YOUR GUIDE TO 1991 SKY EVENTS!

ASTRONOMY®

VENUS: Geology Gone Wild

See the Asteroid Occultations

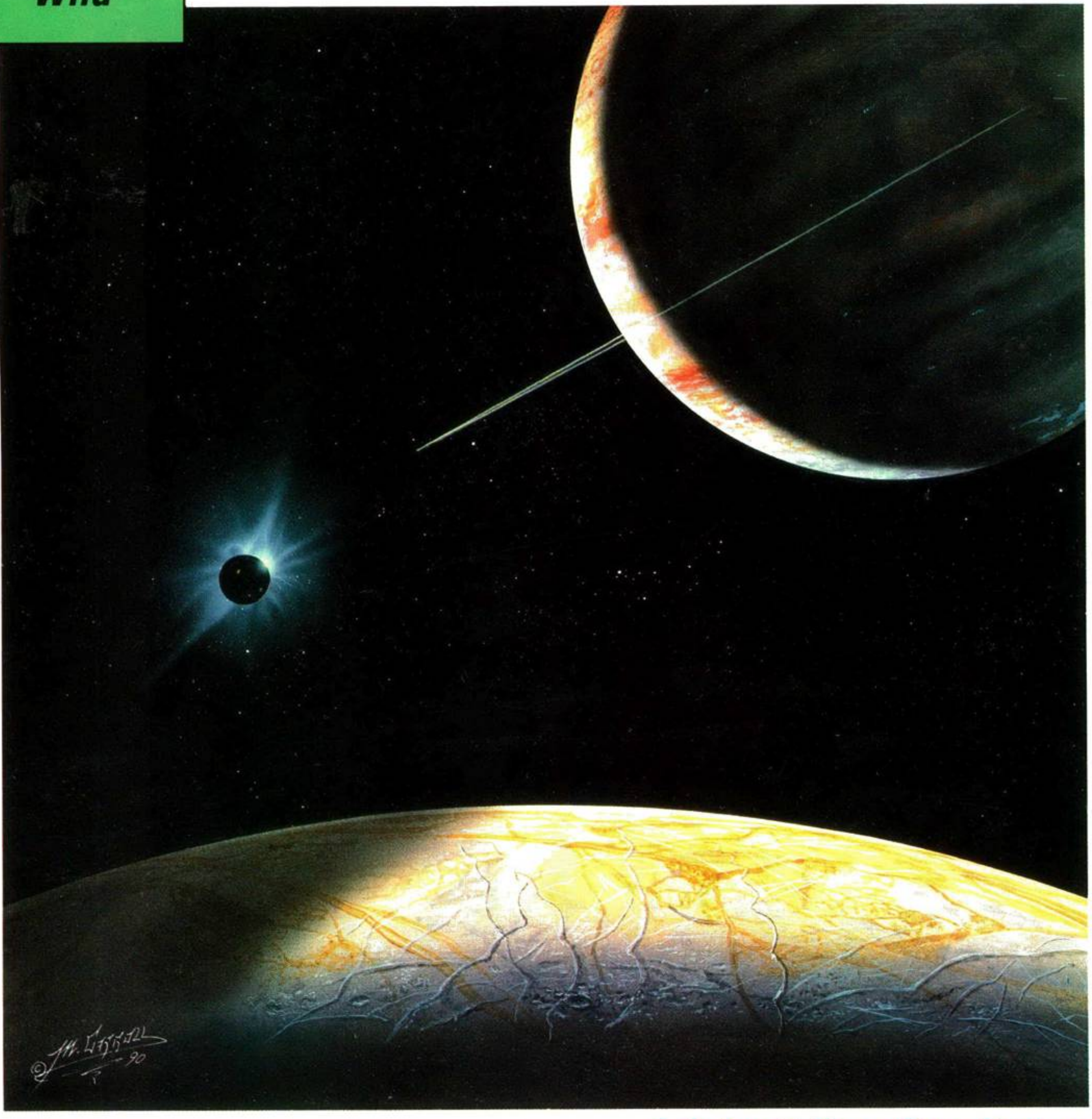
Stalking a Runaway Star

Latest Photos of Comet Levy

COPY 1

January 1991
U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070



A Solar Eclipse Over Europa

New!

Meade® Smart Drive™

Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC)

MEADE
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
LX QUARTZ PULSE DRIVE
N
S
On
Off
Current (mA x 1000)
Dec Motor
Electric Focus
Reticle
Command Center
Power 12V.D.C.
C.A.T.
Encoders

An advanced power panel is one reason Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains are Number One worldwide.

Using technology developed for the Meade 16″ Schmidt-Cassegrain, the Smart Drive yields observatory drive accuracy on all Meade Premier Series 8″ and 10″ SCT's:

- **Automatically effects microcorrections** in the telescope's drive rate, to compensate for recurring worm gear errors.
- **Once programmed into its microprocessor memory,** required periodic error corrections are **permanently** retained by the Smart Drive—even when the telescope is turned OFF.
- **Competing "un-smart" periodic error correction devices** require that you re-train the periodic memory algorithm **each time you use the telescope**—a chore at best.
- **Meade Smart Drive technology reduces worm gear periodic error by up to 90%,** enabling vastly easier long-exposure astrophotography, with far fewer required corrections and fewer chances for guiding errors.
- **The Smart Drive is now available on all Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series Schmidt-Cassegrains**—from the budget-priced 8″ 30-Series to the advanced 10″ 70-Series, and on every model in between.
- **Using optional CCD's currently available,** the Smart Drive can be programmed to yield periodic errors as low as 1 arc sec.!
- **Previous Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain models** may be upgraded to the Smart Drive—see your Meade dealer for details.
- **For complete information on the Meade Smart Drive**—and a point-by-point comparison with competing models—send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade 1990 Catalog #90C.

More Reasons Why Serious Amateurs Worldwide Buy Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains:

Month after month, year after year, in Japan, in Europe, and in the U.S.A., Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains outsell the competition. Why? Among other reasons, compare the hand control/power panel standard-equipment listings of the Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50 (our mid-price-range 8″ SC) with the competition's top-of-the-line 8″ model that sells for hundreds of dollars more! You get more for your money with a Meade.

	Meade 8″ 2080/Model 50	Competing 8″ Model
North-South Operation	Yes	Yes
Map Light	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections East-West	Yes	Yes
2X Corrections North-South	Yes	**No**[1]
Declination Motor	Yes	**No**[1]
RA Slewing	8X speed	**4X** speed
Declination Slewing	8X speed	**No**[1]
Continuously Variable Freq. Control	Yes	**No**
Illuminated Reticle Control	Yes	**No**
Optional Digital Readouts	Yes[2]	**No**
Encoder Outlet	Yes	**No**
AC and DC Adapters	Yes	**No**[3]
Ammeter	Yes	**No**
CAT™ Computer Outlet	Yes	**No**

[1] Optional Dec. motor priced at $170 additional. [2] Includes digital coordinate readouts; digital timer; RA freq. display with King rate; local time; sidereal time. [3] Optional adapters priced at $58 additional.

Meade
Init
Mode
Set
LOCAL
RA
TIMER
SID
DEC
FREQ
23:58
-35.6
N
W
E
S
∞
Focus
Near
Map
2X
8X
Quartz
Manual
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Reticle Adjust
U.S.A.

The full-featured hand controller of Meade 8″ and 10″ Premier Series SCT's.

Meade Optical Systems—The Best Gets Better: Long recognized as the finest commercially-produced Schmidt-Cassegrains available, Meade SC optics have now been refined still further by the addition of new state-of-the-art laser collimators. *Meade optical technicians now orient, collimate, and test Meade SC optics to tolerances that competing SC's simply can not reach on any consistent basis.* Meade 8″ and 10″ SC optics are warranted, without qualification, to be the smoothest, most precisely corrected SC systems ever manufactured.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For Meade dealer locations call us toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.**

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Catadioptric Telescopes for the Serious Amateur.

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-0106
TELEX: 183514 "MEADE CSMA"

"I did not feel it was possible to produce quality Schmidt-Cassegrains to the rigid optical tolerances demanded by an f/6.3 system . . . you have removed all my doubt."

Over the past 12 months Meade Instruments has removed doubts about optical quality from the minds of thousands of serious amateurs. For over that period we have undergone perhaps the most important quality assurance improvement program in the history of the industry. The result: ***never before have amateur astronomers been able to purchase optical systems of the consistently superlative quality that Meade Instruments now makes available.***

This fact has been confirmed over and over again in recent months, as the following letter attests:

August 16, 1990

"Recently I ordered five of your f/6.3 Model 2080/LX6 Schmidt-Cassegrains for classroom/lab instruction at Santa Rosa Junior College. Allow me to take a few moments of your time to praise the quality of your product.

At our College we have a special lab class in which students learn how to observe and photograph through astronomical telescopes. I ordered your f/6.3 LX6 purely for the benefit of obtaining deep sky pictures of nebular objects in 40% of the time required with an f/10 system. However, I must admit I was skeptical about the optical quality of this shorter focal ratio system.

Being an instructor of astronomy for 18 years, as well as an owner of a 6" Roland Christen refractor, I have grown to recognize and appreciate quality optics. Quite frankly, I did not feel it was possible to produce quality Schmidt-Cassegrains to the rigid optical tolerances demanded by an f/6.3 system. Well, you have removed all my doubt.

In viewing Messier objects, planetary detail, and in resolving double stars, all five of your LX6's outperformed the best of our five [competing brand of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain] telescopes. All five of your instruments showed a smooth optical surface properly corrected as revealed by the "in-and-out-of-focus" star test.

Thank you for developing an instrument which satisfies the demand for both "fast" astrophotography and quality high-power visual work."

Sincerely yours,

Ron Smith, Chairman
Earth & Space Science Department
Santa Rosa Junior College
Santa Rosa, CA

Some weeks later we received a second letter from Mr. Smith:

September 20, 1990

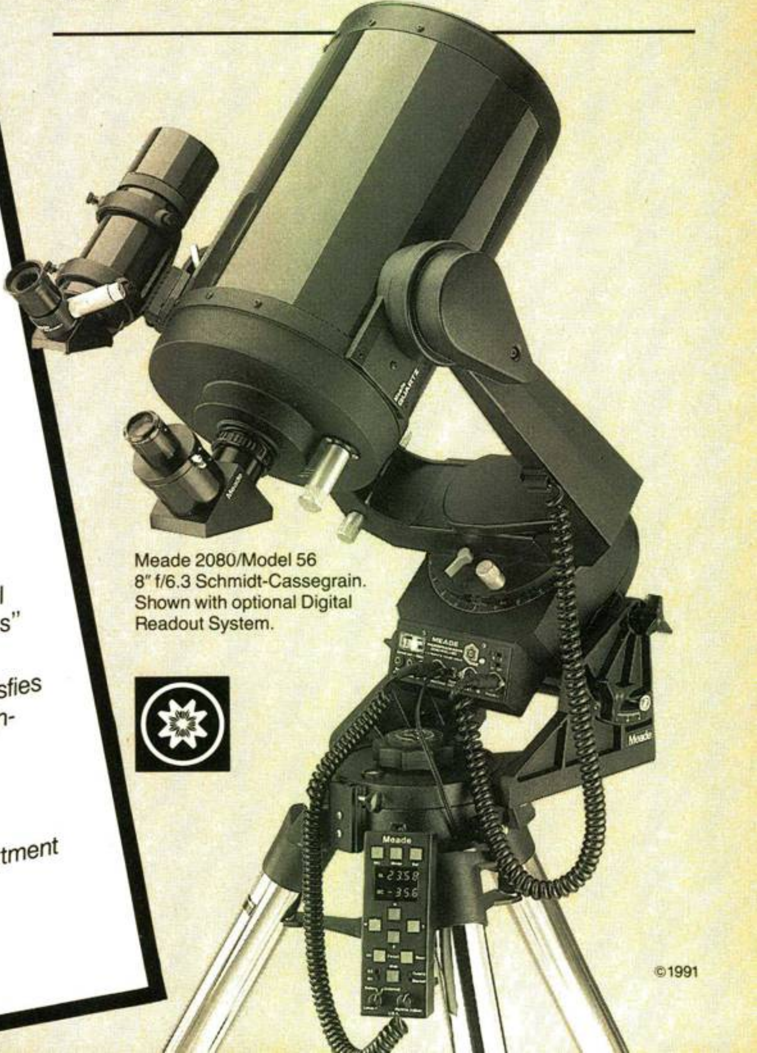
"It has now been three weeks since we took delivery of our Meade 10" f/6.3 Model 2120/LX6 Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Last week, on September 11, my students viewed Saturn and assorted deep sky objects with the Meade 10," side-by-side with a [competitor's] 8" f/10 SCT. Without any exceptions every student preferred the image of Saturn through the 10" f/6.3 compared to the [competing] f/10 telescope.

On a night of good, but not excellent, seeing all of us easily observed Cassini's Division, five satellites, and the subtle cloud band encircling Saturn's disk. On high power deep sky objects, such as the "double-double" in Lyra and the Hercules globular cluster, every student again remarked that the Meade 10" f/6.3 yielded clearer, sharper images.

Thank you for manufacturing this superb optical system."

If you're looking for the finest optics currently manufactured for the advanced amateur, look no further. Look to Meade.

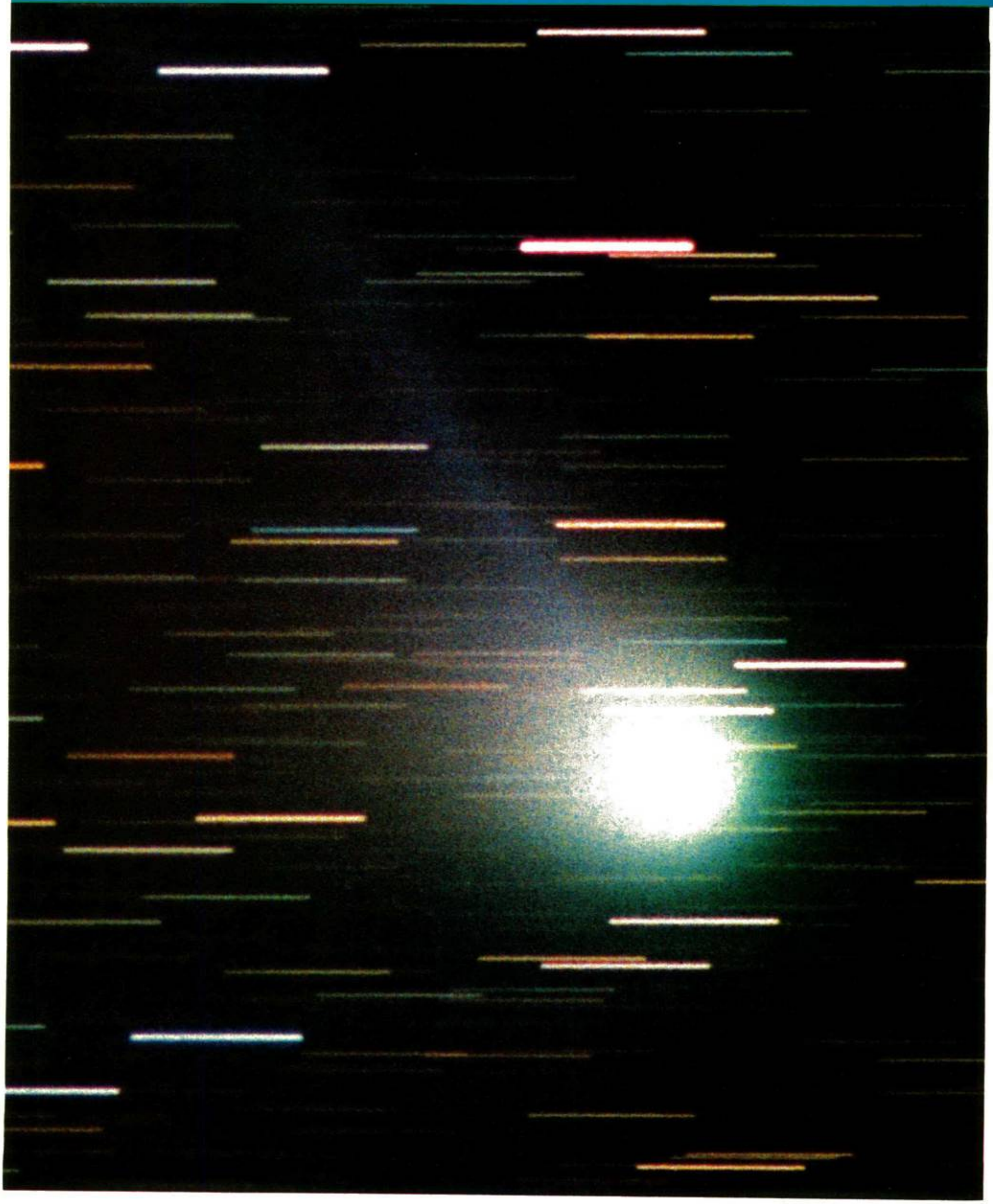


Meade 2080/Model 56
8" f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain.
Shown with optional Digital
Readout System.

©1991

COMET LEVY was the celestial highlight of 1990 for thousands of backyard astronomers as it glided through the summer skies. A portfolio of Comet Levy photos begins on page 76. Photo by Michael Stecker.

ON THE COVER: Jupiter's moon Io eclipses the Sun and casts its shadow onto neighboring Europa, one of many such "mutual events" occurring among the Jovian moons over the next few months. To learn how you can see these eclipses for yourself, turn to page 58. Illustration by Michael Carroll.



ASTRONOMY®

January 1991

Vol. 19, No. 1

28 A Star That Breaks All the Rules
What is Gliese 890 and why is it behaving so strangely? Some astronomers think it's because this unusual star is a runaway from the Pleiades. By Ken Croswell.

34 Magellan Scores at Venus
The new images are a revelation. *Magellan*'s radar eyes are transforming Venus from cloud-draped mystery to tack-sharp clarity. By David J. Eicher.

44 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

54 Stand in the Shadow of an Asteroid
There are two opportunities this month to reach out and measure the size of an asteroid from your backyard. By Peter L. Manly.

58 Watch Jupiter's Moons Play Tag
Now you see it, now you don't — that's the story with Jupiter's moons this year during their rare series of mutual eclipses. By John E. Westfall.

64 Sneak Previews: Your 1991 Sky Guide
Mark your calendars. Plan your vacations. Here's your month-by-month guide to the best celestial events of 1991. By Alan Dyer.

76 Levy's Magnificent Comet
Astrophotographers captured the best comet of 1990 in a beautiful gallery of astronomical portraits. By David J. Eicher.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes

6 Letters

12 Viewpoints
A Tale of Two Kitties

22 AstroNews
An Ancient Martian Basin

24 Space News
Ulysses Off to the Sun

26 Amateur News
Variable Star Observers Meet

83 Reader Reports
Instant Astrophotography

88 New Astronomy Products

92 Product Reviews
Three Great Eyepieces

96 Astronomy Books

98 Meetings and Events

100 Readings and Resources

100 Credits

102 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: (414) 796-8776, weekdays, 8:30 a.m.-4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Copyright ©1991 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. **POSTMASTER**: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

ASTRONOMY LAUNCHES EARTH

On January 8, a very special extra issue of ASTRONOMY goes on sale. And with that special issue, *ASTRONOMY's Editors Look at EARTH*, Kalmbach Publishing launches a new magazine: EARTH.

We are founding EARTH with a broad charter: to teach the world about planet Earth. Five billion humans call this world their home, yet how little most of us know of it. Too often we forget that our civilization earns its very living on the minerals and metals we take from our planet's crust. Too many of us know nothing of the vast forces that drive the continents and raise the mountains. We forget that we are part of the crucial interaction between Earth's air, water, and life.

And that defines EARTH's job: to tell you about Earth.

Just as ASTRONOMY's editors strive to capture the wonder and beauty of the night sky in the pages of ASTRONOMY, we want our magnificent planet to come alive in the pages of EARTH. EARTH's premier issue, for example, will feature breathtaking satellite photographs of glaciers around the world, from the massive ice sheet in the Antarctic to the rock-strewn valley glaciers of Alaska, photographs that are both beautiful and scientifically revealing.

And because we believe that EARTH's readers will be active travelers, every issue will feature a field trip to a place you can visit and explore. In EARTH's premier issue, for example, you'll walk the rim of Meteor Crater in Arizona with Robert Burnham, ASTRONOMY's Senior Editor and Editor of EARTH's first issue, as your guide.

Furthermore, we're putting an earth-science project you can do at home into every issue. We'll show you how to model the mighty Mississippi with a stream table in the premier issue, and in future issues you'll learn how to build a seismograph, measure Earth's mass, and simulate continental drift in a tabletop model.

The world cannot afford to remain ignorant of Earth. The mission of EARTH magazine is to educate the reader hungry for knowledge. EARTH will be a magazine of fact and solid science, a source of the information you need to understand complex issues such as global resources and mankind's role in climatic change. We trust that, through EARTH, we can help you to enjoy and learn more about the magnificent planet we live on.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

P.S. — For information on how to order the premier issue of EARTH, see the advertisement on page 13 of this issue of ASTRONOMY.

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Patti L. Keipe Artist
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Daniel R. Lance Group Advertising Manager
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Services Representative

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544 x628

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

The Direction of Amateur Astronomy

I read with interest "Where Is Amateur Astronomy Going?" (Viewpoints, September issue) and particularly enjoyed the discussion of CCD cameras and their effects on the hobby overall.

CCD imaging is really an extension of photography, and I've only recently come to terms with photography as a tool. For a long time it seemed that astrophotographers were concerned, in the main, with the photographic aspects of the hobby. I've heard them talk about film stock and development times rather than wrinkle ridges or colors of the stars. Can countless suns and thousands of light-years really be coldly reduced to a glossy 8"x10"?

Then the penny dropped. Visual observers, I realized, are just as guilty of "collecting" observations. How many satellites of Saturn have you seen? How many Messier objects? Then it began to seem like CCDs are simply the latest additions to the long list of hot-shot accessories with which to win friends and influence people.

Or are they? We all collect observations, just as we collect a set of eyepieces. It's part of the fun — but only a part. The high-tech aspects of amateur astronomy pose a danger not only to the newcomer but also to the seasoned veteran. At an evening class I taught recently one student would not even look at the sky with the naked eye — nothing less than a "large telescope" would do.

Each of the methods of making observations has its strengths and weaknesses. Visual observing, astrophotography, and electronic imaging all serve amateurs well. Comparing them in any sense is really missing the point of what amateur astronomy is all about. — *David S. Conner, Leicester, England*

I enjoyed the discussion of CCD cameras as observing tools in your September Viewpoints. While they have become invaluable for professional research and offer much to the amateur, I feel there will always be a distinction between using such devices and visual observing.

Visual observing is seeing the universe as it is, in real time. "Observing" with a CCD camera is simply collecting photons from an object for manipulation by an electronic machine. How can the two be compared? — *John Kingery, Norwood, Ohio*

I really enjoyed the article on the direction of amateur astronomy. That's exactly the kind of thing we sit around

Free Tele Vue® Plössls!

Make a long-term investment in the patented performance of Tele Vue Plössls. It's a deal "even better than you imagined." Here's why;

Buy any two of these...
TELE VUE® 2.5x BARLOW
TELE VUE 1.8x BARLOW
TELE VUE® 21MM
TELE VUE® 13MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 17MM PLÖSSL
TELE VUE® 26MM PLÖSSL

Buy any two of the following Tele Vue Plössls; 26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows and get one of the following absolutely free; 7.4mm or 10.5mm Plössl, 1.8x or 2.5x Barlow. Available from any Tele Vue authorized dealer, this offer is subject to termination without notice, so please act quickly. Why is Tele Vue making this spectacular offer, the first of its kind? It's simple, we want to re-introduce you to the exceptional quality of our Plössl line.

and choose one of these, free!

10.5mm Plössl
7.4mm Plössl
1.8x Barlow
2.5x Barlow

"...sharpest I've ever used!"

When we introduced our Plössls 10 years ago, they started an eyepiece revolution. Richard Berry, editor of Astronomy magazine said in his glowing review - "sharpest I've ever used!" Tele Vue Plössls are all designed by Al Nagler, and received U.S. patent #4,482,217 which recognizes the improvement in astigmatism correction (better edge sharpness). Further, they have the following features never before combined in a single eyepiece; a wide 50° apparent field, parfocalization, high-index glasses, multi-coating, barrels threaded for filters, anti-reflection metal threading, and blackened lens edges for maximized contrast.

Over the past few years many companies have jumped on the "Plössl" bandwagon. Some sell "house-brands," while others have added an element to impress you, calling the eyepieces Plössls even though the design resembles an Erfle. Ten years ago, Tele Vue Plössls were designed for sheer performance, not maximum marketing advantage.

Sure, imitators and "house-brands" come close to Tele Vue, but they haven't quite made the grade yet. Tele Vue Plössls still deliver the sharpest fields edge to edge with the least amount of lateral color. Plus, we now include a rubber eyeguard with every model, and maintain our 100% full field inspection process at f/4. Consistency is so good, you'll never have a problem buying pairs for binocular instruments.

So don't settle for "house-brands" or imitations, especially when the performance of Tele Vue Plössls is available at spectacular savings.

Your authorized Tele Vue dealer has your free eyepieces waiting.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

DON'T MISS

THE ECLIPSE OF A LIFETIME!

July 5-12, 1991

$1890

Includes:

- Airfare to/from Chicago and ground transportation
- 1st Class lodging and most meals
- Famous Copper Canyon Train Trip and boat and scenic tours.

Contact:

PLANETARY STUDIES FOUNDATION

P. O. Box 1592 • Palatine, IL 60078-1592

DON'T BE LEFT OUT IN THE DARK!

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO.

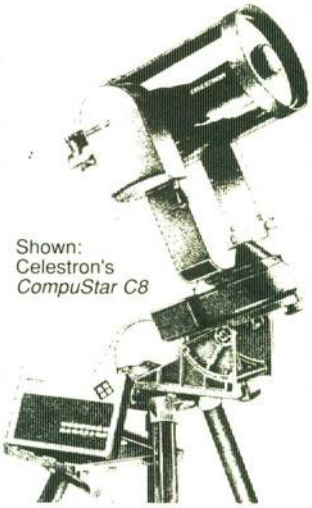
Los Angeles' only *independent*, authorized, full-spectrum, stocking, showroom telescope and binocular dealer.

Exclusively featuring a large showroom display of the best-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from established, well-known manufacturers such as: Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, etc.

Largest collection of astronomy books, maps & charts in the west.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-comissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.



Shown: Celestron's *CompuStar C8*

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
HOLLYWOOD
VENTURA
FWY
101
170
134
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
(NW corner, @ Laurel Cyn.)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206 Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX
ASLAOC-3

We're opening our doors in Riverside, Ca.

Scope City has just added yet another new store; this time in Riverside, California, and all locations are celebrating!
SAVE UP TO 50% ON TELESCOPES
SAVE UP TO 40% ON BINOCULARS
At Scope City, you'll find a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories at discount prices.

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering Info (805) 522-6701
Order Line (800) 235-3344 (except CA)

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(213) 326-3251

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

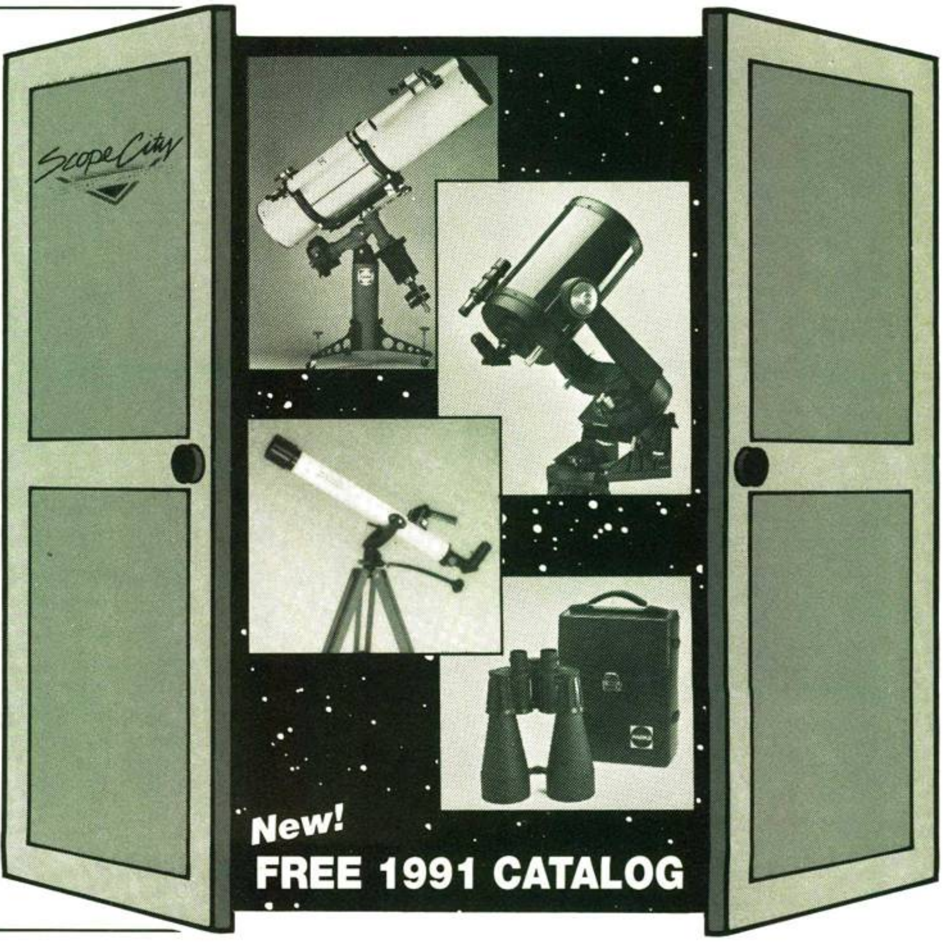
LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

SURPLUS STORE-RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5592

Ask for our 1991 catalog

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS



A Little Nagler Goes Into Every Tele Vue Barlow

If you must wear eyeglasses, you must see the new 2x Tele Vue BIG Barlow

Actual Size
Tele Vue®
BIG
2x
Barlow
Made in U.S.A.

A Tele Vue BIG Barlow will have a BIG impact on your observing. As with all Tele Vue Barlows, Al Nagler designed the BIG Barlow to improve eyepiece and telescope performance. Perfect for doubling the power of 2" Tele Vue eyepieces such as the 55mm Plössl, 40mm & 32mm Wide Fields and 20mm Nagler Type 2. Their rubber eyeguards protect your valuable eyeglasses and minimize stray light.

Tele Vue DEFINES THE MODERN BARLOW LENS

To Tele Vue, the Barlow is a design opportunity. Properly designed Barlows do some wonderful things. First, they amplify the power while retaining the long eye-relief of low power eyepieces. Second, they slow down the telescope's f/#, which improves eyepiece sharpness. Third, the designer can introduce compensations for eyepiece aberrations. Indeed, a negative element somewhat similar to a Barlow is a key ingredient that made the Nagler eyepiece revolution possible.

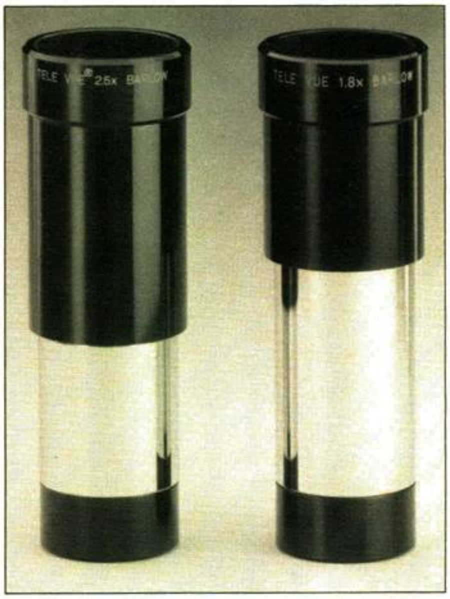
Not all Barlows are created equal. As Tele Vue is constantly proving, what was true fifteen years ago may not be so valid now. With the introduction of Tele Vue Barlows, the myth of the "degrading Barlow" can be put to rest.

Tele Vue's 2x BIG Barlow, 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows were envisioned as magnification windows. They had to add magnification and as little else as possible to the system. This was a stringent requirement considering Tele Vue eyepieces are corrected for use with some of the fastest telescopes made. It also means the Barlows had to complement the stunning performance of the fast Tele Vue refractors. By employing multi-coated high index glasses to assure optimum abberation correction, exceptional contrast and virtually no light loss, Tele Vue Barlows extend the versatility of short focal length scopes like our Genesis, making these the most multipurpose instruments available. The 2.5x Barlow makes the wide-field f/5 Genesis perform as if it were designed as an f/12.5 system. Tele Vue Barlows improve even our competitor's eyepieces and telescopes!

Conceiving the Barlows as more than just optics, our system approach to design includes mechanical conveniences. The Barlows are parfocal with our eyepieces and the BIG Barlow includes a parfocal 2"-1 1/4" adapter. The BIG Barlow is threaded for 48mm filters and has a captive lock-screw.

Tele Vue Quality

Why compromise any link in the optical chain. With Tele Vue products you expect quality and get it. Tele Vue product design and execution deliver consummate satisfaction. Whether looking through or at a Tele Vue product, it consists of quality you can see as well as feel. For example, every Tele Vue Barlow is subjected to the same full field testing that all Tele Vue eyepieces must pass before leaving our hands for yours.



For more information on the Tele Vue product line, please send $3 for our complete literature package.

Tele Vue Optics, INC.
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

QUALITY BINOCULARS
FOR ASTRONOMY

MADE IN U.S.S.R.

TENTO
BINOCULARS

20 x 60	10 x 50	7 x 50
ANGLE OF VIEW: 3.6° EXIT PUPIL: 3mm WEIGHT: 3 lbs.	ANGLE OF VIEW: 6° EXIT PUPIL: 5mm WEIGHT: 1.9 lbs.	ANGLE OF VIEW: 7° EXIT PUPIL: 7.1mm WEIGHT: 2 lbs.
$179.95	$89.95	$79.95

ALL BINOCULARS FEATURE:
- SUPERB OPTICS
- HAZE FILTERS
- CASE & STRAPS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY

Many other models available. Write for **FREE** catalog & prices.

ORDER DIRECT WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.75% SALES TAX.

SANTA ANITA
CAMERA
& OPTICAL CO

1031 SO. BALDWIN AVE
ARCADIA, CA. 91007
(818) 447-1854

PROFESSIONAL
WEATHER STATION

$129.95
COMPLETE
(+$3.00 P&H)

**WIND SPEED,
DIRECTION
& TEMPERATURE**
- Digital Wind Speed Display, MPH;
7' Temp Probe, °F Digital Display
- 16-Position LED Display, Digital Wind Direction Monitor (WDM)
- Standard 40 Foot Cable & 9V Wall Transformer Power Supply
- Operating and Installation Manual; Clear Acrylic Construction
- 14 Day Money Back Guarantee; 90 Day Factory Warranty
- Call or Write for Free Brochure; MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

For More Information, Including Ranges & Specifications, Call or Write for Free Brochure

OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES
- WDM Indicating Compass @ $1.00 Ea.; Car Lighter Power Cord @ $5.95 Ea.
- Custom Cable Lengths for Weather Station & Temp Probe Available
- Custom Units of °C (Temp) and Knots, FT/MIN, Meters/Sec (Speed) @ $6.95 each.

WILSEC WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
104 FROST AVE • FROSTBURG, MD • 21532 (301) 689-9542

NEW! COMPUTE
ASTRONOMICAL EVENTS
IN SECONDS

and get the 'C' **Library** too. Computes and plots the positions of the Moon, planets and stars for any date between **4001 B.C. and 8000 A.D.** Computes lunar and solar eclipses, alignments and conjunctions, rising and settings of any object. Plots six different scenes in monochrome or color.

Designed for the specific purpose of enabling any individual to conduct fast and extremely accurate astronomical and historical studies. Discover how the sky appeared in Pharoh's day within an accuracy of 2" (arc-seconds) for the Sun and 11" for Jupiter. Uses modern formulas, which contain up to **60 ephemeris** terms. Yet, a **full color plot** takes only 5 seconds on a 12Mhz-I286. With the combination of speed, accuracy and the many computing functions provided, you can quickly verify ancient records and conduct archaeological and astronomical studies in a fraction of the time.

Astronomers and photographers can plot the night sky and compute when any object reaches a specified altitude.

Quality software, fully documented on two 5.25" or one 3.5". Limited time only, **$59.95** plus $3.50 s/h. For product source code and MicroSoft linkable Object Library add $99.00. California add 7.25%. Runs on any IBM PC or compatible, B/W to VGA, Pluto not included.

Z2 Computer Solutions
439 Molino Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-7807

VISA

and discuss in our local astronomy club. As you know, newcomers often feel awkward getting squeezed between hard-core computer freaks and darkroom nuts. Not to mention the heavy, gut-wrenching talk about faint galaxies in Coma Berenices from the deep-sky observers.

In our club we really pay attention to this and try to give newcomers the same kind of experience we remember from our first nights out under the stars. Those magic moments of first seeing Saturn and spotting the Orion Nebula stick with you for years to come.

Astronomy certainly is becoming specialized. No single amateur can get deeply involved in all areas and become an all-around expert. I don't think it matters where astronomy is going as long as amateurs remember that the simple beauty of the sky is supreme to all other considerations. — *Dennis Sørensen, Underup, Denmark*

The Rising Cost of Astronomy

I enjoyed reading Clive A. Cadle's letter about the rising cost of and declining interest in astronomy, especially by kids. I too feel that the rising cost of getting into the hobby is what turns off a kid and his parents when faced with a telescope purchase. They see $2,000 and $3,000 scopes and think they need one of these to enter the hobby. This is ridiculous! I am eleven years old and have been interested in astronomy for over three years. All you need to get into the hobby is a pair of eyes. I enjoy observing simply by identifying constellations, watching meteor showers, and viewing the Moon and planets with a new (and cheap!) pair of binoculars. It's just wrong to claim that you have to have a fat pocketbook to enjoy amateur astronomy. — *Lee M. Hower, Tampa, Florida*

Will the Best 6-inch Scope Please Stand Up?

I greatly enjoy your reviews of telescopes, but am somewhat frustrated because they tend to cover sophisticated, expensive equipment. Not all amateur astronomers can afford these telescopes. Could we see more reviews covering 6-inch to 8-inch telescopes like the Meade SN8 or the Celestron SPC-6? It would make choosing a telescope easier for the budget-minded amateur. — *Jasen Rogers, East Moline, Illinois*

A Peek at the Galaxy's Core

I was thrilled by Robert Burnham's article "Strange Doings at the Milky Way's Core" (October issue). Examining the image of Sagittarius A* on page 41 was exciting — what a privileged, intimate look into the central vortex of our own Galaxy! Furthermore, there is something about the symmetry in the patterns described by the clouds of ionized gas that made me think. It seems possible that such images could be virtual images gravitationally lensed by a black hole.

I'm sure there are probably simple arguments against this, but I wonder what they might be. Congratulations on conjuring up such absorbing reading. — *Fausto Blasco, Plymouth, Massachusetts*

Radio observations show that the gas clouds all have individual motions that also are in agreement with the model described in the article. Clouds that were images formed by a gravitational lens would behave differently.

How to Combat Light Pollution

After years of frustration with offensive lights near my house I've finally discovered how to get rid of the problem. To shut off an offending light, simply remove your scope's star diagonal and eyepiece and point the telescope at the streetlight's electric eye. The sensor is a small photocell located on top of the streetlight. Place a camera flash against the scope's focuser and fire the flash. You should see the sensor bathed in a flash of light. If it is centered perfectly, the flash will fool the photocell into thinking it is daytime and shut off the light for at least several minutes. When the light turns on again, simply hit it with the flash. I have used this technique many times and it does no damage either to the streetlight or one's criminal record! — *Taras N. Wertelecki, Columbia, Missouri*

The Perils of Country Observing

What do a coyote, a four-foot snake, and an overweight skunk have to do with each other? All three of these residents of the Missouri countryside blundered through my back yard on the same night I saw mt first meteor, my first satellite, and my first lunar craters through my new telescope.

The coyote almost knocked over my tripod. I barely missed stepping on the snake. When the skunk waddled into my vicinity, I beat a hasty retreat through the back door and waited for him to move on.

That night I discovered that as exciting as terrestrial things are, they don't hold a candle to things celestial. I will be scanning the heavens at every opportunity I can grab, and your excellent magazine will be by my side at every outing. But why didn't you tell me amateur astronomy was such a dangerous hobby? — *Sandy Jones, Burfordville, Missouri*

Why Astronomers Believe

I enjoyed reading Gerrit L. Verschuur's article on what constitutes accepted theory in astronomy (Viewpoints, August 1990). In this piece Dr. Verschuur cited theoretical explanations for the erroneous observational data that indicated a strange pulsar in Supernova 1987A and odd behavior in the cosmic background radiation. "An uncomfortable feeling remains with me," said Verschuur, "that we often get so carried away by our theories that we forget that even the best of them may have little to do with reality."

It would be simple to show that at any time in history most of the theories at the forefront of science were wrong. The corollary of this is that it is the theories that have survived the longest on which most reliance can be placed.

Dr. Verschuur also stated that "the continuing challenge lies in making ever tighter the correspondence between theory and reality." Hubble's law, central to modern cosmology, can only be verified over comparatively limited distances and then only approximately. It is a fundamental assumption at larger distances. And yet even a comparatively slight deviation from Hubble's law would have far-reaching cosmological consequences.

Speculation plays a vital part in science. Are the thousand theories that fail too great a price to pay for the one that succeeds? The object of theorizing is to make predictions — as many as possible — that can then be used to test a particular idea.

Verschuur says "if theoreticians can account for virtually anything, how can we trust them?" Trust is a strange word under the circumstances. He who trusts speculation to be the truth makes a grave error, yet he who trusts well-founded speculation is often correct. — *Geoffrey M. Keyte, Hereford, England* ☐

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade 8-inch & 10-inch Premiers!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$69
Cat computer	995
Dec 39	99
Digital readout	389
Elec foc 1200A	249
Filter set of 6	84
Filter set of 10	149
Illum EP 419	96
LED map light	29
Lenshood 8"	59
Lenshood 10"	89
Nebula 1.25"	69
Nebula 2"	129
Nebula rear-cel	109
Off-axis syst	169
Piggy brkt 8"	33
Piggy brkt 10"	$33
Sky/dust seal	45
Set circle illum	44
Star diagonal 2"	189
Tele extender	33
Tele comp syst	63
T-adapt-std	33
T-adapt-vari	49
T-mt.-non AF	14
T-mt.-AF	19
Vari pol 905	45
Weight set 8"	84
Weight set 10"	89
WFAS	114

Partial listing only, please call for others!

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" **$72** 8" **$119** 10" **$129** 11" **$149**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed! To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**

Electric DEC with variable speed! To fit LX3/5/6 **$85**

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $32

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 *In Stock!*

Meade's small 2045 features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan now carries the newest versions of TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! Call for our discount price on these high-quality refractors!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide	
4.7mm	$134
6.7mm	159
8.8mm	199
14mm	239
Series II Ortho	
4/6/9/12.5mm	49
Barlows	
122 1-1/4" 2x	45
140 1-1/4" 2x	69
Super Plossl	
Up to 26mm	$69
32/40mm	99
56mm	189
Super Wide	
13.8mm	119
18mm	129
24.5mm	139
32mm	209
40mm	299

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl	
Up to 26mm	$79
32/40mm	99
55mm	209
Wide Field	
15mm	129
19mm	139
24mm	159
32mm	229
40mm	289
Naglers	
4.8mm	$149
7mm	179
9mm	219
12mm Type2	249
16mm Type2	279
20mm Type2	349
Barlows, 1-1/4"	
2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 74th year providing the finest service!

SHUTAN camera & video

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ 800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

Meade

ADVANCE CAMERA
HAS IT ALL!
• LOW PRICES
• EXPERT SERVICE
• IN-STOCK ITEMS
• FAST DELIVERY
20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

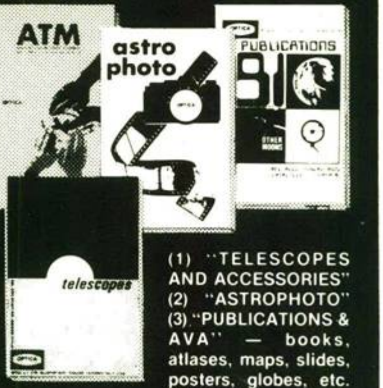
MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

Series 4000 Eyepieces: All in stock, Super Low Prices. All accessories: In Stock!

Call or write: FREE price list.

ADVANCE CAMERA
15 West 46 Street
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410
Fax 212-768-4420
Since 1947

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES" (2) "ASTROPHOTO" (3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc. (4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

THE NGT IS SETTING A NEW STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE
• EQUATORIAL SPLIT-RING MOUNT • ROTATING NOSE ASSEMBLY • FAST ONE-MAN SETUP • 16" AND 18" MODELS • NOW ENGINEERING A LIMITED NUMBER OF NGT-25'S AT $22,500

NGT-16 : $7,400 /NGT-18: $8,900 (Crating & Shipping Extra)

GET THE LOW DOWN ON THE NGT-18 FROM JMI

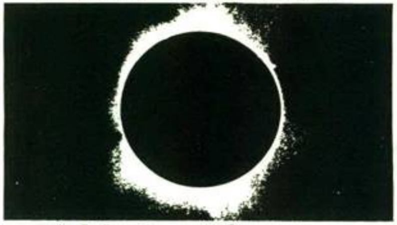
SEND $3 FOR '91 CATALOG
... AND SOME OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD PHOTOS TAKEN THROUGH THE NGT.
- Overseas Orders Welcome -

JIM'S MOBILE INCORPORATED
1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 USA
(303) 277-0304 Information & Orders
FAX: (303) 526-9140

JMI

"I SPENT EIGHT YEARS IN R&D ON THE NGT, AND I CAN ASSURE YOU THAT YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED." Jim Burr/Owner (Background photo taken through the NGT-18 by Dave Young)

ADVENTURE MONTAGE
PRESENTS: A ONCE IN A LIFETIME EXPERIENCE
"DARKNESS AT NOON"



A Mexico Adventure
Total Solar Eclipse
OAXACA 1991 July 9 -14

Enjoy Oaxaca, a safe, unique, colonial city with many archeological features in immediate area.

$895

Includes: All expenses, including 5 star hotel and some meals plus airfare.

Reservations are available, but **time is running out**. For information and reservations contact:

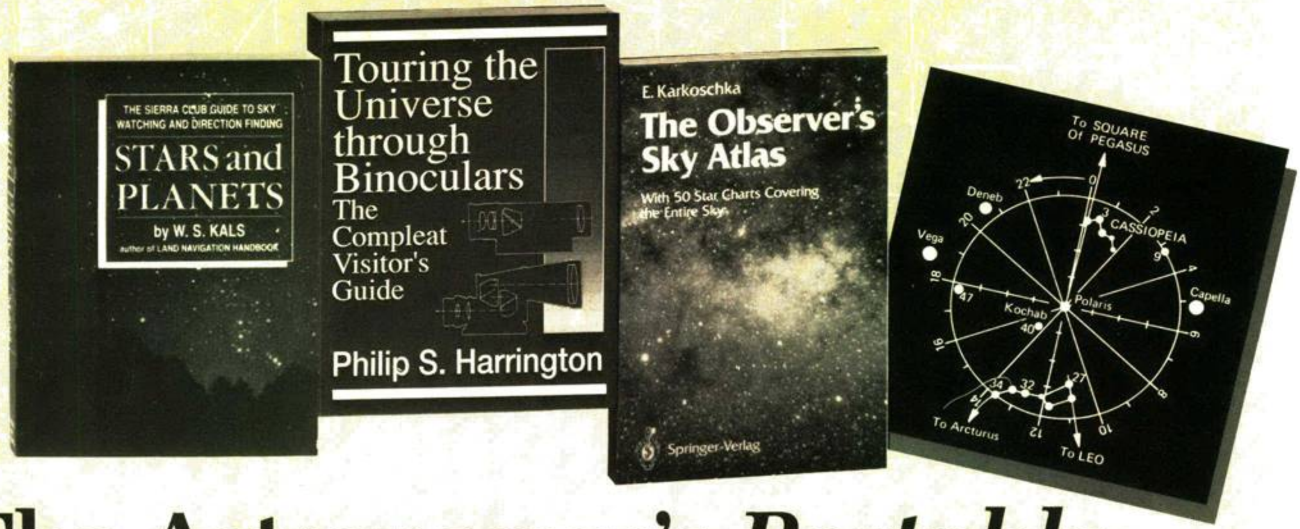
ADVENTURE MONTAGE
441 Paseo Bolsa
Green Valley, AZ 85614
or call: (602) 648-1204
FAX (602) 625-5244

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept., RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Phoenix Youth Astronomical Network (PYAN) is looking for teenage members in the Greater Phoenix area. Contact John Barentine, c/o PYAN, 3744 W. Brown, Phoenix, AZ 85051.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, November 1981 - January 1990 (missing May 1982 and November 1985). Also assorted issues of *Sky & Telescope* from 1984-present. Contact Ted Wiatrak (with offers), Box 152, Loyalhanna, PA 15661. Phone (412) 539-8481.

WANTED — Celestron C-11 parts. Especially corrector and secondary. Contact John Zeitz. Phone collect, if necessary (415) 824-2072.


THE SIERRA CLUB GUIDE TO SKY WATCHING AND DIRECTION FINDING
STARS and PLANETS
by W. S. KALS
author of LAND NAVIGATION HANDBOOK
Touring the Universe through Binoculars
The Compleat Visitor's Guide
Philip S. Harrington
E. Karkoschka
The Observer's Sky Atlas
With 50 Star Charts Covering the Entire Sky
Springer-Verlag
To SQUARE Of PEGASUS
Deneb
CASSIOPEIA
Vega
Capella
Polaris
Kochab
To Arcturus
To LEO

The Astronomer's *Portable* Reference Library

is yours for only $2.95

A $53.85 Value

as your introduction to the **Astronomy Book Club**

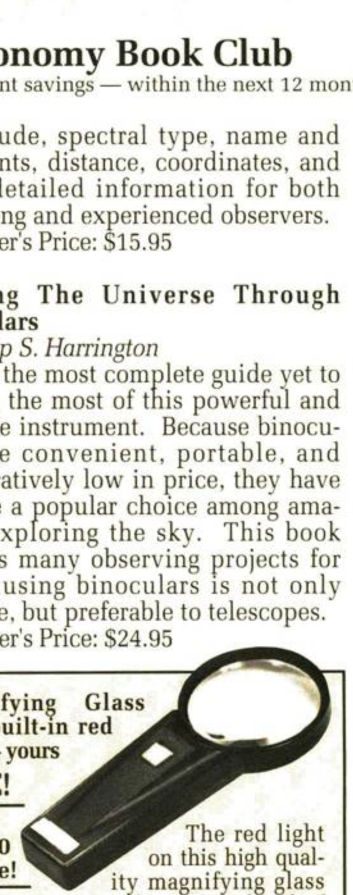
You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

Now you can easily take star maps and guides to any outdoor observing session with THE ASTRONOMER'S PORTABLE REFERENCE LIBRARY. They're compact paperbacks filled with concise, practical information you can slip into a briefcase or backpack.

Stars and Planets — The Sierra Club Guide to Worldwide Sky Watching and Direction Finding
by W.S. Kals
This reference helps you learn the features of the sky and use them to guide your way in observing the heavens. You use an easily found reference line and the brightest stars in the sky to help you find your way, any date or any time. You'll learn techniques for sky exploration in all parts of the globe.
Publisher's Price: $14.95

The Observer's Sky Atlas — With 50 Star Charts Covering the Entire Sky
by E. Karkoschka
This easy-to-use atlas includes charts for all three star-gazing methods — naked-eye observation, binocular astronomy, and telescope exploration. The Atlas divides the sky into 48 regions grouped under three sections for the northern, equatorial and ecliptic, and southern skies. Right-hand pages feature clutter-free charts and one label identifying major objects of interest. Left-hand pages include magnitude, spectral type, name and comments, distance, coordinates, and other detailed information for both beginning and experienced observers.
Publisher's Price: $15.95

Touring The Universe Through Binoculars
by Philip S. Harrington
Here is the most complete guide yet to making the most of this powerful and versatile instrument. Because binoculars are convenient, portable, and comparatively low in price, they have become a popular choice among amateurs exploring the sky. This book features many observing projects for which using binoculars is not only possible, but preferable to telescopes.
Publisher's Price: $24.95



Magnifying Glass with built-in red light — yours FREE!

A $7.00 Value!

The red light on this high quality magnifying glass enables you to see the tiniest detail of each star map during observing sessions — WITHOUT DESTROYING YOUR NIGHT VISION! It's yours FREE when you order THE ASTRONOMER'S PORTABLE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Requires 2 AA batteries, not included.

Whether professional or amateur enthusiast, THE ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting The Astronomer's Portable Reference Library for only $2.95 and the Magnifying Flashlight for FREE when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CV6/00087, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

© Newbridge Communications, Inc.

Astronomy 1/91

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —*
Refundable on first order

Star Hill Inn
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

ATTENTION:
CLUBS, TOURS, PLANETARIUMS AND TELESCOPE DEALERS

You can make money selling our famous Solar Skreen® Eyeball Eclipse viewers. Send an 8.5" x 11" stamped, self-addressed envelope for information, prices and FREE sample viewer.

ROGER W. TUTHILL
Box 1086-A
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

FREE REFERENCE CATALOG FOR YOUR TECHNICAL LIBRARY

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS

188 PAGES IN FULL COLOR OVER 7000 PRODUCTS!

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

Serving Industry Since 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 11B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Tel. 1-609-573-6250
Fax. 1-609-573-6295

Viewpoints

A TALE OF TWO KITTIES

by Paul H. Bock, Jr.

For some unknown reason, I have always been a cat lover. Despite being raised on a farm and spending many hours caring for a variety of livestock, I have never been very fond of dogs. I even hunted without one, which made me something of an anomaly among my teenage "good ol' boy" peers.

In later years, while serving in the Navy, my love of cats was strengthened when I read of the practice of keeping cats aboard ship in the older Navy to help keep down the rat population. If it was o.k. for the Jack Tars of a bygone era, I reasoned, then I needn't apologize for liking felines.

For the past seven years, my wife and I have given home to a somewhat neurotic calico cat; we got her as a kitten when our first cat, a lovable tortoiseshell, passed away. Callie is a declawed house cat and not much of a mouser — which is unfortunate, since we've had a minor problem with mice in the attic. Last summer, we picked up two kittens (male and female) and established permanent quarters for them in the garage. A flap door allows free access to the outdoors, and they have proven most proficient at clearing our three acres of mice, not to mention chipmunks, unwary birds, and even the occasional mole. In addition to their hunting skills, Katie and Dickie are extremely lovable, and are often underfoot whenever we're doing yard work.

Unfortunately, the same thing sometimes happens when I'm outside observing the universe.

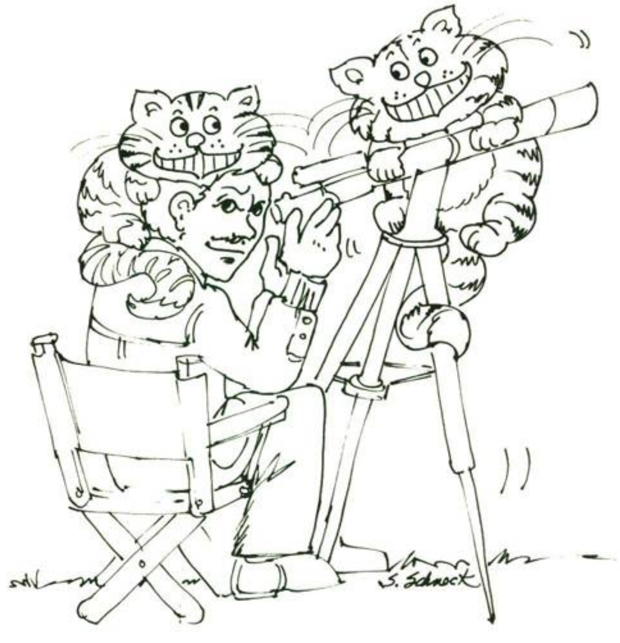
One of my favorite observing activities is timing the eclipses of Jupiter's four largest moons (Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto) as they pass into and out of the giant planet's shadow. I enjoy it because the data collected is useful, it doesn't take a long time to accomplish (a blessing when the temperature is below freezing), and seeing conditions usually don't affect the results.

However, during the last minute or two before a moon disappears or just before one reappears, I am concentrating intently so as to catch and time the last or first speck right down to the nearest second. It's usually right about this time that ... well, let me paint a picture of a typical session.

Although it's 26° outside and dropping, the ephemeris tells me that Ganymede will disappear in about an hour, so an observing session is in order. Stepping into the garage, I remove the cloth cover from my tripod and mount and wrestle the entire apparatus through the door and into the backyard. Katie and Dickie suddenly appear from somewhere out of the semi-darkness, where they have no doubt been worrying a field mouse into an early grave. While I sight in on Polaris they sniff happily around the tripod, treating it as a new arrival despite the fact that they sleep right next to it every night.

With polar alignment accomplished, I return to the basement and lovingly carry up my 5" f/10 refractor, which I install on the mount and leave to stabilize its temperature while I collect the rest of my gear. Ten minutes later, after bundling up in warm clothes, collecting my notebook and eyepiece case, and setting my watch to the WWV time signals, I venture forth into the night air.

Seating myself comfortably next to the telescope, I plug in the right ascen-



Home! The Milky Way Galaxy

NASA's History-Making Photo now available as a Poster!

Home!
The Milky Way Galaxy
NASA photo from 28,000 light years out...
NEAR-INFRARED IMAGE OF THE MILKY WAY GALAXY

This unique photograph reveals for the first time in the history of astronomy a stunning portrait of our galaxy as it appears in the near-infrared. The image, released by NASA in April of 1990, offers a sweeping panorama of the Milky Way obtained by the Diffused Infrared Background Experiment on board NASA's Cosmic Background Explorer satellite (COBE). With an informative text featured below the image, the poster makes an irresistible conversation-piece in any home or office. **GUARANTEED** to delight!

Order now, and your 21" x 32" full-color poster will arrive in a sturdy mailing tube, ready to hang. You will also receive **FREE**, NASA's Fact Sheet of the COBE Observatory and a critique of all experiments on board. **SUPPLY IS LIMITED.**

"First penetrating glimpse of our galaxy!"	Popular Science
"Out of this world!"	Science News
"A classic!"	Astronomy Magazine

(Postage and Handling paid)

Single Copy
$7.95

Multiple Copies
$7.00 Each

Great Gift Idea

Rush me ____ copies of the **Milky Way Poster,** $ ______ enclosed.
Name ____________________
Address ____________________ Apt. # ______
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

Payment Method (check one)
___ Check/MO ___ Visa ___ MasterCard ___ American Express

Credit Card Number
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
Expiration Date, Month/Year ___ / ___
Signature ____________________

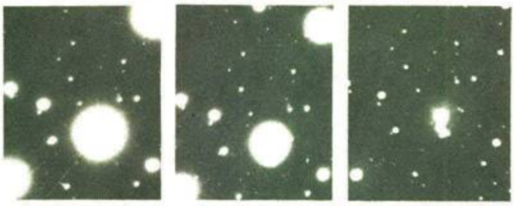
Make Payment To: Ashley Industries 419 Lyndhurst Road Columbia, SC 29212 USA

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

LUMICON FILTERS IMPROVE IMAGE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



Comparison photos of star Alcyone in The Pleiades. 5 minute photos, 300 mm f/4.4 telephoto lens and hypered 2415 film. Left: no filter, showing bloated star image. Center: with UV filter, virtually no improvement. Right: Lumicon Minus Violet Filter, greatly improved star images, 6 stars now visible. The Lumicon Deep-Sky Filter shows similar improvement.

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK!

Oracle 3'' f/7.4 Triplet Apochromat	$750
Genesis 4'' f/5 4 element fluorite	$1450
Renaissance 4'' f/5.5 refractor	$1450
Complete Equatorial Mount	$795
Motor Drive for above mount	$198
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$89
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2'' Giant Barlow	$219
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼''	$109
55mm 2'' Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 85°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2'' eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼'' eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2'' only	$340
1¼'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$179
2'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$298

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16'' aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. **$54**
Specify telescope size: 6'', 8'', 10'', 11'', 14'', 16''

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$47.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3'' & 2.1'' enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼'' star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8'' mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). The extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32''	**$29.95**	1.52''	**$34.50**	1.83''	**$39.50**
2.14''	**$49.50**	2.60''	**$65.00**	3.10''	**$89.50**
4.25''	**$149.50**	4.00''	**$149.00**		

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

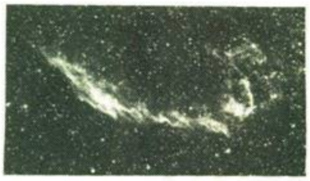
1¼'' (1.32'' mirror)	**$99.50**
2'' (1.83'' mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96'' **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96'' eyepieces	$59.50
1¼'' **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼'' LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75'' aperture) fits most 2'' eyepieces	$199.50
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼''** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼'' $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2'' or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼'' filters. Adapts the 1¼'' filters to any 1¼'' eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2'' filters. Allows use of any 1¼'' eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

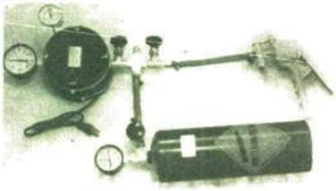
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5'' plates and film up to 5X7''. Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2'' or 1¼''.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350**, Mamiya 645	**$199**
Adapter for Pentax 6x7 med. format	**$89**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	**$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645	**$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10'' Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya	**$96**

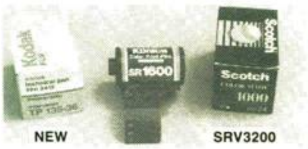
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** . **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$99**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR-V3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

IMPROVED LUMICON® SKY VECTOR II™ $589

Now 1500 of "Best" Deep-Sky Objects in Computer Memory

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATUREs:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial *mounts* like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ *for* Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 (Specify)	**$399**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$399**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$399**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$399**

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	**$36.85**
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	**$29.95**

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, true visual magnitude and visual description for all 1500 objects in memory. *These features are missing from competing systems!*

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON ®

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and visual appearance descriptions.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2080, Meade 2120 *(Please specify)*	**$589**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$589**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$665**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$589**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$589**

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and other descriptive data. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, visual magnitudes, & visual descriptions**—features missing from competing systems
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory without power.
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- *170 best planetary nebulae*
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER *function, elapsed time* & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 *objects in memory*

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star *images in photos. Since star images are* sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can *use medium format cameras in addition* to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens *does not change image scale nor shift* focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-*coated for highest efficiency.* Although designed for photography you may also *use this lens to improve image quality* in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

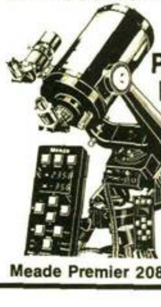
NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction,** multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG) and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. **Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the** optional features you **need.** The 8" has an 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive, SP = *Special Promotion.*

2080 Model 30SD, 8" f/10	**$1495**
2080 Model 36SD, 8" f/6	**$1695**
2120 Model 30SD, 10" f/10	**$1895**
2120 Model 30SP, *10" f/10*	**$1599**
2120 Model 36SP, 10" f/6	**$1699**
Model 2600 16" f/10	**$9950**
LX6 Smart Drive upgrade	**$299**

Options Enhance Performance

Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $240**
ECC Electronic Command Center	**$275**
#39 Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #30) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #36) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**



PREMIER 2080
MODEL 50SD
$1795

Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89; 32mm $109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	**$695**
2080A Standard 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080B Std. w/tripod, MCOG	**$1058**
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	**$1795**
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	**$2295**
2120 Model 50SDH, 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	**$2535**
2080 Model 56SD, 8" f/6.3	**$1995**
2120 Model 56SD, 10" f/6.3	**$2495**
2120 Model 56SDH, 10" f/6.3 w/Super Wedge, Smart Drive	**$2735**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, *6" f/5, #788 drive*	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$898**
SPECIAL PROMOTION	
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor, 2" focuser	**$775**
Model DS-16AB, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser, Sealmaster ball bearings	**$1875**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. *It may also be used visually as* a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x *multiplier lens*	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

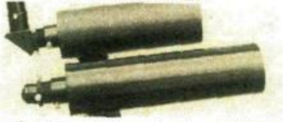
LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter *w/48mm filter threads*	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, *including most* Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra. The

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER*	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diagonal **$32**, 2" Star Diagonal,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" *adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F*	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

CALL 1-719-495-3828 NOW!

FREE GIFTS with Order

FREE ✶ CATALOG

Over 1000 Unique Products | 1000's of Science Slides

Motorized Planetary Orreries
Planetariums & Orreries
Astronomy & Science Videos
100's of Books & Atlases
Optics & ATM Supplies
Globes of all Kinds
Much More!

Telescopes & Microscopes
Transparent Celestial Spheres
Space Music, Patches & Food
Space & Earth Science Models
Educational Science Toys
Computer Software

All New 1991 Catalog

50 Pages of Products

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
Department AS1190
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
$2 Postage for Overseas & Canadian Catalogs

Largest Astronomy & Space Catalog On Planet Earth

CANADIANS
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

CATALOG
$3.00

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 2T2 Tel: (416) 783-4140

· CELESTRON · MEADE ·
· TELEVUE · VERNONSCOPE ·
· LUMICON · JIMS MOBILE ·
· LOSMANDY · TELRAD ·

EXPERIENCE A SIGHT TO BEHOLD!

The last great total eclipse of the sun until 2017A.D. Imagine the view of the astronomical event of the eclipse, viewed between 2 great volcanoes on an exclusive viewing site in the exotic paradise of "The Big Island" of Hawaii.

8 Days/7 Nights,
(July 6-13 or 7-14)

Package includes:

- R/T on United from LAX/SFO
- World class accommodations on the Kona Gold Coast, including taxes
- Rental Car
- Exclusive viewing site
- Planned speakers

from:
$1619*
(per person, based on double occupancy)

CALL *TRAVEL NETWORK*
TODAY FOR DETAILS!
1-800-950-2509 or Fax: (813) 287-8568
* Subject to Availability

sion drive controller and battery pack, check my notes, and tuck the appropriate eyepieces into my inside coat pocket. Katie and Dickie pay another courtesy call, rubbing against my leg briefly before dashing off into the blackness. (Fortunately, there's one thing I'm sure they're not doing, thanks to the local vet.)

After uncovering the objective and installing the dew cap, I remove the finder covers, slip an eyepiece into the focuser, and check out a few objects. I swing over to Jupiter and notice a slight green flare at the bottom of the image, which tells me that there is still a little warm air near the top of the tube. Experience tells me it will be gone in a few minutes, so I observe a few double stars and then begin examining Jupiter's surface for anything worth making note of, drawing, or timing as it crosses the central meridian. There is no sign of the two cats.

It is now coming up on the time for Ganymede to disappear. Mumbling under my breath, I try to position my watch and my half-moon reading glasses so I can quickly shift back and forth from the eyepiece to the watch, catching that precise instant when the little Galilean satellite is no longer visible. My gaze alternates between the slowly dimming speck of light and my watch as I repeat the time aloud: "Thirty-two and fifteen seconds, still visible... Still visible... Forty-five seconds.... "

I am suddenly aware of a pulsing, humming noise. My brain is screaming "Oh, no, not the drive!" when a fur-covered head rubs against my chin and bumps the focuser, causing Jupiter to jump violently from side to side. Dickie is purring as if I've just offered him a hot meal, and rubbing against my leg tells me his sister shares his affection for me.

"Not now, Dickie!" I snarl, to no avail. My gloved hand pushes him aside while I try to recapture that fleeting, fading sliver of moon, but he will not be denied. He begins to crawl up the side of my coat while his sister playfully bats the now-dangling drive controller.

"Why do you do this to me every time?" I plead, as the sound of two feline motors blends asynchronously with the clicking of the drive.

Finally, in the nick of time, I manage to put the controller out of reach and hold Dickie stationary with my left hand. Katie edges away, glaring at me suspiciously, as I again check the time. Looking through the eyepiece, I breathe a sigh of relief at the sight of a tiny, still visible remnant of Ganymede. In less than a minute, the speck disappears from view and I triumphantly call out the time from my watch. I release Dickie, and as I pick up my notebook to write down the results the two cats amble disinterestedly across the yard and enter the garage through their flap door. The rest of the observing session, and the subsequent disassembly and storage of the equipment, is accomplished in total solitude.

It seems certain to me that I have stumbled upon one of the lesser-known reasons why the observatory was invented. I'll bet William Herschel and his sister, Caroline, — who observed with telescopes out in the open — were cat lovers.

IF YOU LIKE ASTRONOMY, SAY SO IN PRINT!

by Mike Lynch

Have you ever wanted to tell people about the things they can see on a clear night? Alert them to an upcoming eclipse or meteor shower? There's no better time than now.

After reading headlines about the "trouble with Hubble" and NASA's problems getting Space Shuttles off the ground, it strikes me that the American public may be slipping into a cynicism about science in general and perhaps wondering if astronomy in particular is populated by bumbling nerds.

Those of us who pursue astronomy out of sheer interest can help set the record straight and prevent the public's perception of this fascinating science from being permanently warped.

I'm not suggesting that we help rescue NASA's public image. Instead, I'm arguing that we need to help the public separate astronomy from the space program in their minds, and to learn that the average backyard with little or no investment can be their window into a wondrous universe.

Moreover, to convey that message we should consider using the same medium which has been the vehicle for much of the recent bad space news — the press itself. I suggest that there's no better time than now for people to write an astronomy column for their local newspapers.

Of course, there are several basic (even obvious!) questions a potential astronomy columnist should ask before setting out to interest a newspaper. Do you like to write? Do you really believe you

Cambridge University Press

Astronomy
Dust in the Universe
Edited by Mark E. Bailey and David A. Williams

"The high quality of the papers in this volume, many of which are invited contributions by world experts, mean that it will be an essential reference work for many astronomers."—*Nature*

1989 624 pp. 35580-X Hardcover $69.50

Introduction to Steller Astrophysics
Volume 2: Stellar Atmospheres
Erika Böhm-Vitense

Contains basic physical ideas and laws used in the study of the outer layers of a star. Discusses stellar magnitudes, spectra and temperatures, and available structural components.

1990 250 pp. 34403-4 Hardcover $59.50
34870-6 Paper $24.95

Visual Astronomy of the Deep Sky
Roger N. Clark

A unique presentation of the most important galaxies and nebulae. Includes a catalog of over six hundred deep-sky objects and helps tabulate observational parameters to indicate how easy it is to detect them.

Copublished with Sky Publishing Corporation
1991 416 pp. 36155-9 Hardcover about $39.50

Catastrophes and Evolution
Astronomical Foundations
Edited by S.V.M. Clube

A balanced collection of review articles from both astronomers and earth scientists addressing the possible connections among comets, impacts and mass extinctions from an astronomical and evolutionary perspective.

1990 239 pp. 37420-0 Hardcover $44.50

Practical Astronomy With Your Calculator
Third Edition
Peter J. Duffett-Smith

Features new sections on generalized coordinate transformations, nutations, aberration, and selenographic coordinates, as well as improvements to the sunrise and moonrise calculations.

1989 208 pp. 35629-6 Hardcover $49.50
35699-7 Paper $16.95

Imaging X-ray Astronomy
A Decade of Einstein Observatory Achievements
Edited by Martin Elvis

Reviews all aspects of X-ray astronomy since 1978 highlighting the transformation of this field from a specialized and somewhat isolated branch of astronomy to one relevant to virtually all areas of astrophysics.

1990 359 pp. 38105-3 Hardcover $49.50

Molecular Collisions in the Interstellar Medium
David Flower

Introduces the theory of atomic and molecular collision processes occurring in the interstellar medium.

Cambridge Astrophysics Series 17
1990 184 pp. 32032-1 Hardcover $59.50

Planetary Mapping
Edited by Ronald Greeley and Raymond Batson

Describes the process of mapping planets and satellites beyond the Earth. Begins with an introduction to the differences between terrestrial and planetary mapping and continues with a general discussion of the history and techniques of planetary mapping.

Cambridge Planetary Science Series 6
1990 296 pp. 30774-0 Hardcover $70.00

Molecular Astrophysics
A Volume Honouring Alexander Dalgarno
Edited by T. W. Hartquist

Describes the distributions and types of molecules observed in galactic and extragalactic sources, including those in the vicinity of diffuse and dense clouds.

1990 400 pp. 36331-4 Hardcover $79.50

Errors, Bias and Uncertainties in Astronomy
Edited by C. Jaschek and F. Murtagh

A complete analysis of the mathematical methods available for processing data in an astronomical context.

1990 464 pp. 39300-0 Hardcover $54.50

Pulsar Astronomy
Andrew Lyne and Sir Francis Graham-Smith

Introduces the circumstances of the discovery of pulsars and gives an overview of pulsar astrophysics.

Cambridge Astrophysics Series 16
1990 274 pp. 32681-8 Hardcover $69.50

Now in paperback...

The Cambridge Astronomy Guide
A Practical Introduction to Astronomy
William Liller and Ben Mayer

170 pp. 39915-7 Paper $19.95

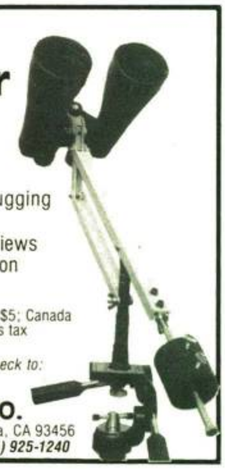
Instabilities in Space and Laboratory Plasmas
Donald B. Melrose

304 pp. 37962-8 Paper $24.95

At bookstores or write:
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011. Call toll-free 800-872-7423 outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only.
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Prices subject to change.

AURORA
Travel to
BAFFIN ISLAND
Observe the
Northern Lights
with solar specialist.
ARCTIC ODYSSEYS
BOX 37A, MEDINA, WA 98039 (206) 455-1960

LENSES. ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS
★ ★ **BUY DIRECT** ★ **DO IT YOURSELF** ★ ★
Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832



Vista Binocular Guider
For 20x80mm and under
- Eliminates tripod-hugging when looking up
- Swivels 360° and views from zenith to horizon

GUIDER $130
Shipping & handling in USA $5; Canada $10; CA res. add 6¾% sales tax
Purchase by phone with Visa/MasterCard or send check to:
Vista Instrument Co.
P.O. Box 1919B, Santa Maria, CA 93456
For a free brochure call (805) 925-1240

The Solar System!

Our new *3-D* OPTI-RELIEF™ and *full-color* LUCI-CHROME™ Prints of the Solar System are "out of this world" and are a must for astronomy enthusiasts!

Besides being unique additions to your own collection of astronomy-related publications, these prints are excellent for fascinating home and office displays, exceptionally unusual gifts, and superb teaching aids for astronomy students of all ages.

Each print measures 19"x26" and is designed to be trimmed to fit standard 18"x24" (45x60cm) picture frames or matted to fit into larger decorative frames.

For free samples and ordering information, please write to:

CYGNUS GRAPHIC
P. O. Box 32461-A3
Phoenix, AZ 85064-2461

can express yourself well in print? Does the newspaper you want to approach have a science page or section appropriate for such a column? (Don't be shy of suggesting the "Lifestyle" section. I've always believed an editor's attention can be caught by a gutsy or creative suggestion for a piece, accompanied by compelling reasons for printing it.)

Most important — if you really want to write about this fascinating subject, don't give up trying when you're turned down. (It will happen.) Write to more newspapers in your region, and write back to editors who've rejected your idea once an appropriate amount of time has passed or another good reason develops, like a new comet is found.

I began hunting for a newspaper to print a weekly or monthly astronomy article shortly after Halley's Comet departed the scene. I wrote several sample articles about typical items of interest in the night sky, telling editors there is so much more overhead than occasional bright comets. I also argued that such a column could do their readers a service and perhaps get some additional readership. Like any other business person, editors need to be convinced they will get something out of adding a column.

One small daily in central Kentucky responded enthusiastically to my suggestion and kept promising to "get back" to me when the editor was ready for a submission. I may be patient, but I'm not completely stupid. Within a few weeks, I wrote also to a major newspaper in the state. The science-page editor called my idea "intriguing" but concluded there was not enough space for a new column and urged me to write back in about six months.

Though encouraged, I wasn't patient enough to wait that long for something that might never materialize. I tried a third newspaper, the Lexington Herald-Leader. The editor wrote back that he was referring my proposal on to a managing editor, who would soon contact me. After exactly one month, I resubmitted my entire original proposal to the managing editor with a cover letter asking, in effect, "Why haven't I heard from you?"

A reply quickly followed. I opened the envelope, anticipating another rejection. I had to read it twice to believe the unexpected — the proposal was accepted, a payment rate was offered, and I would be printed the last Thursday of each month on the science page. Extra columns would be considered for astronomy events worth writing about.

Since December 1988, I have told readers about meteor showers, the movement of the planets, seeing the Milky Way and how (or whether) to buy a telescope. I have suffered the embarrassment of heralding Comet Austin a bit too enthusiastically, and enjoyed the brief outburst of auroral activity visible even in Kentucky just two months after I urged readers to be ready for one.

Science page editor Mary Ann Stanley encourages me to submit sky maps with explanations. Her graphics artists do the final rendition on computer. To add credibility I have occasionally quoted sources, including ASTRONOMY, which gave me permission to republish a graphic with a credit line for the magazine.

Perhaps because I love to write, I work hard to reduce what might otherwise be complex scientific concepts about astronomy to understandable language, urging the reader to look up and see the things I enjoy myself. In fact, most of my columns deal with items visible to the naked eye or with a pair of binoculars.

I cannot claim to receive a constant stream of mail from readers. That just doesn't happen. But people do read the articles and occasionally comment or contact me with a question. I've also received some extra requests to speak to classes and even to teach an evening class for a community education project.

The column has, I hope, alerted the general public to events they might not otherwise notice, dispelled some misconceptions about things astronomical, and contributed to a sense of wonder at the universe which is so visible to most of them on a clear day or night.

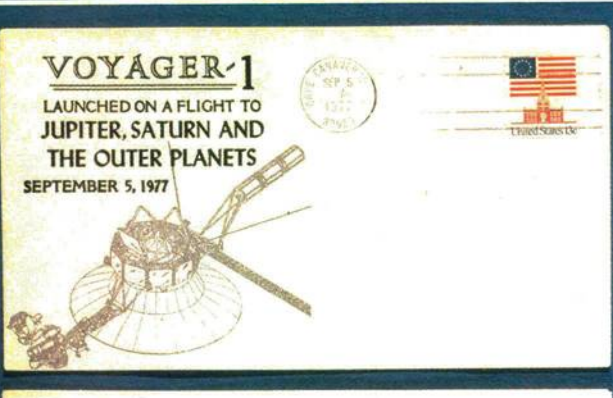
In perhaps only a small way, that contribution helps prevent people from equating astronomy with the space program or from seeing this science as something distant and detached from their lives.

Very few readers will ever look through a telescope the size many amateur astronomers build or own; fewer still will take the interest to get involved in serious observation. But I want to get my readers to see the sky a bit better and to view astronomy their own way, not just through NASA photos.

It took some patience to start the column and still occasionally requires some motivation to keep going, even for a once-a-month deadline. But I think I, too, get more out of my hobby now.

Anyone else up for the challenge — and the rewards? □

SPACE EXPLORATION: SHARE SOME REAL HISTORY & ADVENTURE

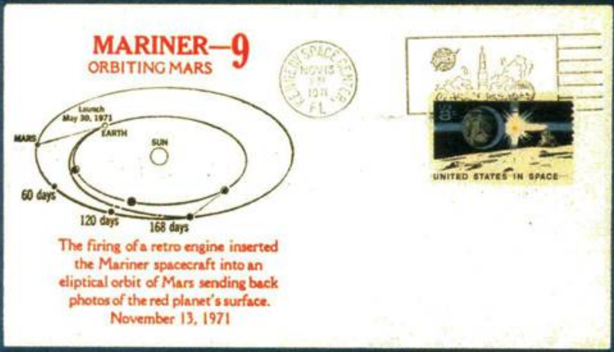

VOYAGER-1
LAUNCHED ON A FLIGHT TO
JUPITER, SATURN AND
THE OUTER PLANETS
SEPTEMBER 5, 1977
CAPE CANAVERAL SEP 5 1977
United States 13c

GEMINI · 9
ASTRONAUTS
THOMAS STAFFORD
AND
EUGENE CERNAN
PLACED INTO ORBIT FROM
CAPE KENNEDY, FLORIDA
JUNE 3, 1966
LAUNCHING
CAPE CANAVERAL, FL
JUN 3 A.M. 1966
32920
CIRCUS
5c
UNITED STATES

APOLLO 16
YOUNG · MATTINGLY · DUKE
Launching
KENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FL
APR 16 PM 1972
8c
A DECADE OF ACHIEVEMENT

APOLLO 15
SCOTT WORDEN IRWIN
LAUNCHING
CAPE CANAVERAL, FL
JUL 26 AM 1971
ANNIVERSARY OF MANS FIRST WALK ON THE MOON
FIRST MAN ON THE MOON
UNITED STATES

PIONEER 10
LAUNCHED FROM
CAPE KENNEDY, FLA.
March 2, 1972
The spacecraft rocketed at record speed to start a 21-month trip to the giant planet Jupiter and eventually to wander forever through distant galaxies.
8c
UNITED STATES IN SPACE


MARINER—9
ORBITING MARS
Launch
May 30, 1971
MARS
EARTH
SUN
60 days
120 days
168 days
The firing of a retro engine inserted the Mariner spacecraft into an eliptical orbit of Mars sending back photos of the red planet's surface.
November 13, 1971
KENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FL
NOV 13 1971
8c
UNITED STATES IN SPACE

An unprecedented introductory offering, to new customers only...Own a REAL piece of American SPACE HISTORY 1957...

We all liked Ike. You could hear a few early Rock & Roll tunes at the local drive-in jukebox. Innovative 'Vettes, and T-Birds were every man's dream to own. These were indeed nostalgic, carefree, happy days.

Then on a crisp, chilly fall morning, a space launch halfway around the world sent a real chill through every American.

A strange sounding craft called ***SPUTNIK*** was successfully launched, the strange sounding name became a household word, and America's rival superpower had taken a quantum leap forward in the SPACE RACE.

These beautifully engraved, full-color, superb quality launch covers are proof positive that AMERICA more than ever met the challenge. These are the Space Events that led us into the 1990's, **PLANETARY EXPLORATION AND RESEARCH FOR ALL MANKIND.**

Cancelled on the **EXACT DAY OF LAUNCH ONLY,** at Cape Canaveral, Kennedy Space Center, Vandenberg, etc, by the United States Postal Facility.

This offering of **HISTORIC SPACE** covers from the earlier events of the **1960's** and **1970's** only: **GEMINI'S, APOLLOS, SKYLABS, APOLLO-SOYUZ, LAUNCH-RECOVERY, VIKING, ITOS, SURVEYORS, LUNAR EXPLORERS AND ORBITORS, MARINERS, SYNCOMS, INTELSATS, PIONEERS, DEFENSE AND EXPLORATORY LAUNCH, COOPERATIVE NATIONS RESEARCH LAUNCHES, ORBITING SOLAR OBSERVATORIES, PLANETARY PROBES, AND SECRET SPY LAUNCHES.**

HISTORIANS, SPACE ENTHUSIASTS, COLLECTORS, INVESTORS...please act immediately to reserve your selection.

Each cover mounted in a removable plastic mounting to protect and preserve your "Heirloom of AMERICAN SPACE HISTORY" each with a Certificate of Authenticity, and the USA's one day only cancellation date! Now here's a past, with a real future...these lots contain covers that normally sell for as high as $20.00 each.

Order now, while very limited supplies last...Strict Limit: **50 Different per order** (sorry, dealer orders are respectfully declined).

Send check or money order, or for faster service, have your major credit card ready.

CALL TOLL FREE
24 hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
1-800-235-7273, 1-800-235-RARE

Overnight service available; Full 30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

AMERICAN
SPACE HERITAGE

America's Historic Collectibles Firm

6886 N. 9th Avenue • Pensacola, FL 32504

1960's and 1970's Space Collection

10 Different ______	$ 89.50	______
20 Different ______	$ 162.50	______
50 Different ______	$ 377.50	______

(Orders of 20 and 50 may be billed on two and three monthly installments, on your charge card, if desired.)

Shipping, Handling and Insurance: $5.00 per order

Signature: ______

Name: ______

Address: ______

City, State, Zip: ______

Card # & Exp. Date: ______

$69 95
plus $5 00
Shipping

Check or
Money Order

VISA or
MasterCard
accepted

CA Residents
Add 6 ¾ % Tax

European
MOON TOCK
"THE CLOCK THAT *PRECISELY* *REPRODUCES* THE VISABLE FACE OF THE MOON DURING ITS 29.5 DAY CYCLE."
Send for Free Catalog
P D UNIQUE Products
484 Lighthouse Ave. #104
Monterey, CA 93940
1-(800)877-4PDU
Member Better Business Bureau

"BAJA ECLIPSE-WATCHER"

A ONE HOUR TRAVEL VIDEO OF BAJA ROAD TRIP TO SEE THE JULY ECLIPSE. BORDER CROSSINGS; GAS STATIONS; CAFES; SCENERY; BEACHES; CAMPGROUNDS; TOWNS; HOTELS; CLOUDS; RAIN; WEATHER. DETAILED MAPS OF ECLIPSE AREA AND ROADS.

$19.00 PLUS $2.50 SHIPPING/HANDLING/SALES TAX
MICHAEL CRILE
26677 COLUMBIA STREET A HEMET, CA 92344

BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443

OLDEST & LARGEST CAMERA STORE IN THE SOUTH

We Stock:
- Celestron-including C-14
- Tasco
- Bushnell
- Swift
- Minolta
- Zeiss
- Pentax
- Leica
- Others

BALL PHOTO
85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

COPERNICUS
BINOC-U-MOUNT

BINOC-U-MOUNT™
"A STEADY PAIR OF HANDS BETWEEN YOUR BINOCULARS AND ANY TRIPOD"

BINOC-U-MOUNT is a patented quick mount from Innovative Energies which threads on quickly and allows you to instantly secure any size or type of hand-held binoculars to any type of tripod device. Simply rest your binoculars over the padded center and lash them down! Handmade in full grain leather, BINOC-U-MOUNT will lend a beautiful new look to your binoculars while stabilizing the view in any application. Available in three sizes: COMPACT, 4" base for small sizes ($29.00) - SILHOUETTE, 6" base for intermediate and most astronomical sizes ($35.00) — And COPERNICUS, 7" base for extra large sizes ($39.00). Satisfaction Guaranteed. Include $3 postage & handling.

INNOVATIVE ENERGIES INC.
50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164
(617) 332-1970 / (800) 542-7771

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept., RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

FOR SALE — Edwin Duncan's The Midnight Sky: Familiar Notes on the Stars and Planets, 1969. Well illustrated quarto, rebacked with old spine laid down, otherwise good condition. $150. Contact L.H. Price, CoMedNorEast, Box 1540, APO New York, NY 09254-5365.

FREE — Five-year colleciton of NASA 2-line orbital elements from November '84 to November '89. You pick up (700 lbs). Contact Steve Wood, PO Box 592175, Orlando, FL 32859. Phone (407) 240-8121.

WANTED — Brazilian seventeen-year-old seeks correspondence with other teens and people across the universe. Will respond to all letters in English, Italian, German, French, Spanish or Portuguese. Contact Harley Rodrigues Soares, Rua Burakama, 257, Capitao Eneas-M.G.-Brasil 39445."

FOR SALE — Numerous photocopier lenses. Diameter approximately 2 1/4", focal length approximately 12". These lenses make excellent low-cost finders. Externally threaded mounts for easy assembly. $15 each, including shipping. Contact How-ard Spragins, 10019 83 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta TGE2C3, Canada. Phone (403) 433-9974.

WANTED — Video tapes (VHS). *Cosmos* by Carl Sagan. Complete 12 series. Commercial breaks okay. Contact John Armour, P.O. Box 26038, Christchurch, New Zealand. Phone (3) 654-724.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY magazine complete 1973-present. Eleven library cases. Excellent condition. $400 or best offer. Contact Vince Thaner, 52 Central Ave, W. Keansburg, NJ 07734. Phone (201) 388-9000 8-4:30 EST or (201) 787-5506 after 6:00pm EST.

FOR RENT — Mazatlan Mexican condo (total eclipse zone) 1-two bedroom with kitchen, sleeps six. July 7, 1991 to July 14, 1991 (total eclipse date). $2,400 total for all six. Only one unit available. No refunds. Contact Steve. Phone (803) 895-4703.

ORIGINS
THE LIVES AND WORLDS
OF MODERN
COSMOLOGISTS
ALAN LIGHTMAN AND
ROBERTA BRAWER

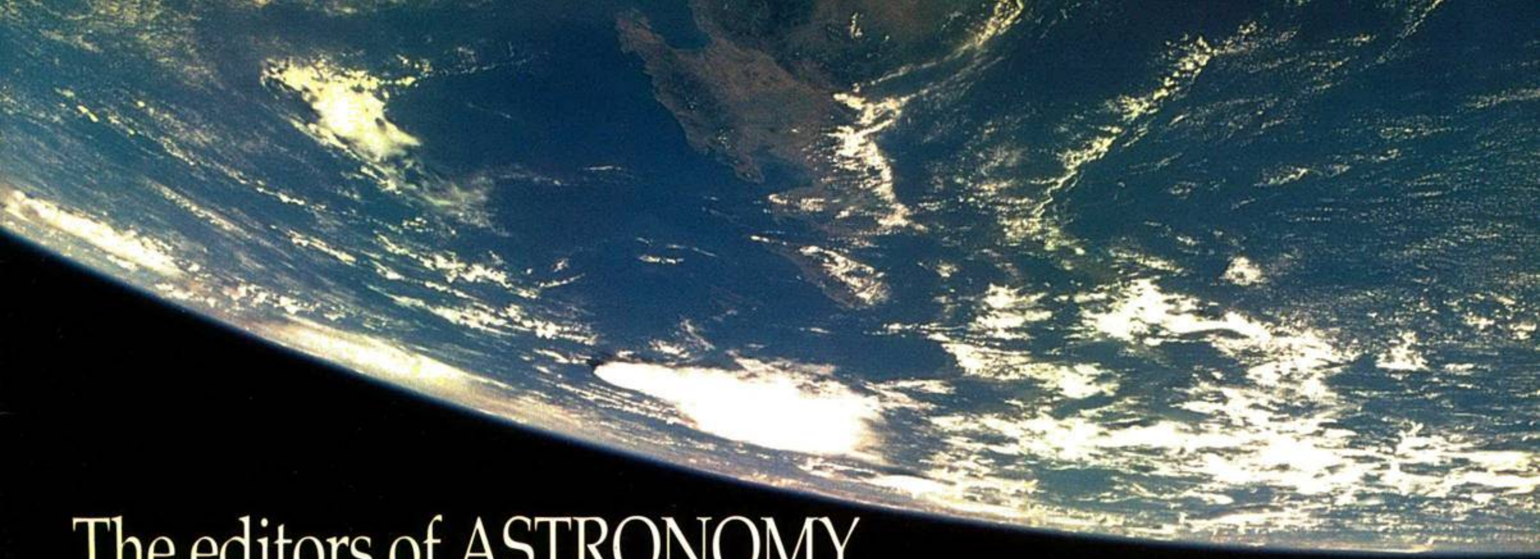
"The world's leading cosmologists are skillfully interviewed on topics ranging from the influence of religion and childhood experiences to their views on cosmological controversies and the nature of scientific evidence." —Carl Sagan

"A fascinating, surprisingly accessible and altogether human collection of conversations with today's leading cosmologists."
—John Wilkes, *Los Angeles Times*

"A timely and admirable anthology."
—Martin Gardner, *Washington Post Book World*

$29.95 cloth. 35 halftones. At bookstores or:

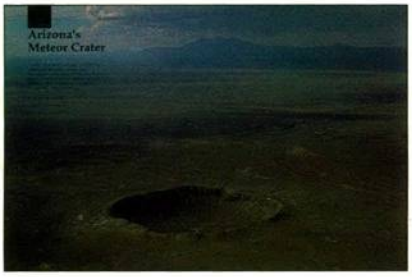
Harvard University Press
Cambridge, MA 02138 Order Phone: (617) 495-2480

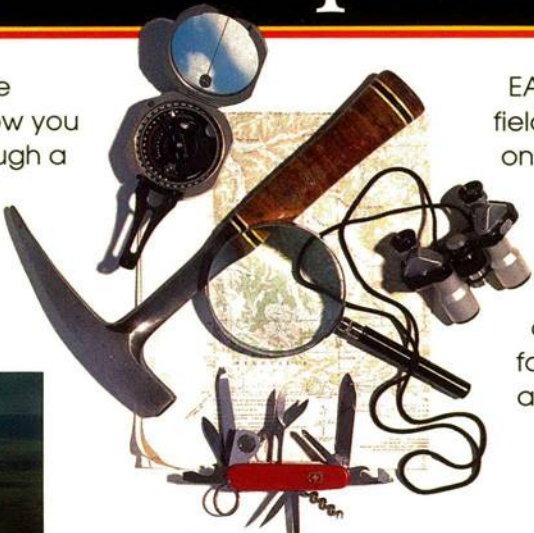


The editors of ASTRONOMY

Turn the telescope homeward.

The focus is on Earth . . . the planet within our reach. Now you can observe the world through a new magazine, EARTH. Created by the editors of ASTRONOMY, EARTH is the only magazine to focus on the Earth and its evolution.


Arizona's
Meteor Crater



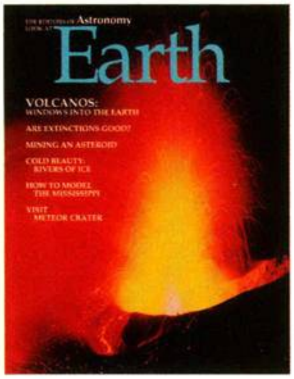
EARTH tours, expeditions and field trips will lure you to hands-on adventures from excavating a dinosaur skeleton to exploring the Grand Canyon. There's also a column for rock and fossil collectors and a showcase for great, hard-to-find gear . . . all in the pages of EARTH.

Lava at Lake Mývatn in Iceland

In EARTH you'll enjoy colorful feature stories, including three major science articles, a photo essay and two hobby articles to help you participate in and experience the Earth.

EARTH is timeless. Travel back billions of years to the dawn of life, study an ancient asteroid impact and gain inside knowledge on current topics like erupting volcanos and devastating earthquakes.

1 year/6 issues $14.95
Outside U.S. $19.95


Astronomy
Earth
VOLCANOS:
WINDOWS INTO THE EARTH
ARE EXTINCTIONS GOOD?
MINING AN ASTEROID
COLD BEAUTY:
RIVERS OF ICE
HOW TO MODEL
THE MISSISSIPPI
VISIT
METEOR CRATER

FREE TRIAL ISSUE
800-446-5489
(weekdays 8:30-5:00 CST)

Send now for your FREE trial issue. If you like EARTH, return payment of just $14.95 and receive five more exciting issues. (You'll save 37% compared to single copy prices.) If not, write "no thank you" on the bill and return it with no further obligation. Either way, the trial issue is yours to keep.

Focus on terra firma. Read EARTH.

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. • 21027 CROSSROADS CIRCLE • P.O. BOX 1612 • WAUKESHA, WI 53187-1612
Basic rate $19.95
Dept. 0270

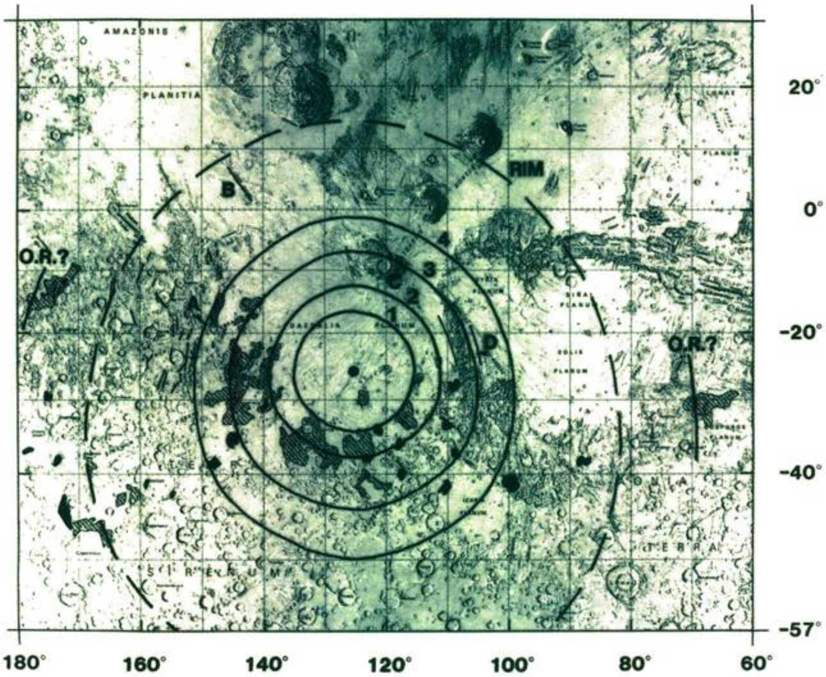
IS DAEDALIA PLANUM AN ANCIENT MARTIAN IMPACT BASIN?

Daedalia Planum, a relatively flat expanse on Mars that lies to the southeast of Olympus Mons at 26° south latitude and 125° longitude, is an ancient impact basin, according to planetary scientists Robert Craddock of the National Air and Space Museum and Ronald Greeley and Philip Christensen of Arizona State University. If they are right, it is the largest multi-ring basin found on Mars.

Writing in the July 10, 1990, issue of the *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Craddock, Greeley, and Christensen note that grooved features exist in the highland terrain surrounding Daedalia Planum. Running generally radial to the center of Daedalia, these features closely resemble the grooves found in the highlands around the Imbrium basin on the Moon. These latter features appear to have been caused by debris flying from the Imbrium impact and by movement along faults that lie radial to the lunar basin.

Another telltale feature pointing to an impact origin for Daedalia are five concentric rings of uplifted terrain with spacing ratios similar to those seen in impact basins on the other terrestrial planets. The putative basin's diameter is about 4,500 kilometers. Careful study of the geologic features affected by the basin indicate that in the scheme of Martian stratigraphy it probably dates from the early Noachian epoch, thought to have occurred during the first billion years of Mars' history. This makes it one of the oldest surviving basins on the planet.

The scientists also see links with later volcanism. For example, Arsia Mons (the southernmost of the Tharsis volcanos) lies astride the third of the basin's rings. The scientists figure that the shock of the impact which excavated the basin would have faulted the crust deeply, allowing lava to spill out and flood the basin itself. Later, these same faults might also have provided an easy route to the surface for lavas erupted in the Tharsis period of volcanism. Faulting could also play a role in the floods that carved the channels of Mangala Valles, which adjoin Daedalia Planum on the west, by providing a pathway to the surface for underground water and other volatiles.



BROAD, SMOOTH, AND ROUND, Daedalia Planum may be Mars' largest surviving impact basin — and one of its oldest. Five concentric rings are shown together with a possible outer ring (marked O.R.). Dark patches show volcano fields, and striped patches show early Noachian highlands. The source region for the Mangala Valles floods is shown by A, while B marks grooves in Gordii Dorsum, C is Arsia Mons, and D is faults in Thaumasia and Claritas Fossae.

ARE SPORADIC METEORS TRULY RANDOM?

On any clear night, about five meteors an hour can be seen zipping briefly across the sky. These so-called sporadic meteors appear at random and don't belong to any known meteor shower. However, a British researcher now feels that some of these maverick meteors may not be so random after all. David Hughes of Sheffield University suggests that the major meteor showers come from the breakup of only the most massive comets, ones that are relatively rare. More common low-mass comets should also produce streams of dusty meteors, but of much lower density. When Earth collides with these streams the frequency of meteors seen in the sky could be so low that it would be difficult for observers to tell there is a shower going on.

Writing in the July 15 issue of the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Hughes suggests that twenty percent of the meteors thought to be sporadic are actually the "drizzle"

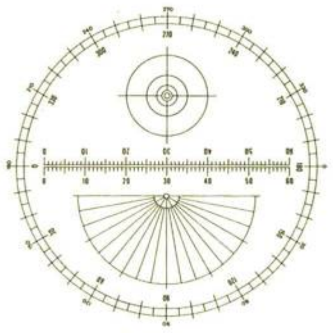
The multinational orbiting x-ray observatory ROSAT made this image of the First Quarter Moon with a 1,000-second exposure. It shows the sunlit half of the Moon (right side) emiting x-rays as its surface fluoresces under the impact of solar x-rays. The dark half of the lunar disk meanwhile blocks the x-ray background. Max-Planck-Institut photo.

Expand Your Horizons With Celestron Accessories

MICRO GUIDE EYEPIECE

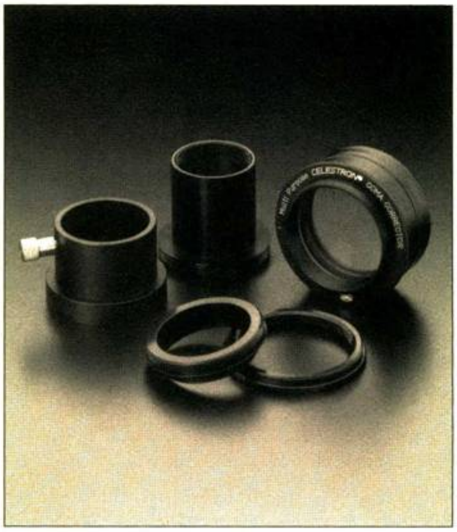
Extremely versatile:

- Provides for direct guiding on stars outside the center of the field of view
- Greatly improves off-axis guiding
- Capture much fainter, sharply focused guide stars – without reducing the limiting magnitude
- Instant determination of periodic drive error
- Polar alignment of mounts not equipped with a polar alignment scope – directly through the telescope!
- ALL this plus much more is yours with the new Celestron Micro Guide Eyepiece.



The multi-function guiding eyepiece is a multi-coated 12.5mm Abbe Orthoscopic with eye shield. It features a laser-etched reticle with built-in cordless illuminator. It is totally free of internal reflections and with sufficient eye relief that the reticle can be easily viewed *even with eyeglasses.* This exciting new product has features too numerous to mention but can be previewed at your local dealer now.

COMA CORRECTOR



Newtonian users: Eliminate distortion of star images near the edge of the field (coma) **without increasing the focal ratio of your telescope** with Celestron's Coma Corrector.

This versatile new accessory has been tested to provide the **HIGHEST TRANSMISSION** available on the market. Its unique lens design utilizes multi-coating on **all** air-to-glass surfaces allowing a 97% transmission. It works well with mirrors from f/4 to f/6 and can be used both photographically and visually.

Celestron's new Coma Corrector fits virtually all 1¼″ and 2″ focusers and off-axis guiders. Easy to use and a great price/quality value!

VIBRATION SUPPRESSION PADS (VSP)

Greatly reduce the vibration in your telescope mounting with Celestron's Vibration Suppression Pads (VSP).

"It didn't matter much what kind of surface lies underneath them; they damped out vibrations quickly whether the telescope mounting was placed on asphalt, grass or packed dirt."–*Astronomy Magazine review*

Far superior to competing products, Celestron's VSP can reduce your vibration time by almost 100%.

"There's no question VSP's work very well. If your mounting is as tight as possible and your observing still suffers from images that dance in the eyepiece every time you change focus, then you should give a set of VSP's very serious consideration."
–*Astronomy Magazine review*

■ ■ ■

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835

of very light showers. According to his calculations there could be as many as 70 showers producing between one and nine meteors an hour at their peak, compared to the 20 or so light showers that are known now.

Space News

ULYSSES OFF TO THE SUN

On October 6 the *Ulysses* space probe became the fastest human-made object ever propelled into space. The five-year mission of *Ulysses* includes a flyby of Jupiter followed by passages over the south and north poles of the Sun. As with most space science missions launched recently, the *Ulysses* mission had been long-awaited. A joint project of the European Space Agency and NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *Ulysses* was to have been launched in 1986, but was postponed until 1990 due to delays in the shuttle program. Recent problems with the shuttles *Columbia* and *Atlantis* that kept them grounded through the summer threatened the critical launch date for *Ulysses*. The probe had to get on its way by October 23 or face another 13-month delay on the ground waiting for Jupiter to return to a proper position in the sky. The Jupiter alignment was critical since *Ulysses* will use Jupiter's gravity to sling the probe down out of the plane of the solar system for a passage under the south pole of the Sun. Fortunately, the shuttle *Discovery* did not share the technical problems of its two sister ships, and the launch on October 6 was described by NASA officials as "letter-perfect."

ULYSSES FLOATS FREE after being released from *Discovery* on October 6 and just prior to the firing of the booster stages that propelled the craft toward Jupiter. NASA photo.

After being placed into low-Earth orbit by the shuttle, *Ulysses* fired its own rocket motors to propel it toward Jupiter. A boost from a two-stage Inertial Upper Stage (of the type used previously on the *Magellan* and *Galileo* probes) was followed by an additional kick by a PAM-S Payload Assist Module (similar to rockets used to boost communications satellites into geosynchronous orbit). The combined thrust of the stages rocketed *Ulysses* away from Earth at a velocity of 34,130 miles per hour. At that record-breaking speed *Ulysses* passed the Moon's orbit after only seven hours. *Ulysses* will reach Jupiter in February 1992, almost four years ahead of *Galileo*. However, *Ulysses* won't linger at Jupiter, nor will it take photos since *Ulysses* does not have a camera system — its experiments consist of detectors for measuring solar wind, magnetic fields, charged particles, solar x-ray and gamma rays, and interplanetary dust.

When *Ulysses* passes 260,000 miles from Jupiter's cloudtops on February 8, 1992, the planet's gravity will fling *Ulysses* into uncharted territory, the region of the solar system below the plane of the planets' orbits. The probe will reach 80° south solar latitude in June 1994 and begin its flight under the Sun's south polar region, passing a safe 2 AUs from the surface of the Sun. *Ulysses* will then venture north, crossing the Sun's equator in February 1995, followed by a four-month pass over the Sun's north polar region beginning in June 1995. The *Ulysses* mission is scheduled to end in September 1995, just as *Galileo's* final approach to Jupiter is beginning. You can find more information about *Ulysses* in "Seeing the Unseen Sun" in the January 1990 ASTRONOMY.

COBE LOSES ITS COOL

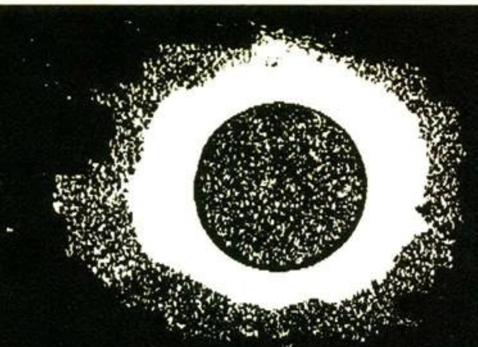
On September 21, 1990, the *Cosmic Background Explorer* ran out of super-cold liquid helium. The liquid helium was used to cool two of *COBE's* detectors, the Far Infrared Absolute Spectrometer (FIRAS) and the Diffuse Infrared Background Experiment (DIRBE), to less than 2° above absolute zero. However, scientists aren't worried. The depletion of the helium was expected to occur at that time and the two experiments had produced results to more than satisfy astronomers.

Since launch on November 18, 1989, *COBE* has mapped the sky in the infrared wavelengths searching for variations in the cool remnant radiation from the Big Bang. Both the FIRAS and DIRBE experiments produced textbook results, confirming the Big Bang theory. (See "Too Smooth — COBE's Perfect Universe," June 1990 ASTRONOMY.) With the cooling helium gone, the lifetime of FIRAS is over. However, a warmed-up DIRBE can continue to measure the sky's background radiation in the near-infrared bands. A third experiment, the Differential Microwave Radiometer (DMR), is unaffected by the loss of cooling; it will continue remapping the sky to increase the sensitivity of its earlier all-sky surveys. These maps could reveal the faint infrared glow from the first objects to form in the universe.

MAGELLAN GLITCH IDENTIFIED

As we go to press, technicians at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory were preparing to resume *Magellan's* radar mapping of Venus, only two weeks behind schedule. During early September, *Magellan* was placed in a safe mode while the spacecraft slowly read out its vital engineering data. After analyzing this information, JPL technicians are confident they've identified the source of the computer problems that sent *Magellan* into gyrations shortly after entering Venus orbit. While suspicions first fell on spurious charges from cosmic ray hits or radiation damage, the culprit now appears to be electrical noise from wires that were sliced as the solid rocket motor separated from *Magellan* after orbit insertion.

With the problem identified, JPL staff have been able to re-program *Magellan* with new safety routines that should prevent any more catastrophic losses of signal. Scientists poring over the detailed radar images of Venus are now anticipating a normal mission and an exciting few months of continuous discoveries.



LET US PUT YOU IN THE DARK...

July 11, 1991. High noon. The longest total solar eclipse for the next 141 years is over and people are celebrating...But something is missing. And that something is...YOU?!

TWILIGHT TOURS, the eclipse professionals, has an exclusive reserved, centerline observation site for this event. Our group program July 9-16 includes: r/t airfare from Los Angeles to Los Cabos Airport, daily breakfast, two banquets, 7 nights accommodations in Los Cabos, all ground transportation, gratuities, 3 nights observing for both novice and advanced amateurs and some special surprises.

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE - $1195.00 PER PERSON
DEPOSIT REQUIRED - $250.00 PER PERSON

Don't get left out in the light. Call, write, or fax us today for further details. Space is available NOW.

TWILIGHT TOURS

3316 W. Chandler Boulevard
Burbank, California 91505
(818) 841-8245
FAX: (818) 843-6850

MEADE

$749 Meade DS-10
This giant-aperture telescope is ideal for the detailed study of nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena.

$249 Meade Giant Binoculars
Perfect for brilliant, wide-field viewing of the night skies! Includes large-aperture 80mm objective lenses, fully coated, with excellent color correction.

Michigan's largest display of telescopes!

$995 Meade 2080 A
Telescope comes complete with tripod, wedge, 6 x 30 finder, 1.25 diag. and 25 mm eyepiece.
(not exactly as shown)

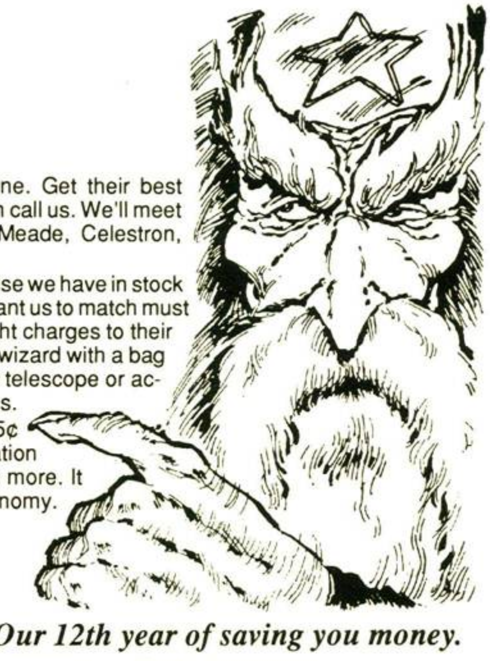
FREE STAR CHART w/purchase of Meade 2080 A or DS-10! $20.00 value!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren, Dearborn MI 48126
313-846-3922 • 1-800-359-5085 • FAX 313-846-4450
VISA • MasterCard • Discover • We ship U.P.S.

Authorized Meade Dealer

How to get the best buy on a telescope.

Call us *last.*



Call the other dealers who advertise in this magazine. Get their best *delivered* price on the scope or accessories you want. Then call us. We'll meet or beat any advertised price on every major brand – Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Questar, Edmund, and more.

The fine print is simple. It has to be current merchandise we have in stock (no closeouts or obsolete scopes) and the price you want us to match must include freight (most camera stores add *large* freight charges to their advertised prices). It doesn't take an astronomical wizard with a bag of tricks up his sleeve to give you the best deal on a telescope or accessories – just a toll-free call to Astronomics. Try us.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (65¢ postage) for our discount price list 90A, information on how to pick the right telescope, and much more. It will be the best 65¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Authorized Meade Dealer

2045 price is good through 12/31/90, while present quantities last.

Meade 2045D
only $629
freight paid!

astronomics

Our 12th year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

3% freight on credit card orders. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

VARIABLE STAR OBSERVING GOES WORLDWIDE

"More than ever, amateur astronomers are making important contributions to astronomy research by observing variable stars." This conclusion was firmly established at the first European meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO), held in Brussels, Belgium, on July 24-28, 1990. The meeting was attended by a nearly equal mixture of amateurs and professionals from thirty countries, including a large contingent from eastern Europe.

Some thirty-five presentations demonstrated the many ways in which amateurs' observations are being used at the frontiers of variable star research. These observations have been especially useful for monitoring the behavior of cataclysmic variables during spacecraft observations of these stars. Amateurs are also monitoring several hundred Mira variables to predict their brightness while they are being measured by the European astrometric satellite Hipparcos.

The meeting was highlighted by a report from AAVSO Director Janet Mattei on AAVSO activities. Mattei demonstrated the increasing demand by professionals for amateurs' observations, and the variety of ways in which they are used. She also conveyed the enthusiasm, dedication and skill of amateur variable star observers worldwide.

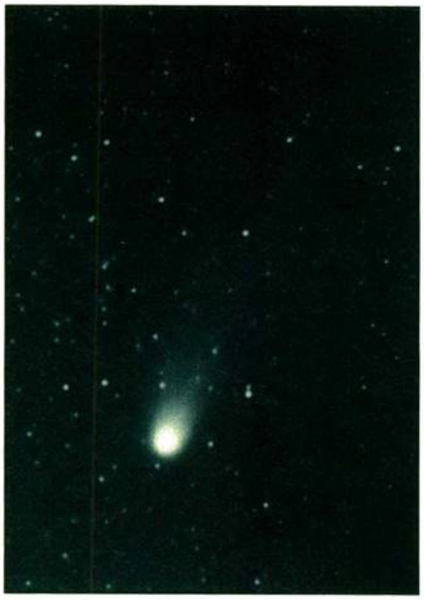
Informal discussions formed an important part of the meeting. Many of these took place in a reception hall containing the poster papers and an extensive and spectacular exhibit of the work of the European Southern Observatory. Participants will certainly remember the fine Belgian beers that fueled the discussions, the cosmopolitan nature of Brussels, and the warm hospitality of the hosts from the University of Brussels and the Vereniging Voor Sterrenkunde — the local amateur astronomy society.

In summarizing the meeting, AAVSO President John Percy asked how international cooperation and coordination in variable star observing can best be expanded in the future. One possibility is through an international working group consisting of amateur and professional astronomers with a strong interest and involvement in the field.

Members feel the Brussels meeting will be remembered as the first of a series in which amateur and professional astronomers from around the world came together to advance the cause of astronomy. — *John R. Percy.*

LEVY CAPTURES LEVY

"Of all the photos I took of the comet, this one's my favorite," exclaimed a proud David Levy. The discoverer of 1990's brightest comet managed to capture one final image of his namesake visitor on September 14, 1990, before the comet dropped from view from northern latitudes. At the time of the exposure, Comet Levy was only 7° above the southwest horizon. "It had been cloudy for several days," explained Levy, "but on the evening of the 14th I watched as a small hole opened in the clouds in just the right spot. I quickly aimed my Schmidt camera and was able to take one 2-minute photo before the comet disappeared behind the trees. It was a lucky break — a few minutes later it started raining." The photo involved more than careful timing. As Levy told ASTRONOMY, "Because of the awkward angle of the camera, to look into the guiding eyepiece during the exposure I had to stand on a chair and lean over the wall of my roll-off roof observatory!" The hard-won photo was the only one Levy was able to take of his comet using his 8-inch Schmidt camera, a system he set up in 1990 to do photographic searches for new comets. When Comet Levy was at its brightest in August 1990, Levy was on duty as an observer at Palomar Observatory. He obtained a number of images using Palomar's 18-inch Schmidt Camera. "I'm very proud of those shots," said Levy, "but the lone photo with my own Schmidt camera is kind of special. It's the one I'll remember 1990c by."



WESTERN AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS AWARDS ANNOUNCED

The Western Amateur Astronomers, one of the largest federations of astronomical societies in the world, has announced its 1990 awards honoring achievements in amateur astronomy. The group's top award, the G. Bruce Blair medal, was presented to well-known comet hunter David H. Levy, who has given a "lifetime of dedicated work in popularizing astronomy, especially among young children, and has achieved notoriety for his comet discoveries, now numbering six."

The WAA presented Caroline Herschel Project awards to Stephen James O'Meara for his work in exceptional visual sensitivity observing projects; Ronald E. Royer for tricolor astrophotography projects; and Donald Parker for high-resolution photography of the planets. E. E. Barnard observing awards were given to John Bortle for scientifically useful comet observations and to Charles Scovil for his observations of variable stars.

The newly created Clyde Tombaugh award was presented to none other than Clyde Tombaugh for his design and fabrication of a 5-inch Richest Field Telescope. In future years the award will be presented to an amateur or professional astronomer who "creates, designs, and fabricates an innovation that improves the use and performance of the telescope for the benefit of the astronomical community." □

Parks Refractor Series

Parks PRT Refractors feature quality construction with a high performance 1¼″ viewing system. Lesser quality refractors use the .96″ eyepieces, which have smaller fields of view and inferior image quality. The PRTs use sturdy metal optical tubes and fully coated 60mm achromatic objective lenses. Add a camera adapter and T-ring and they become powerful telephoto lenses. Each PRT includes a 25mm multi-coated 1¼″ Kellner eyepiece, a right-side up, left-to-right reverse diagonal prism, a sturdy adjustable wood tripod, instructions, and a lifetime warranty.

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info.
(805) 522-6722

Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

FREE 1991 COLOR CATALOG
(foreign USD $5)

PRT-1
$299

PRT-2
$399

PRT-46
$499

Ship/handl. $6.00
Cal. residents add 6¼% tax

New

Space Exploration Checks!

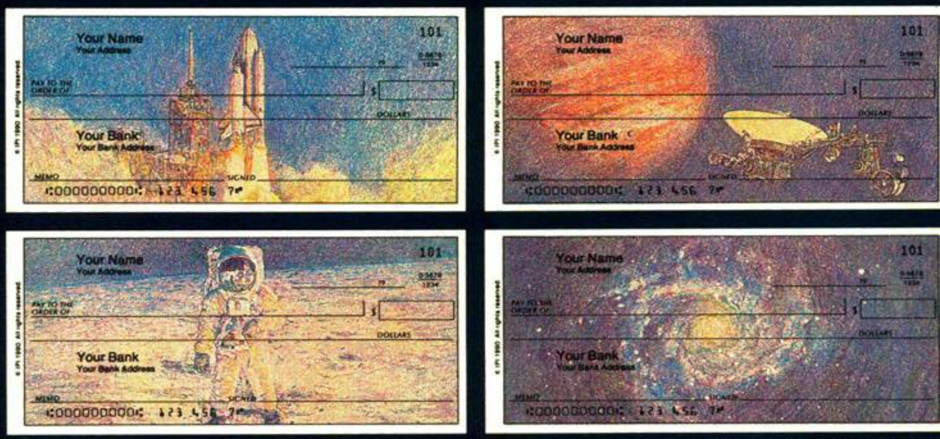
Share The Adventure!

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

These checks are guaranteed to work at any Financial Institution in the country because they meet all the American National Standards Industry Regulations. **Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed** or we will replace your order or refund your money.

When you order "Space Exploration" checks you get all four, bold and colorful designs and a **FREE** personal check register. **PLUS**, with every order you receive a handsome vinyl wallet, choice of two colors - **or** special order our unique Space wallet, with silkscreened image of the Voyager space probe.

Now you can show support for continued space exploration every time you write a check.



SERIES 1007 (4 Rotating Designs)

IMAGE CHECKS™ *You don't have to buy your checks at the bank.*

For more order forms call:
1-800-477-CHEX

Order Now!

© IPI 1990. All rights reserved. The above designs are registered with the U.S. Copyright and Trademark Office.

AS 1/91

Easy To Order

Include the following:

1. A **reorder form** from your existing supply of checks, or a **voided check**. Please mark any changes.
2. A **deposit slip from the same account**, if needed.
3. This **completed order form.**
4. Indicate **check starting number** (four digits or less).
5. A **check for amount of order** payable to Image Checks.
6. **Day Phone #** ______ – ______________

Start my checks with number ______________
(4 digits or less. If no number is specified, checks will start at number 101.)

NOTE: Orders will be sent to the address printed on your checks, unless otherwise noted.

Check Cover
☐ **Burgundy** – or – ☐ **Space Wallet**
☐ **Navy Blue** (Add $3.00)

Single checks (check one)
☐ 1 box (200 checks) $12.95.
☐ 2 boxes (400) $24.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (800) $47.80. **Save $4.00**

— OR —

Duplicate checks (check one)
Makes duplicate for credit unions, etc.
☐ 1 box (150 checks) $14.95.
☐ 2 boxes (300) $28.90. **Save $1.00**
☐ 4 boxes (600) $55.80. **Save $4.00**

Typestyles
Standard (S) JOHN DOE
Optional - Only $2.00 extra per order.
(1) **JOHN DOE** (3) *John Doe*
(2) JOHN DOE (4) *John Doe*

Amount of order $ ______
Typestyles (Add $2.00) $ ______
Special Wallet (Add $3.00) $ ______
Shipping and handling $ 2.00
CO residents add 3.0% sales tax (Denver residents add 3.5%) $ ______
Total amount enclosed $ ______

Photocopies of this order form are acceptable.

For personal duplicate or triplicate deposit slips, call: **1-800-477-CHEX.** Otherwise single deposit slips are supplied.

Mail this form, your reorder form or voided check, your deposit slip, and a check for the total amount of order to:

Image Checks
P.O. Box 4219
Denver, CO 80204

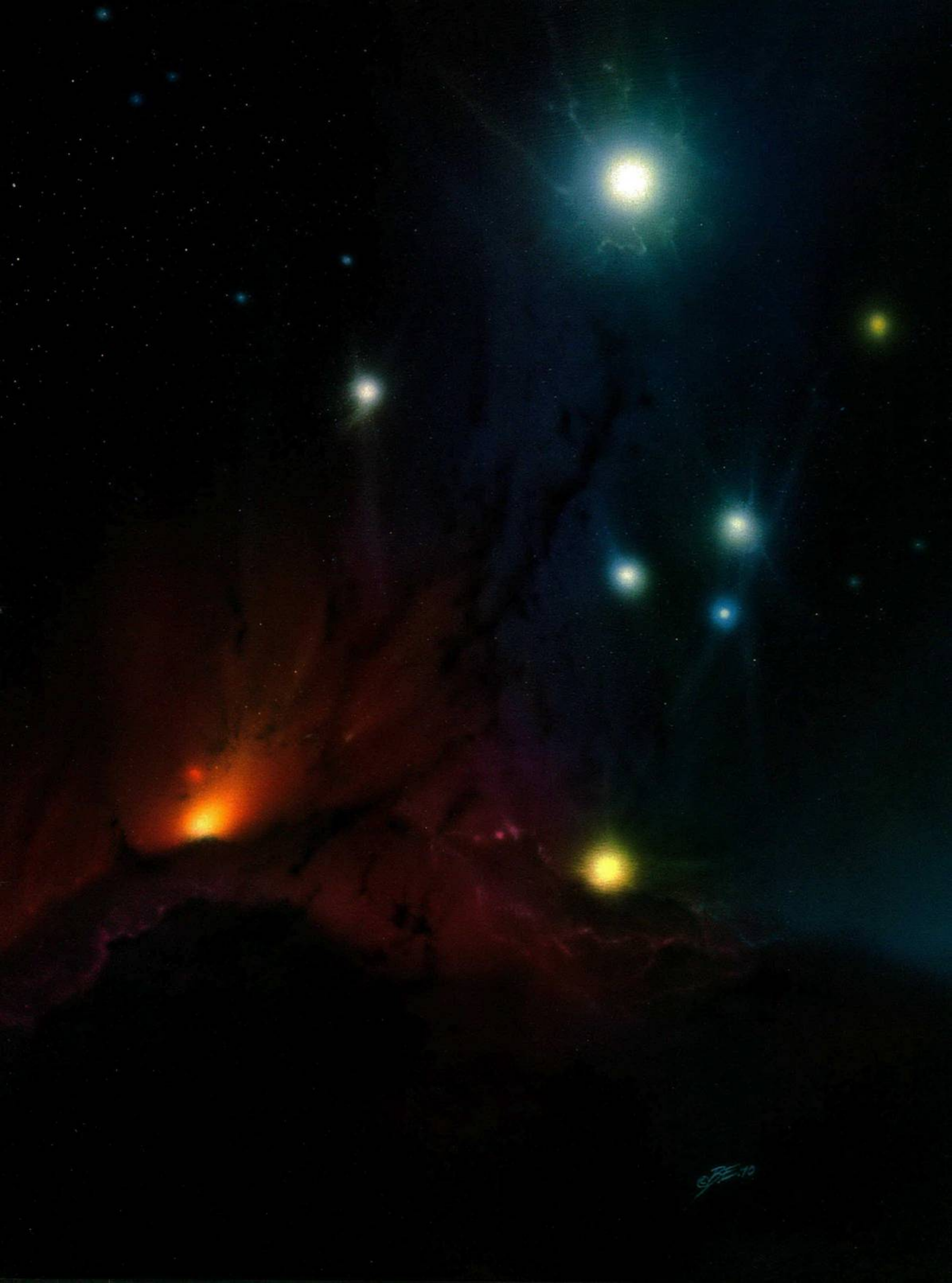
NOTE: We cannot process orders without ***all*** the information requested. Order early to avoid running out of checks. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

ASTROPHYSICAL FRONTIERS

A Star That Breaks All the Rules

A nearby, fast-spinning red dwarf star named Gliese 890 has astronomers puzzling over its mysterious origin and erratic behavior.

by Ken Croswell



Faint, cool, and small, most red dwarf stars lead quiet lives of little renown. Recently, however, a nearby red dwarf named Gliese 890 has intrigued and puzzled astronomers. They have discovered the star is spinning extremely fast — dozens of times faster than the Sun.

So what's the big fuss about a fast-rotating star? According to theory Gliese 890 should rotate very slowly, like other stars of its type — but it doesn't. And the more astronomers have looked at this star, the more oddities they have uncovered. Tracking down the behavior and origin of Gliese 890 has progressed from a few observations of an ordinary star to a full-blown astronomical mystery. How can a star with such an ordinary appearance and place in the Galaxy violate the rules that govern how stars behave? Astronomers set out to discover the answer.

Like the Sun, and unlike Gliese 890, most single late-type stars rotate slowly. They are cool yellow, orange and red stars of spectral types G, K, and M. (In contrast, many early-type stars — hot blue and white stars with spectral types of O, B, and A — spin fast.) A late-type star spins slowly because it has a magnetic field that carries gas away from the star's surface. As it loses more and more material, the star turns more and more slowly, just as a spinning ice skater spins more slowly when he extends his arms. Astronomers call this spin-down process magnetic braking, and it is responsible for the slow rotation of single, late-type stars.

Such is not true, however, for late-type stars in binary systems. In this case late-type stars can continue to spin fast, because they convert the spin energy of their orbits into rotational energy, thus counteracting magnetic braking. Each star in such a binary raises tides on the other, and the two stars get locked together.

But the binary star case cannot explain Gliese 890. This star is solitary and it rotates in less than half a day — a far cry from the Sun's rotation period of a month. The star's rapid rotation produces some curious by-products that fascinate astronomers who observe Gliese 890. These include starspots and stellar flares that cause the star's brightness to vary. The erratic behavior of this star has also started astronomers thinking about the star's origin.

"Gliese 890 is a rapid rotation laboratory for late-type stars," says Arthur Young of San Diego State University, who has studied Gliese 890's starspots. "But why is it rotating so rapidly? When these things are in binaries, that's not an issue — they have no choice but to rotate rapidly. But when they're single like this, then our thinking is that this is a signature of youth. But if the star is very young, then what's it doing in the solar neighborhood?"

Out of Obscurity

The recent interest in Gliese 890 marks a sharp departure from years of neglect. American astronomer Alexander Vyssotsky announced the star's discovery in 1952, but he buried it in a list of over a hundred other K and M dwarfs. Gliese 890 glows faintly at magnitude 11 and lies in eastern Aquarius. In 1957 German astronomer Wilhelm Gliese published his first *Catalogue of Nearby Stars,* which contained 915 stars within 65 light-years of the Sun. At a distance of approximately 65 light-years, star number 890 barely made it into Gliese's catalog.

There, for two decades, Gliese 890 sat. It was just another red dwarf in a Galaxy full of them. Red dwarfs are fainter and cooler than the Sun because they have less mass, but they outnumber all other types of stars put together: 70 percent of the stars in the Galaxy are red dwarfs.

In the late 1970s Arthur Young and his colleagues took spectra of 72 nearby red dwarfs, most drawn from Gliese's catalogue. Spectra can determine how fast a star turns, because rotation broadens the lines in spectra. One limb of a spinning star recedes from us and is redshifted, while the other limb approaches us and is blueshifted. The net result is that rotation causes every spectral line to appear smeared out. The faster the rotation, the broader the lines. By measuring the breadth of the lines, an astronomer can determine a star's rotation speed.

Gliese 890 has broad spectral lines and so is spinning extremely fast for a single, late-type star. The Sun rotates at just two kilometers per second, and most single red dwarfs in the solar neighborhood spin at less than five kilometers per second. Moreover, all single red dwarfs in the solar neighborhood rotate at less than 25 kilometers per second — except for Gliese 890. Gliese 890 is spinning at the extraordinary speed of 70 kilometers per second.

"We could not believe that an M dwarf star could rotate that rapidly and be single," says Young, who for many years assumed the star must be part of a binary system.

But Gliese 890 proved to be single: its line-of-sight velocity did not

Did Gliese 890 Escape the Pleiades?

Astronomer Arthur Young believes that Gliese 890 was once part of the Pleiades star cluster and was ejected toward us in space.

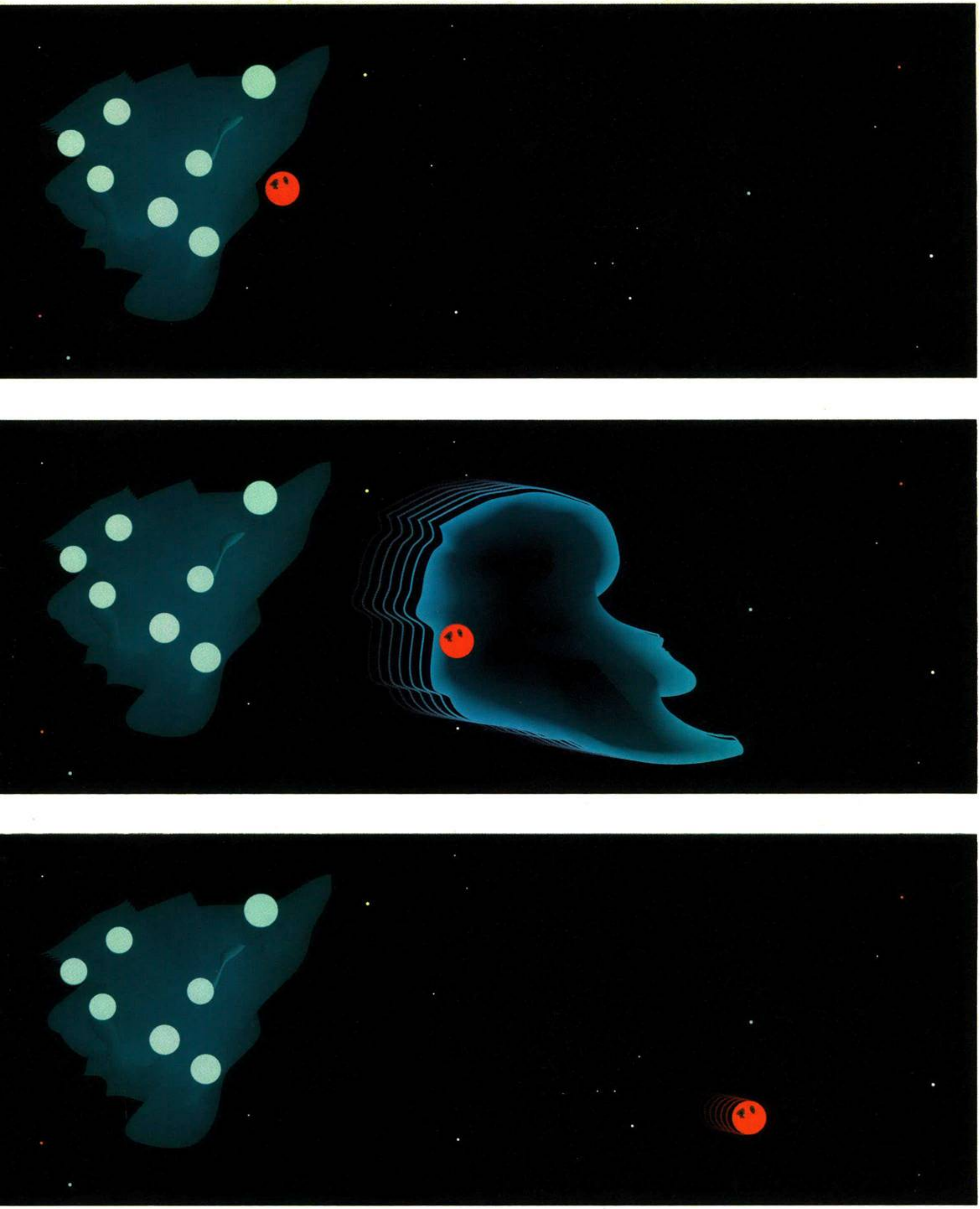
Here's how the scenario works: millions of years ago Gliese 890 was a typical red dwarf in the Pleiades. The star was gravitationally bound to the cluster and slowly orbited the Galaxy within the group.

Carried Away by Gravity

Several million years ago, Young believes, a massive molecular cloud passed close by the Pleiades and dispersed many of its members throughout surrounding parts of the Galaxy. This explains the Pleiades' anomalously low mass. Carried by the gravitational tug of the cloud, Gliese 890 headed toward us in space.

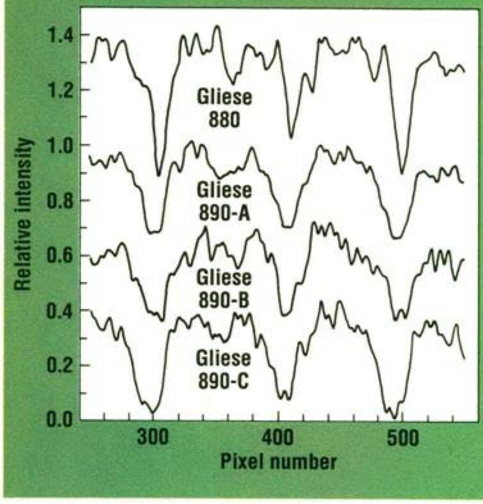
A Lone, Fast-Spinning Star

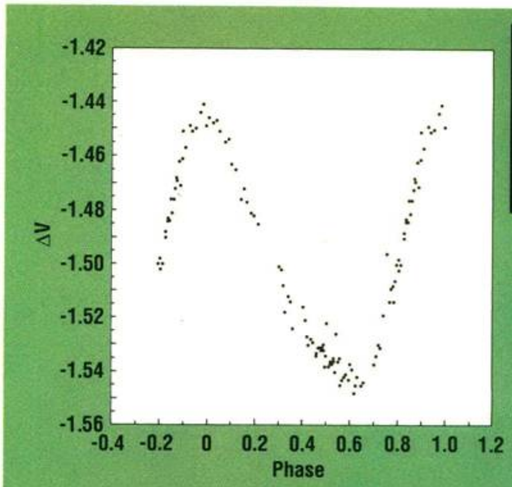
Still fleeing from its original birthplace, Gliese 890 today is a distant relative of the stars that still inhabit the Pleiades. The legacy of Gliese 890's past can now be measured in the star's fast rotation period, active magnetic field, occasional huge flares, and large starspots.



Lightning-Fast Rotation

Astronomers have determined that Gliese 890 is rotating at the astonishingly fast rate of 70 kilometers per second, 35 times faster than the Sun. The discovery was buried in the star's spectrum. The rapid rotation causes lines in the spectrum to broaden relative to other stars of the same type. This spectrum of absorption lines in neutral calcium shows that relative to the spectrum of Gliese 880 (top), different types of spectra of Gliese 890 are all much broader. Diagrams by Patti L. Keipe after Young, *et al.*



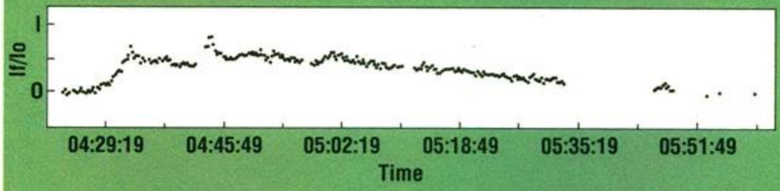


A Spotted Star

Gliese 890 is speckled, as evidenced by this light curve measured on September 3-5, 1983. The magnitude variation is caused by starspots — large dark areas on the star's surface.

A Star with a Temper

Curiously, for such a cool star, Gliese 890 has a hot temper. Erratically and without warning, the star has flared in brightness by a factor of two over time spans of just a few minutes. This diagram shows the brightness of Gliese 890 during a flare that was observed in 1983.



vary periodically the way it would if the star were revolving around a companion. Gliese 890 was spinning fast by itself; it had not been spun up to its high rotational velocity by a companion.

Astronomers began to wonder if there might be another way to approach the problem. In 1983 Scott Temple, now of the University of Washington in Seattle, found that the star's brightness varied by about a tenth of a magnitude every 10.3 hours. This variability is caused by starspots that come in and out of view as the star spins and means that the star rotates in just 10.3 hours.

"That was a wonderful confirmation," says Young, who had calculated what the rotation period should be if the star were spinning at 70 kilometers per second. "We predicted something like eight or nine hours, and the actual number my student, Scott Temple, found was ten hours."

Starspots and Stellar Flares

The starspots that cause Gliese 890's light to vary arise from the star's strong magnetic field, itself a product of Gliese 890's rapid rotation. Astronomers believe that a star needs convection and rotation to have a strong magnetic field. Gliese 890 has plenty of both.

Convection means that the star transports energy by bubbling and boiling. Hot gas rises to the top of the star, gives up its heat, then sinks back down again to collect more heat. The outer layers of all stars redder than spectral type F5 are convective. Astronomers observe such convection on the Sun's surface, and it presumably occurs on Gliese 890 as well. When the gas in these late-type stars rises, it carries magnetic field lines with it.

But convection alone is not enough to produce a strong magnetic field. The other requirement is rotation, which governs the convection and strengthens the field further. Stars like the Sun rotate differentially: the Sun's equator spins faster than its poles. A magnetic field line that stretches initially straight from the Sun's pole to its equator gets wound around and around as the Sun rotates, intensifying the magnetic field. The faster the rotation and greater the differential, the stronger the magnetic field gets. In a slowly spinning star like the Sun, with its rotation speed of two kilometers per second, the magnetic field is weak and the activity it produces is mild. Sunspots occur over a small fraction of the solar surface and produce occasional solar flares. A fast-spinning star — one with a rotational velocity of five or ten kilometers per second — has a stronger magnetic field and so many starspots that the light of the star fluctuates as the star turns.

Rotating at 70 kilometers per sec-

Gliese 890 and the Sun

	Gliese 890	The Sun
Right Ascension (2000.0)	**23h08.3m**	**—**
Declination (2000.0)	**–15°25'**	**—**
Distance	**65 ly**	**—**
Apparent Magnitude	**10.9 (v)**	**–26.72**
Absolute Magnitude	**9.3**	**4.9**
Relative Brightness	**0.017**	**1.0**
Spectral Type	**M2**	**G2**
Color	**Red**	**Yellow**
Temperature	**3600 K**	**5770 K**
Relative Mass	**0.5**	**1.0**
Relative Radius	**0.6**	**1.0**
Rotation Speed	**70 km/sec**	**2 km/sec**
Rotation Period	**10.3 hrs**	**One month**

ond, Gliese 890 must have a very strong magnetic field. Gliese 890's starspots are one consequence of this strong magnetic field. K and M dwarfs that vary in brightness because of starspots are called BY Draconis stars, after their prototype star in the constellation Draco. Many BY Draconis stars rotate faster than five kilometers per second and exist in binaries whose companions have spun them up. The rapid rotation produces the magnetic fields that cause the starspots that cause the variability. As in the case of Gliese 890, astronomers can measure the rotation periods of these stars by determining the periods of the stars' variability.

Another consequence of Gliese 890's rotation-driven magnetic field is huge stellar flares. In 1983 Bjørn Pettersen and colleagues of the University of Oslo discovered a gigantic flare on Gliese 890 that doubled the star's ultraviolet brightness in just a few minutes. Many other red dwarfs emit flares, too, and astronomers call these objects flare stars.

Did Gliese 890 Escape from the Pleiades?

Even as they study how rapid rotation affects Gliese 890, astronomers wonder how such an extreme star arose in the first place. The star must be very young, since it has not had time to brake its rotation. Yet, unlike other young stars, it's out there all by itself, rather than part of a star formation region like the Orion complex or a young cluster like the Pleiades.

Star clusters such as the Pleiades have told astronomers a lot about how stellar rotation decreases with age and provide strong evidence that Gliese 890 is very young. John Stauffer of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and others have found many fast-spinning, late-type stars in the Pleiades cluster. In fact, some K and M dwarfs in the Pleiades spin as fast as Gliese 890. The Pleiades is only 70 million years old, so its stars have not yet had time to spin themselves down.

Perhaps Gliese 890 is telling us that our theories of star formation are wrong. Astronomers believe that young stars form with thousands of other young stars in huge clouds of gas and dust. When the gas and dust disperse, the stars remain together in a star cluster like the Pleiades, which itself eventually disperses.

But perhaps all stars do not form in this way. Perhaps some, like Gliese 890, are born alone, without any neighbors. Gliese 890 may have started its life when a small, isolated cloud of gas and dust began to contract many millions of years ago. This small gas cloud formed a single, small, rapidly rotating star. The gas and dust dispersed, leaving us with a young isolated star that now casts doubt on our ideas concerning star formation.

Young prefers a different scenario, however. He notes that Gliese 890 is just like the rapidly rotating K and M dwarfs in the Pleiades. Although the Pleiades are farther from us than Gliese 890 — the cluster's distance is 410 light-years versus Gliese 890's distance of 65 light-years — Young thinks that Gliese 890 was actually once part of the Pleiades itself. Millions of years ago, though, the star somehow got ejected in our direction. "The space velocity of Gliese 890 fits the Pleiades remarkably, with only a small difference, which would be just what you'd expect if it were kicked out of the Pleiades," says Young. "Gliese 890 is nowhere near the Pleiades in the sky, of course — it's in the southern hemisphere. But that doesn't matter, because the Pleiades aren't that far away, and with a few kilometers per second velocity, Gliese 890 can make it to our part of the Galaxy in a few million years."

Young speculates that the Pleiades was once a much greater star cluster. He believes that a giant molecular cloud weighing a million times more than the Sun may have passed close to the Pleiades. The gravity of this huge cloud tore loosely bound stars from the cluster, including Gliese 890.

"One thing that is very striking about the Pleiades is that it's an anomalously small cluster," he says. "Open clusters typically have about a thousand times the mass of the Sun. But the Pleiades have perhaps two or three hundred times the mass of the Sun." This suggests that the original Pleiades star cluster may have lost over half its stars.

"I would guess that there are stars all over the sky that are former members of the Pleiades," says Young, who points to the star AB Doradus as another example. AB Doradus is a nearby, K-type star that rotates in just half a day. The star's strong magnetic field produces starspots and stellar flares, just as on Gliese 890.

"I think both of them are escapees from the Pleiades," he says. "There's a growing consensus that a lot of these low-mass, rapidly rotating stars we see are likely to be connected to the Pleiades — not all of them, but a lot of them."

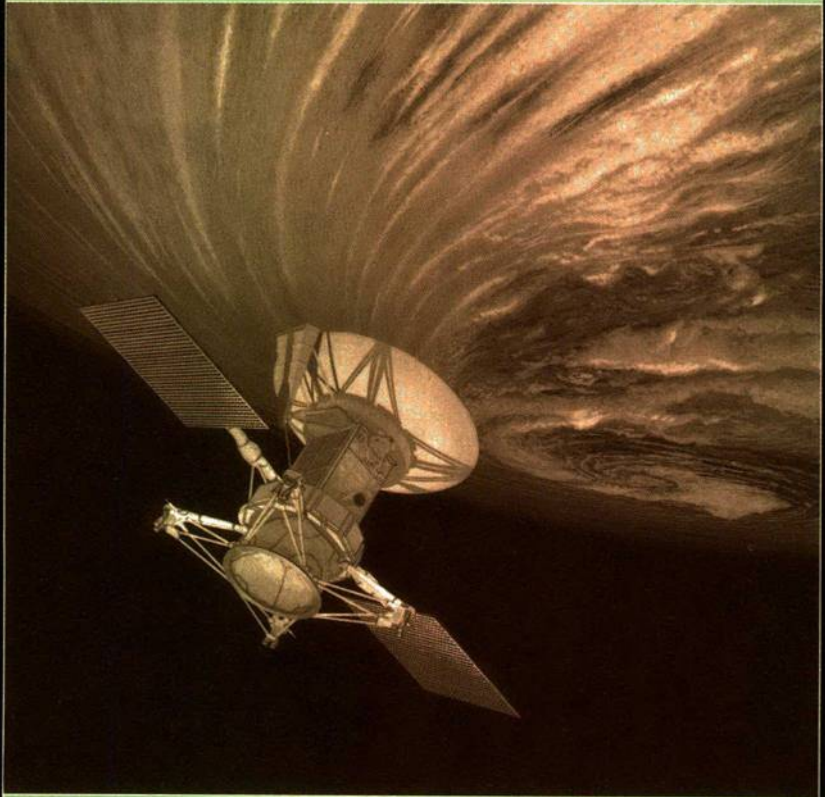
Whatever its origin, Gliese 890 offers astronomers the rare chance to study rapid rotation in a late-type single star, rotation that produces magnetic activity such as starspots and stellar flares. But the star's peculiar nature also suggests that Gliese 890 has had a most unusual history — a history that may involve one of the most beautiful star clusters in the sky. □

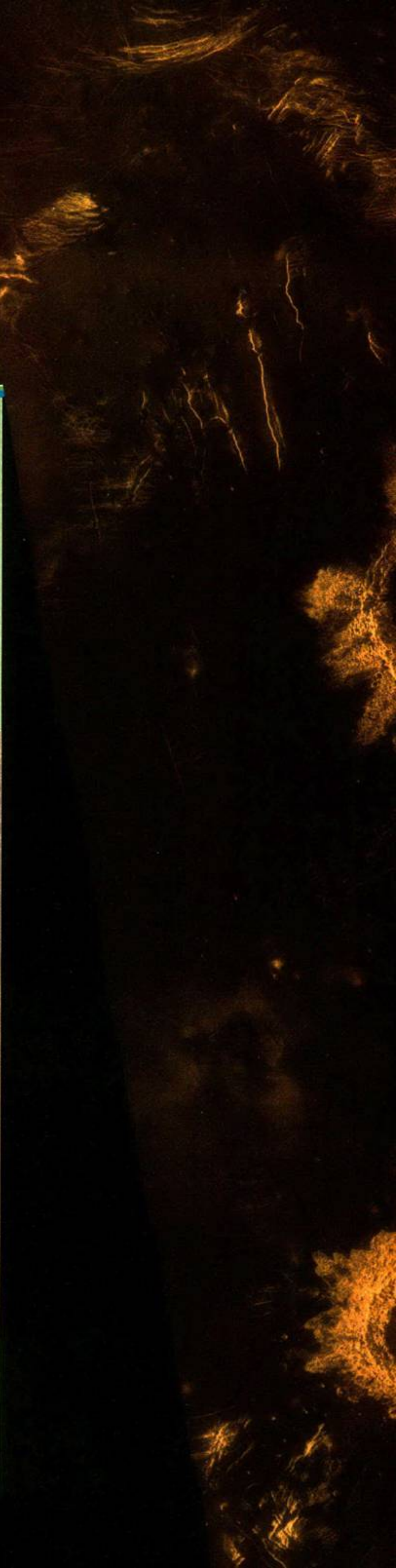
Ken Croswell received his doctorate in astronomy from Harvard University for studying the Milky Way Galaxy. He has written for Astronomy Now, New Scientist, *and Time-Life Books.*

Magellan Scores at Venus

A cloud-penetrating spacecraft strips Venus of its worn-out image and reveals a world active with volcanoes, mountains, surface cracks, and craters — an environment unique in the solar system.

by David J. Eicher





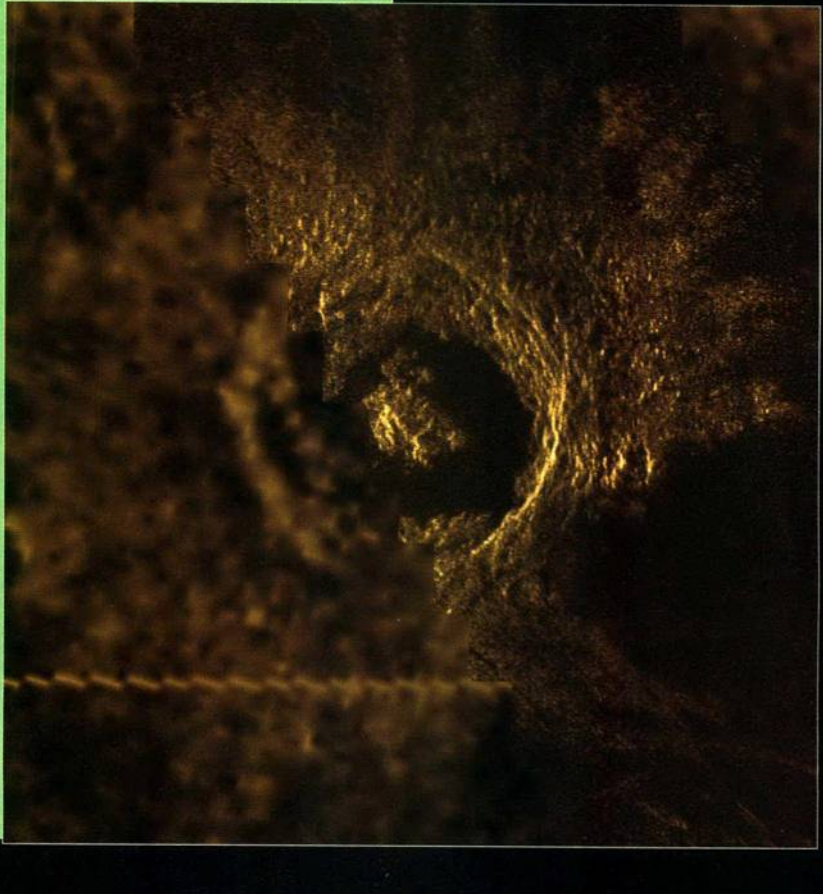
THE MAGELLAN SPACECRAFT arrived in orbit around Venus on August 10, 1990, promising to give astronomers their best look at Earth's "sister planet." After a few initial communications glitches, the craft performed admirably and returned radar images that astonished planetary scientists. At right three deep impact craters ranging from 23 to 30 miles across lie on a heavily fractured plain. Many volcanic domes are visible at lower right. Streaks north of the largest crater may represent sand dunes. All images courtesy NASA/JPL.

"This is absolutely some of the finest astronomical imaging ever collected!" As he scans several dozen pictures of Venus, Project Scientist R. Stephen Saunders has good reason for excitement. On August 10, NASA's *Magellan* spacecraft entered orbit around Venus after a 15-month, 950-million-mile-long journey. After several heart-stopping communications blackouts, the spacecraft began its mission of mapping the planet by radar on September 15. The mission is scheduled to last 243 days. *Magellan*'s images depict Venus in unprecedented detail, revealing objects as small as 400 feet across. (The previous best images, sent back by the Soviet *Venera 15/16* craft, had a maximum resolution of just under one mile — only 1/10 as good as *Magellan*'s.)

Although NASA has released only a trickle of *Magellan*'s first images, the quality of the new images sent a thrill of jubilation through the agency's *Magellan* staff. "It will be years before the images are analyzed," remarks Saunders. "But we can already see clearly a planet that has only been seen hazily before *Magellan*." James Head, a mission geologist borrowed from Brown University, believes the spacecraft is "giving us a revolutionary new view of Venus."

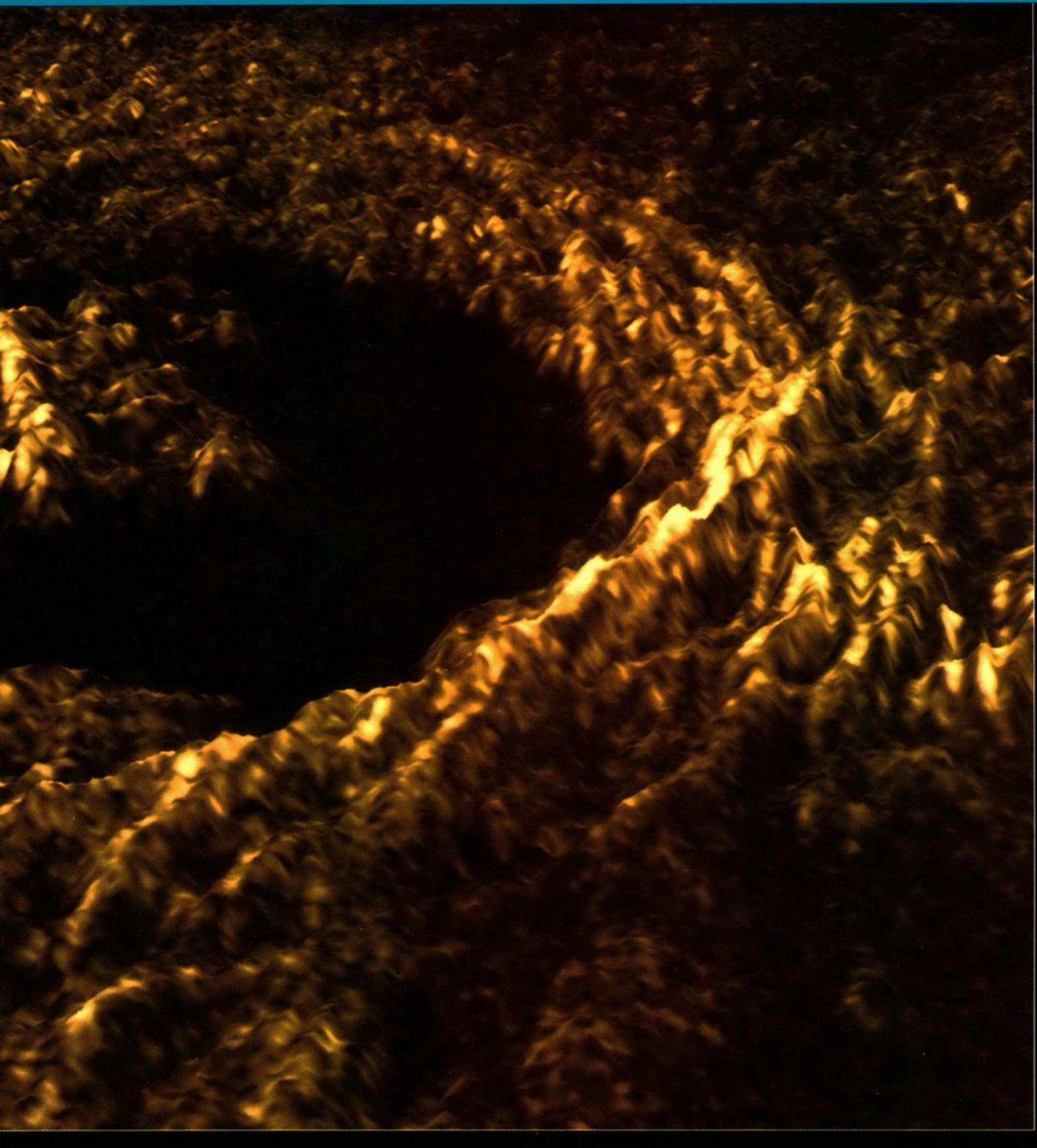
What's in the new views of Venus? "We've just started to examine them," says Saunders, "and the spacecraft has so far covered a very small area on the planet. We've seen all the familiar features we expected to see and some relationships that are really beginning to intrigue us."

"The most prominent things we expected to see are craters," declares Saunders. "We've produced a mosaic of a field in the Lavinia region that we call the 'crater farm' because of its three prominent craters and radar-bright blankets of ejecta. At first glance, Venusian craters appear similar to other solar system craters, like those on the Moon. We're seeing all of the typical characteristics — strong central peaks, terraced walls, and volcanically flooded floors. However, Venusian craters differ from lunar craters in that they have no bright rays caused by splatter — which does not happen easily in the thick Venusian atmosphere — and they have a radar-dark shock ring around



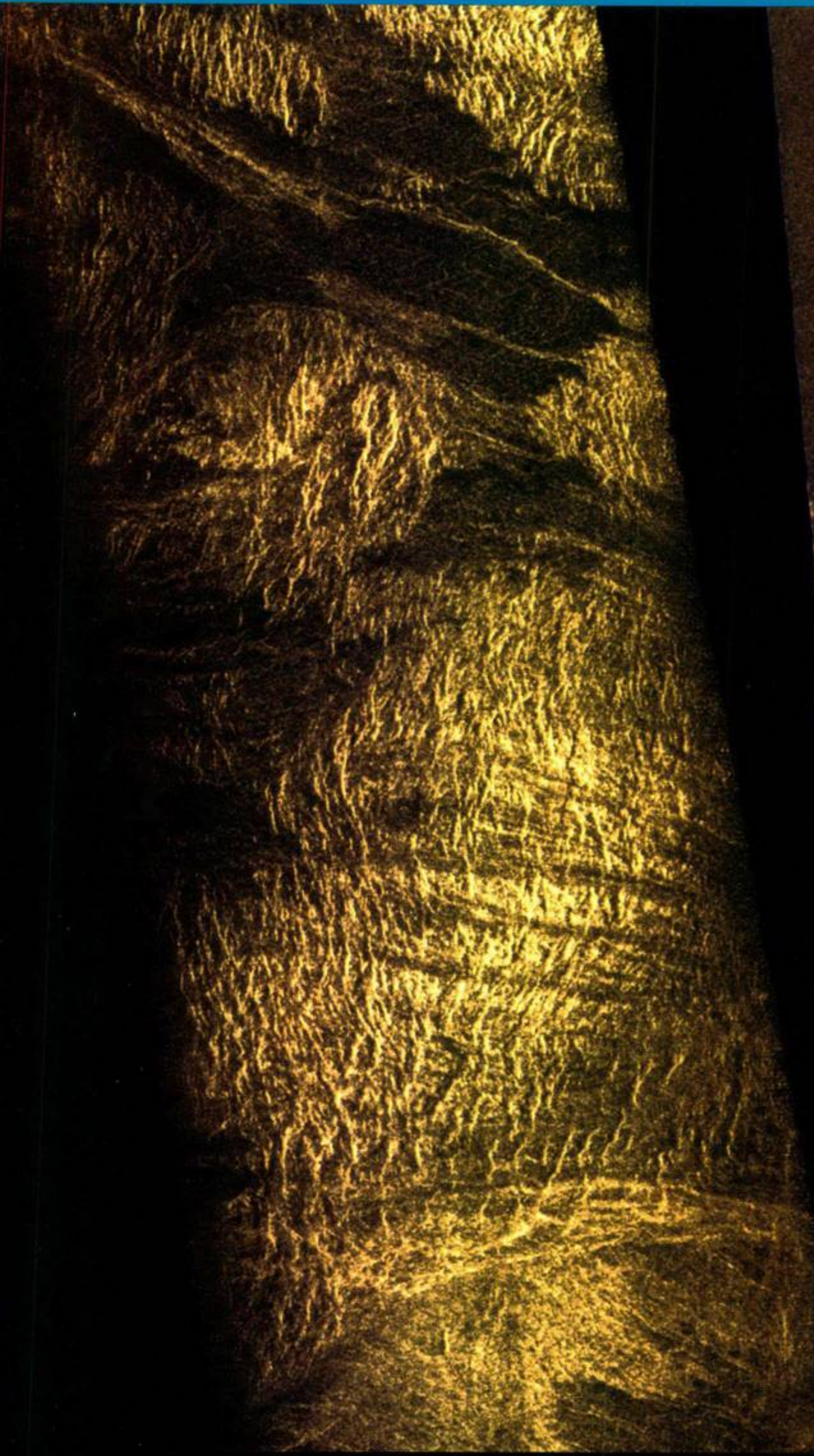
VENUSIAN CRATERS show terraced inner walls and a strong central peak, strikingly similar to craters on the Moon, Earth, and Mars. *Magellan*'s radar image of the crater Golubkina (below) shows details as small as 400 feet across, a tenfold increase in resolution over the previous best image collected by the Soviet *Venera 15/16* spacecraft (left side of the image). A three-dimensional computer reconstruction of *Magellan*'s picture of Golubkina reveals the third dimension of the structural features of the 20-mile-diameter crater (right).

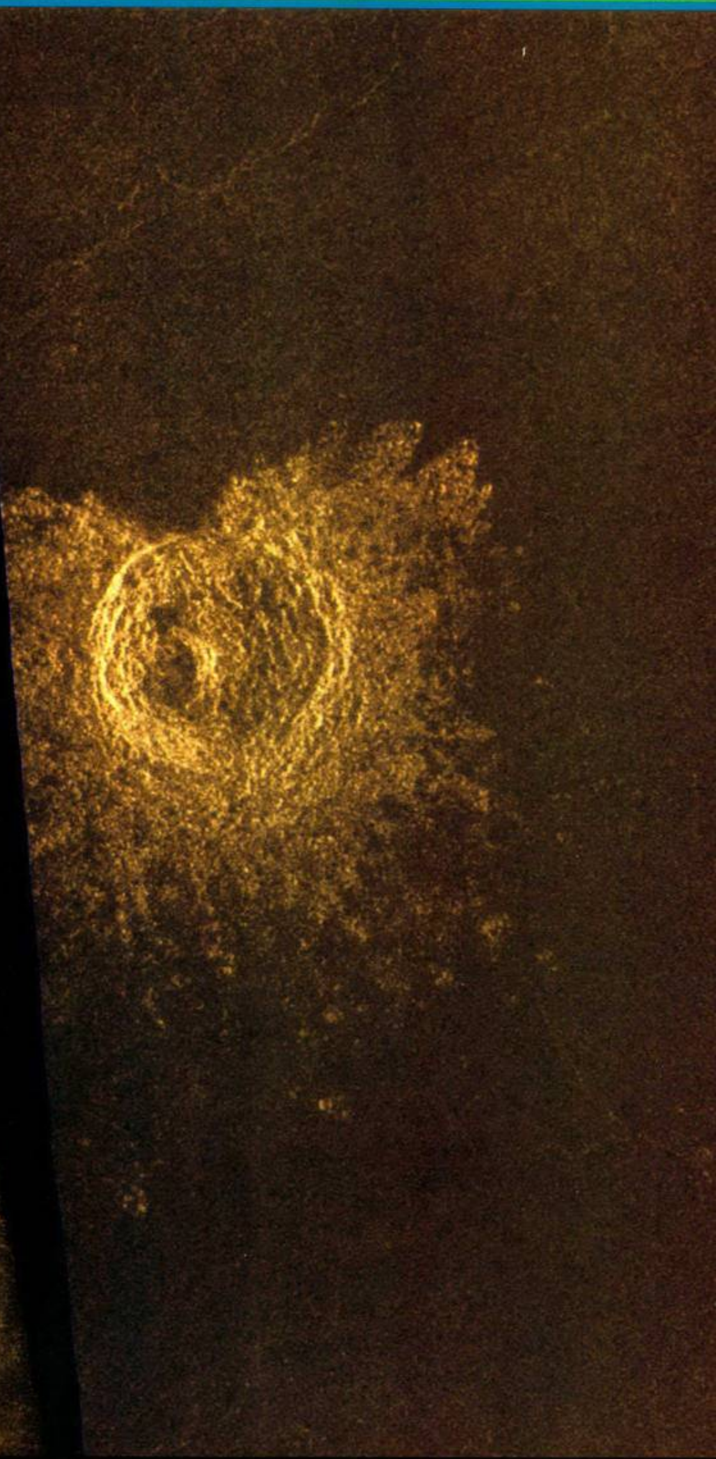
At first glance, Venusian craters look much the same as lunar craters. Yet Venus' craters are large and lack rays because of the planet's heavy atmosphere.



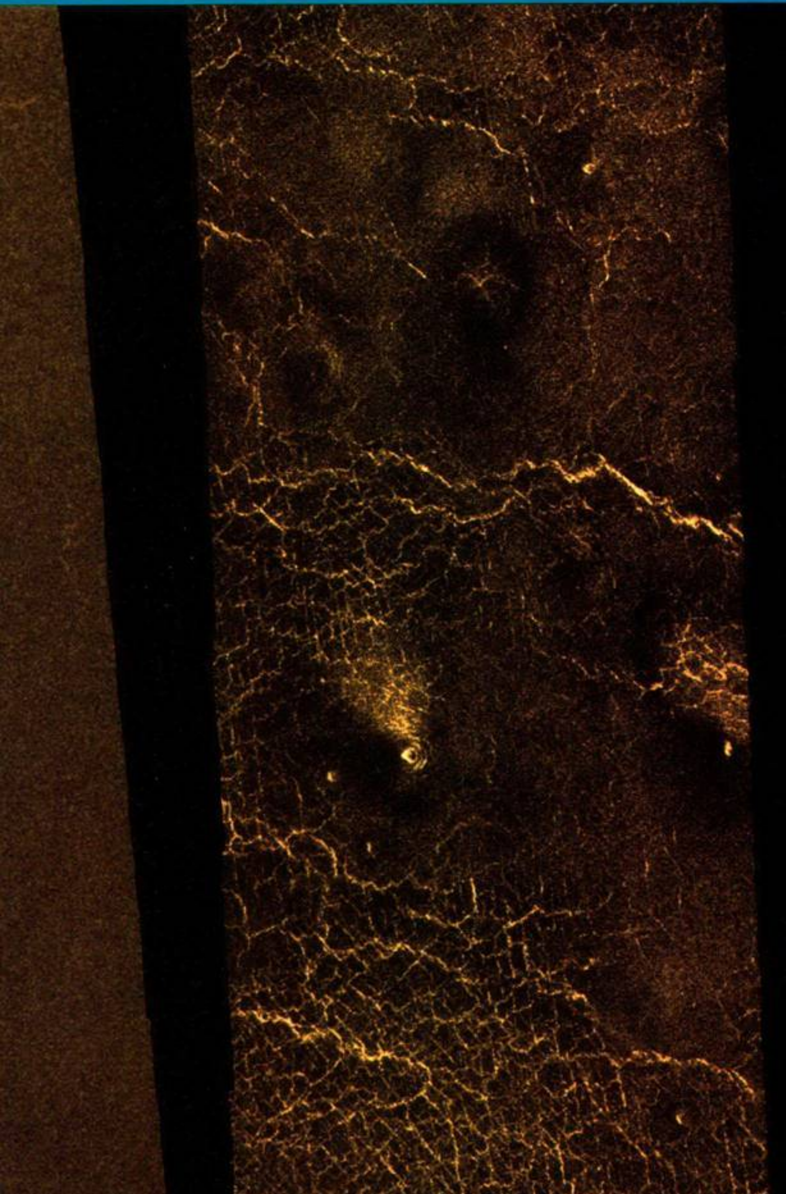
RIDGES AND VALLEYS crisscross this 28 by 81 mile chunk of Venusian landscape. The bright areas are ridges; the dark features at the top may be low-lying lava flows.

A BRIGHT EJECTA BLANKET surrounds an 8-mile-diameter crater in the Guinevere Planitia. The small asteroid that created the crater traveled at a shallow angle toward the bottom of the image.

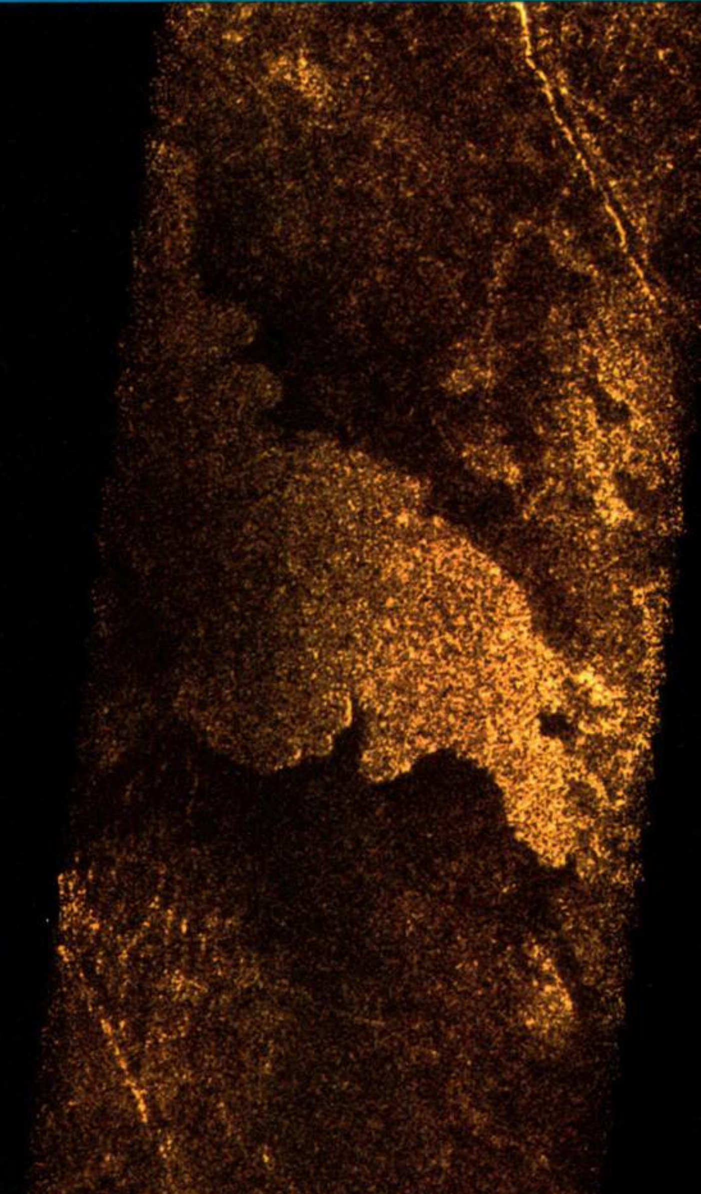




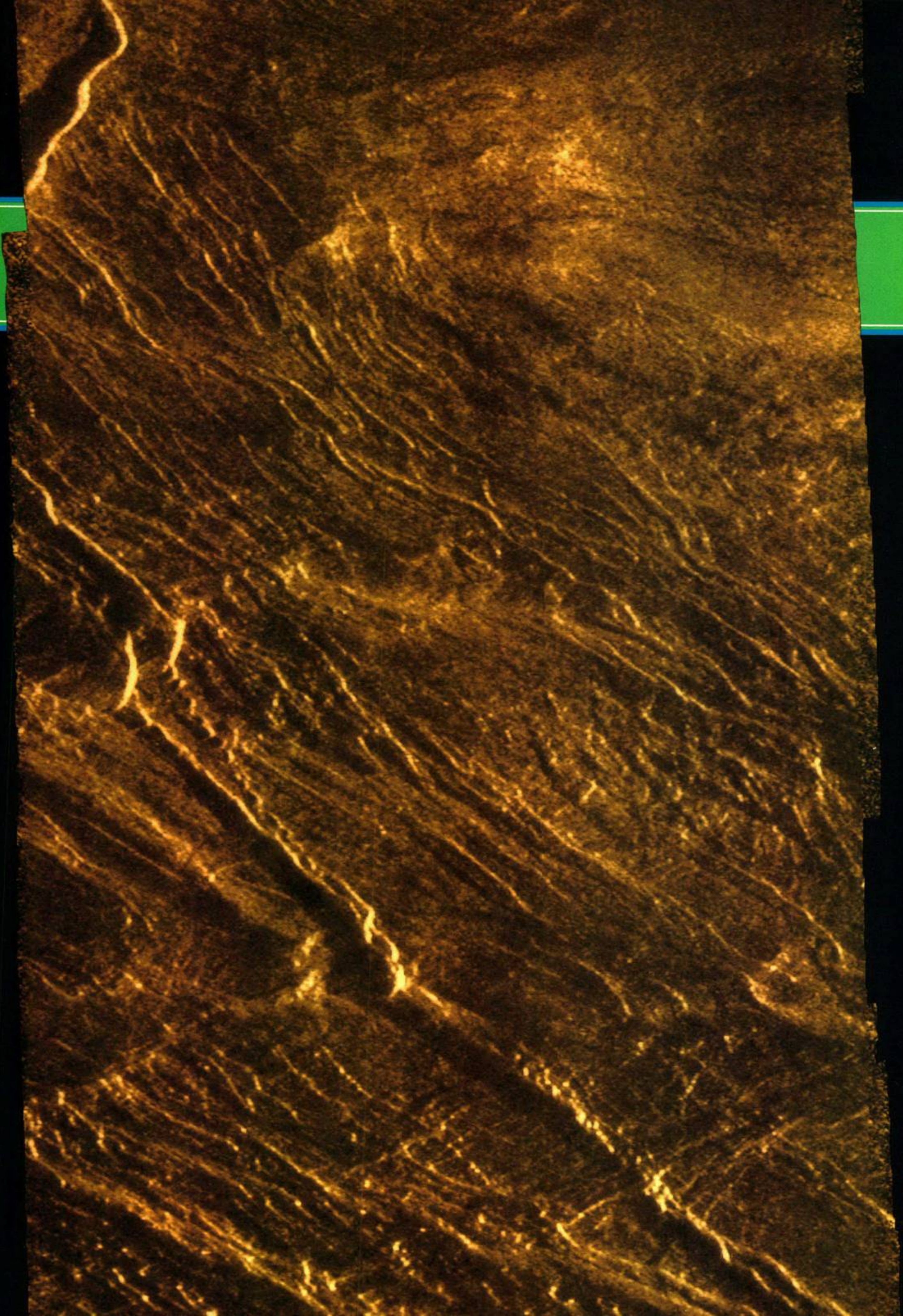
Is Cleopatra Terra an impact or volcanic feature? Does Maxwell Montes have huge faults like San Andreas? What are the secrets in these piles of rock?



EXPLOSIVE VOLCANISM may be occurring in this image centered on a crater less than one mile across. Surface deposits appear bright in radar because they are rough.

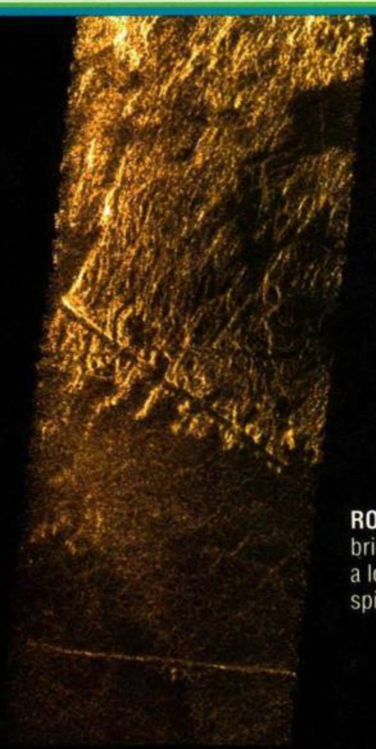


BURIED IN THE PAST, a dark plain is overrun by a rough lava bed that appears bright and extends from the center to the upper left corner. This image covers an area measuring about 20 by 47 miles.



MOUNTAINS AND VALLEYS run side by side for dozens of miles in the Lakshmi region of Venus. The twisting mountains rise nearly two miles above the floor of the plain, Lakshmi Planum, below.

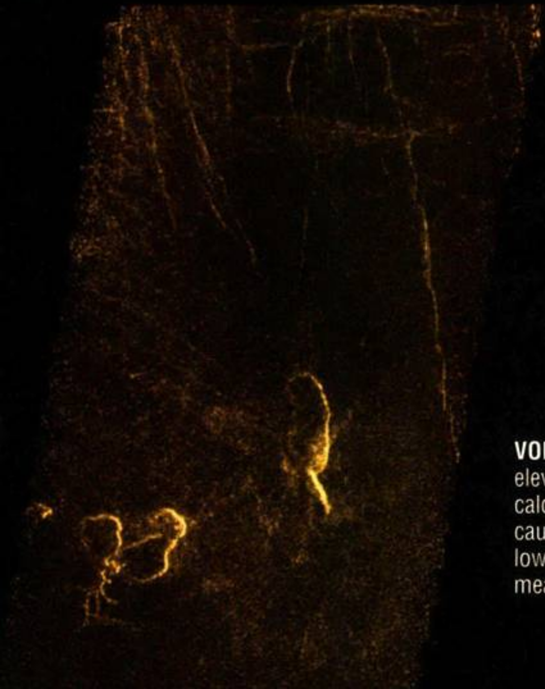
Venus' surface appears to be old, as if great activity happened early, resurfacing parts of the planet, and not much has happened since.

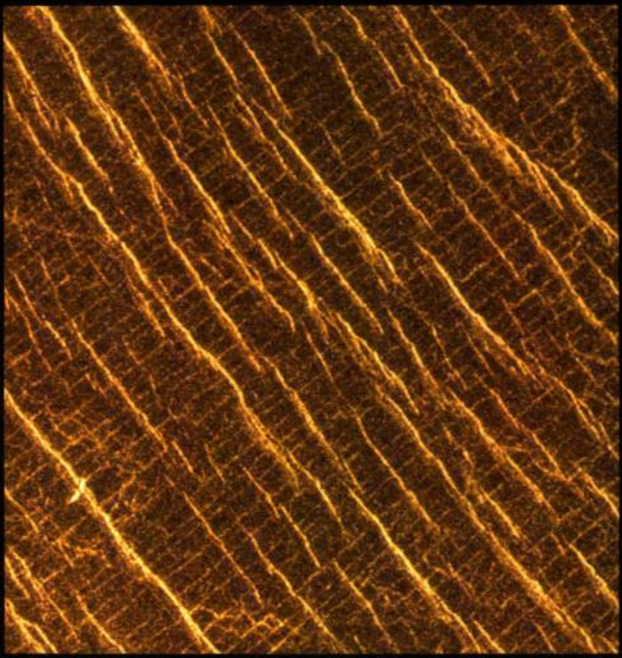


the ejecta. This is caused by a shock front created in the planet's atmosphere. Also, there are no small craters on Venus. Only large hunks of material make it through the atmosphere to the planet's surface."

Saunders points out another curious feature of the Venusian craters. "Perhaps the most startling thing about the craters is they all look the same," he says. "They're all fresh looking. In some areas there doesn't seem to be much going on that changes the planet's surface over time. This is amazing to me because it means that we might be looking at regions of a planetary surface that have been relatively unchanged from something like a billion years ago. This will be one of the big questions as *Magellan* research continues: Is Venus a planet that wants to turn itself inside out by volcanism every couple hundred million years and then just sit there for a while?"

ROLLING HILLS AND FRACTURED TERRAIN dominate the Phoebe region. The bright features in the top half of this image are hills; the dark terrain below is a low elevation plain, probably formed by overlapping volcanic flows. The conspicuous fault at center is just 500 yards wide.





VOLCANIC CALDERAS mark the low-elevation plains in the Phoebe region. The caldera walls appear bright most likely because they are rough; dark features mark lower elevations. The larger of the two measures 5 by 2 miles in extent.

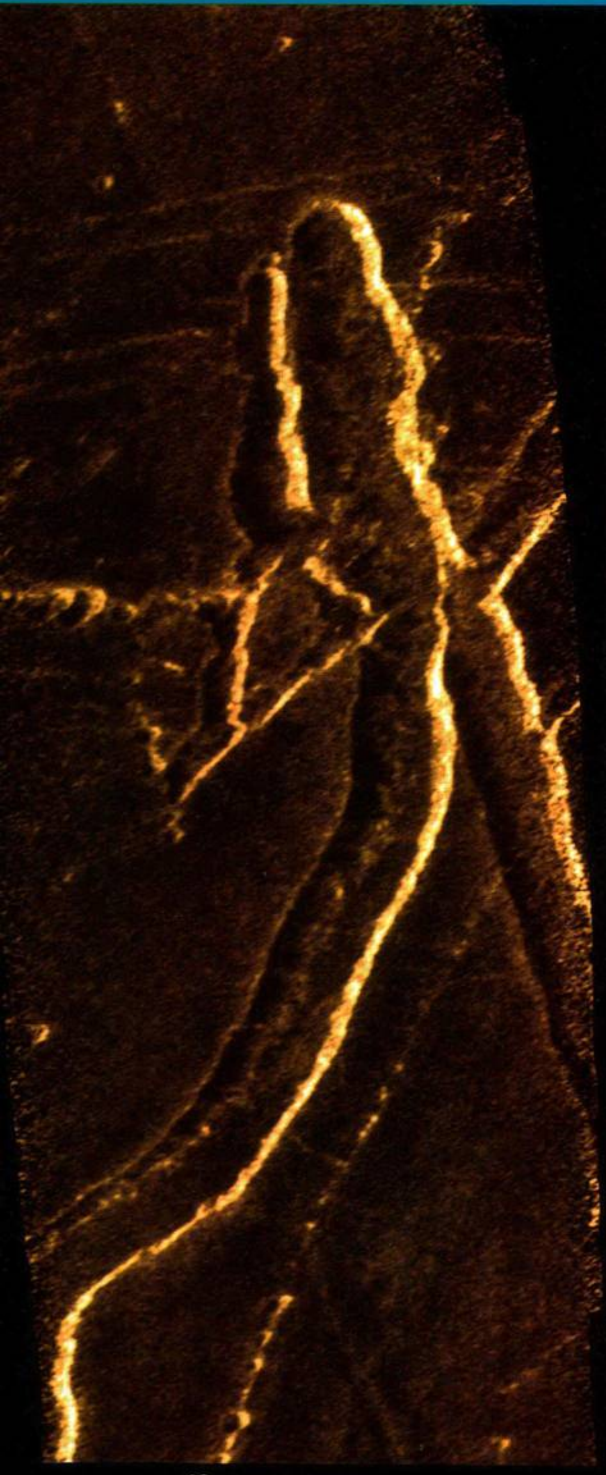
RADAR-BRIGHT PARALLEL LINES serve up a strange puzzle for astronomers, who believe the lines are either fracture or fault features. These features have not been previously observed on Venus or elsewhere in the solar system.

Magellan represents some of the most important astronomical images ever obtained — scientists will be sorting through them for years to come.

The planet's craters aren't its only geological attraction. Images sent back by *Magellan* show a detailed series of fracture and fault lines, volcanic features, and mountain chains that extend for hundreds of miles. "For example, in one image mosaic we call the crater farm," remarks Saunders, "we have detected a radar-bright patch of material extending out of the northern rim of the largest crater. If you look at where the bright patch north of the crater brightens and disappears, you can see some little glints that are suspiciously linear. That's just the way sand dunes look in radar when you get reflections off the steeper slip faces. We may have discovered the sand dunes of Venus!"

A volcanic dome centered in one of the images generated much excitement among the scientists. "Venus contains lots of little volcanic features here and there just like those on Earth," according to Saunders. "They're just right — the correct size, shape, and morphology. But I haven't yet seen any volcanic features that appear to be recent, and this is very surprising. I'm sure we'll eventually find recent volcanic activity, but so far — even in a volcanic plain — we've seen none." However, *Magellan* has thus far explored only a small percentage of the planet's surface.

"The really exciting part of the *Magellan* mission is the part to come," says Saunders. We'll see images of Maxwell Montes, a 7-mile-high mountain that is the highest point on Venus. We'll look at Cleopatra Terra, a 60-mile-diameter feature that may have either a volcanic or impact origin. Examining these and other areas will allow us to answer many questions we've had about Venus for years, and perhaps tighten our vision of how the planet works as a system. After all of the delays and the occasional glitch, it's almost unbelievable to think that the mission is now happening. People generally don't realize how important this mission is to our understanding of the solar system overall and to Earth science as well. We'll hear reverberations from this mission for years to come." □



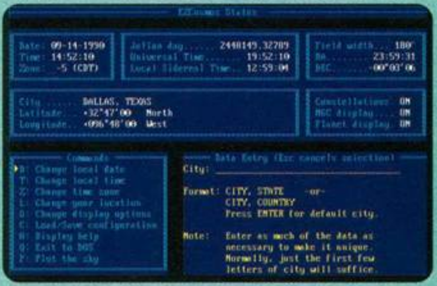
DEEP TROUGHS ENCASED BY FAULTS characterize the most unusual feature in the planet's Lavinia region. The origin of this 50-mile-long feature is not clear. Unraveling the details of this and other features on our sister planet will challenge *Magellan* scientists for years to come.

FREE OFFER

EZCOSMOS™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.



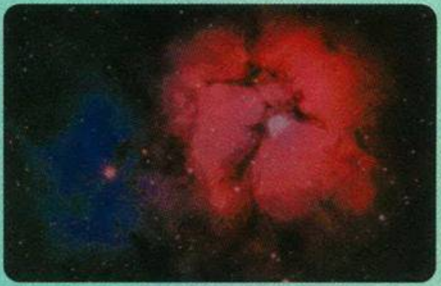
```
EZCosmos Status

Date: 09-14-1990     Julian day...... 2448149.32789   Field width... 180°
Time: 14:52:10       Universal Time....... 19:52:10   RA......... 23:59:31
Zone:  -5 (CDT)      Local Sidereal Time.. 12:59:04   DEC........ -00°03'06

City...... DALLAS, TEXAS                              Constellations  ON
Latitude.. +32°47'00  North                           NGC display.... ON
Longitude.. +096°48'00  West                          Planet display. ON

Commands                       Data Entry (Esc cancels selection)
▸D: Change local date          City: ______________________________
 T: Change local time
 Z: Change time zone           Format: CITY, STATE    -or-
 L: Change your location               CITY, COUNTRY
 O: Change display options             Press ENTER for default city.
 C: Load/Save configuration
 H: Display help               Note:   Enter as much of the data as
 Q: Exit to DOS                        necessary to make it unique.
 P: Plot the sky                       Normally, just the first few
                                       letters of city will suffice.
```

The status screen lets you choose the date, time and location.



The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

> *"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."*
>
> — PC Magazine

> *"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."*
>
> — Computer Currents

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's now available at leading retailers, including Egghead Discount Software® and Soft Warehouse®. This is the perfect gift for anyone.

If you order direct from FTS you'll receive:

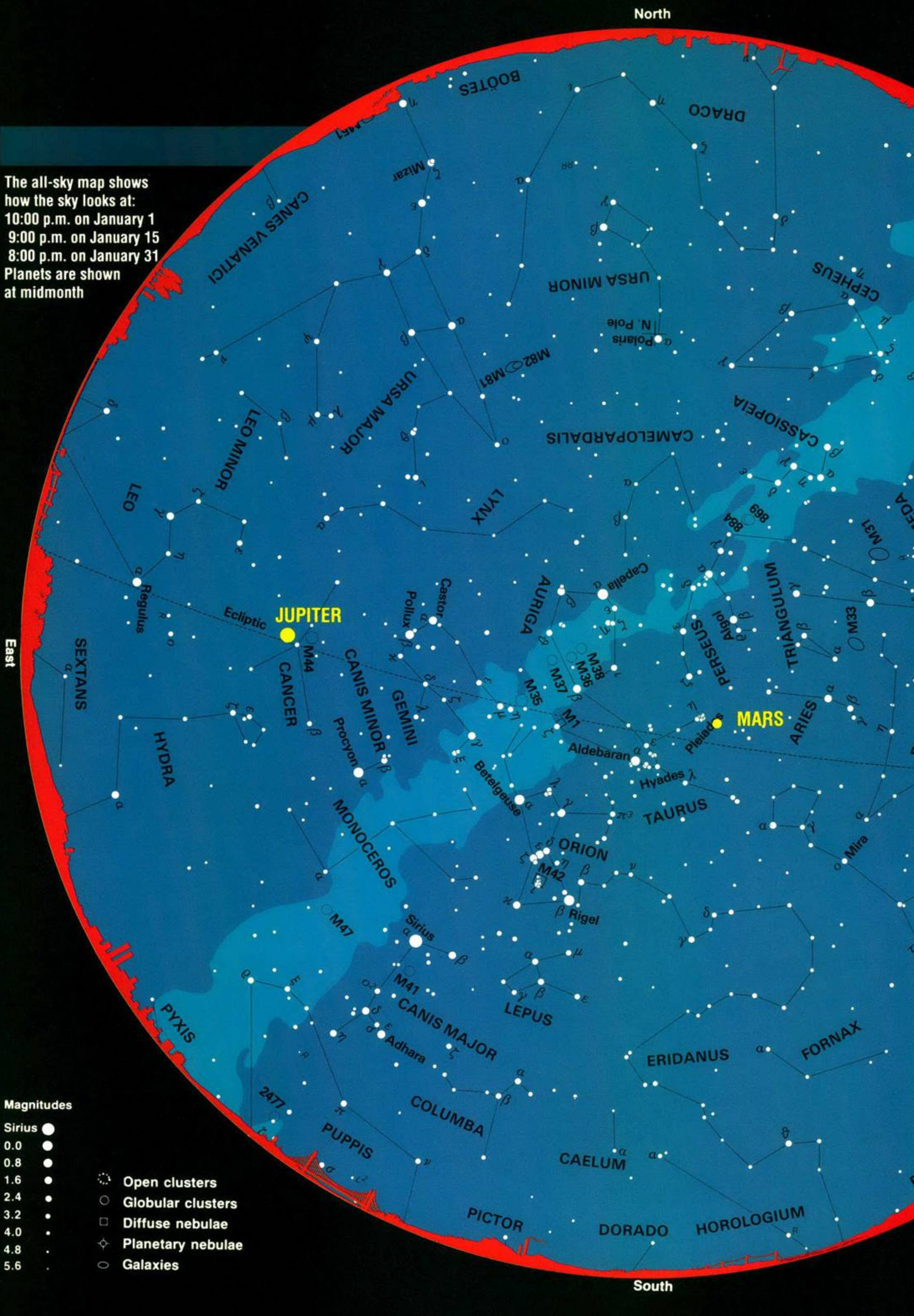
- A 30-day, money-back guarantee (less the S/H charge of $5).
- 2nd-day air shipping within the U.S.
- Free tech support and upgrade opportunities.
- A free subscription to Astronomy Magazine.

To order or for more information
Call 1-800-869-EASY
Future Trends Software
P.O. Box 3927 • Austin, Texas 78764
512/ 443-6564

System Requirements: IBM-compatible; 512K RAM; VGA, EGA, CGA or Hercules® monitor.

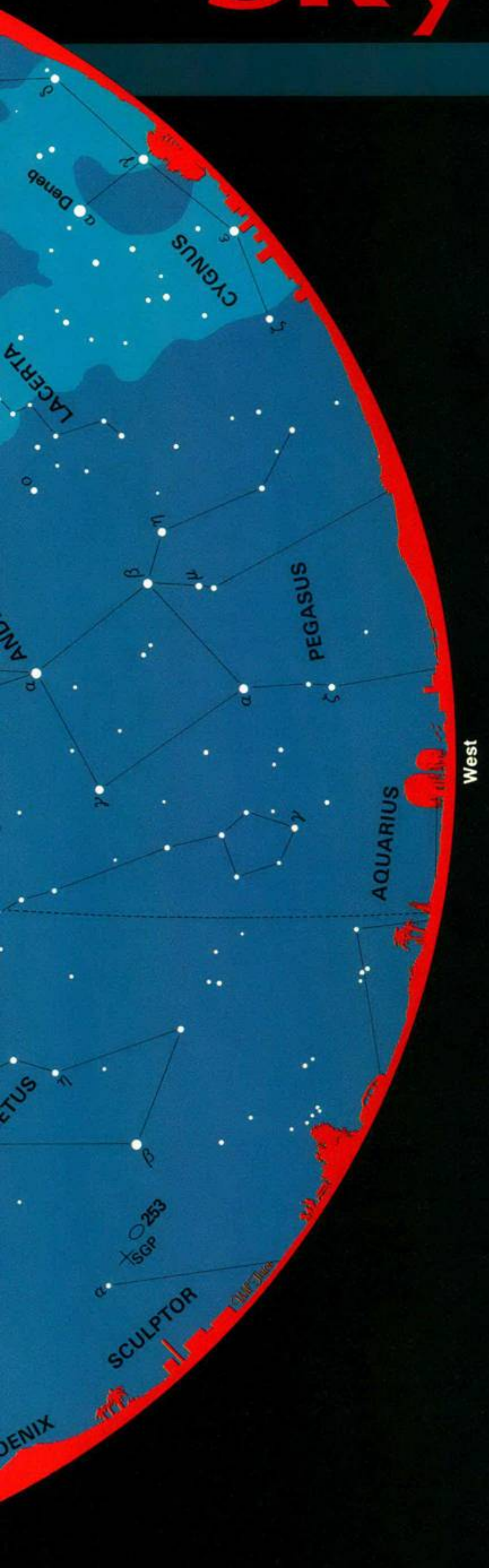
©1990 Astrosoft, Inc. "EZCosmos" is a trademark of Astrosoft, Inc.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on January 1
9:00 p.m. on January 15
8:00 p.m. on January 31
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
South
East
BOÖTES
DRACO
M51
Mizar
CANES VENATICI
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
N. Pole
Polaris
M82
M81
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LEO
LYNX
884
869
M31
Regulus
Ecliptic
JUPITER
M44
Pollux
Castor
AURIGA
Capella
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M33
SEXTANS
CANCER
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
M38
M36
M37
M35
M1
MARS
Pleiades
ARIES
HYDRA
Procyon
Betelgeuse
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
MONOCEROS
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
M47
Sirius
M41
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
PYXIS
ERIDANUS
FORNAX
2477
COLUMBA
PUPPIS
CAELUM
PICTOR
DORADO
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

January 1991



JUPITER AT ITS BEST

Jupiter reaches opposition on January 28/29, which means the plan-et is at its brightest for the year and visible all night long. The –2.6-magnitude planet offers telescopic observers evolving atmospheric features and a large number of mutual events among its satellites.

LUNAR ECLIPSE ON JANUARY 29/30

Observers throughout North America can see an eclipse of the Moon on the night of January 29/30. The Moon's northern limb will darken slightly as it passes through Earth's penumbral shadow.

VENUS RETURNS IN THE EVENING SKY

For the past several months Venus has lurked so near to the Sun that it has been difficult if not impossible to see. But the brightest planet becomes conspicuous in the southwest after sunset this month, a prelude to its fine evening apparition this spring and summer.

Calendar of Events

1 Venus passes 1.2° south of Saturn, 10 a.m. EST
Asteroid Herculina is at opposition

2 The Moon passes 2° south of Jupiter, 6 p.m. EST
Earth is at perihelion, 10 p.m. EST

4 Quadrantid meteor shower peaks Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun

7 Last Quarter Moon is at 1:35 p.m. EST

11 The Moon passes 0.6° north of Antares, 10 p.m. EST

12 The Moon is at apogee (252,300 miles from Earth), 6 a.m. EST

15 New Moon is at 6:50 p.m. EST; annular solar eclipse

17 The Moon passes 3° north of Venus, 1 p.m. EST

18 Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun

23 First Quarter Moon is at 9:21 a.m. EST
Mercury passes 0.4° north of Uranus, noon EST
Asteroid Metis is at opposition

25 The Moon passes 2° north of Mars, 10 a.m. EST

28 The Moon is at perigee (224,924 miles from Earth), 4 a.m. EST
Jupiter is at opposition

29 The Moon passes 1.8° south of Jupiter, midnight EST

30 Full Moon is at 1:10 a.m. EST; penumbral lunar eclipse

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

DAZZLING JUPITER REACHES OPPOSITION

When the new year begins, the solar system's largest planet is rising in the east-northeast not long after the Sun goes down. It rises progressively earlier each evening until, on the night of January 28/29, it is a brilliant white object that rises just as the Sun sets.

This is Jupiter's opposition, when it appears opposite the Sun from Earth. It happens because — for a fleeting time — the Sun, Earth, and Jupiter form a straight line in space. This celestial line-up is largely Earth's doing, a result of our passing between the Sun and Jupiter as we travel in our smaller and faster orbit.

With Jupiter gleaming at magnitude –2.6, this is a good month to view the giant planet through binoculars. With a steadily held pair, you can glimpse one, two, or even more of the planet's four largest moons, called the Galilean satellites after their discoverer. If you don't have a tripod, try sitting on the ground and bracing the binoculars against your knees, or placing your elbows on the hood of a car, for support.

THE MOON IN EARTH'S SHADOW, BARELY

Jupiter appears near the Moon during the night of January 29/30, and on this night a subtle kind of lunar eclipse, called a penumbral eclipse, can be seen throughout North America. All lunar eclipses take place at Full Moon, when the Moon wanders into Earth's shadow. This shadow consists of a dark central umbra and a lighter surrounding penumbra. When the Moon passes deep enough into the shadow, a dark umbral eclipse occurs. Then the Moon looks like it has a dark "bite" taken out of it. It may become fully submerged in the dark part of the shadow, in which case there is a total eclipse of the Moon.

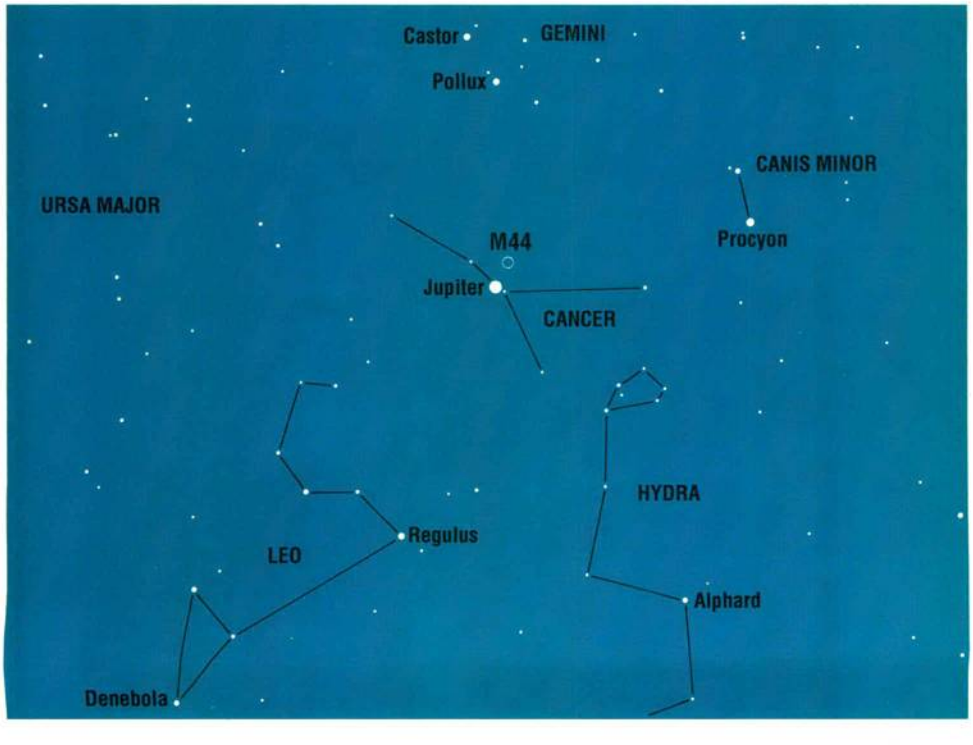
In this month's eclipse, neither of the above happens. The Moon merely glides through the lighter penumbral shadow, beginning at 10:58 p.m. EST. Unless you are extremely perceptive, nothing will appear to happen at first. But by mid-eclipse at 12:59 a.m. EST, most people will be able to see the dusky shading that covers the northern part of the Moon.

Be forewarned, however: this is not a good eclipse for amazing your family and friends. Take any two people with average eyesight, stand them outside on a clear night, and show them the Moon in penumbral eclipse. One will enjoy it very much, while the other swears that nothing at all unusual is taking place.

THE RETURN OF VENUS

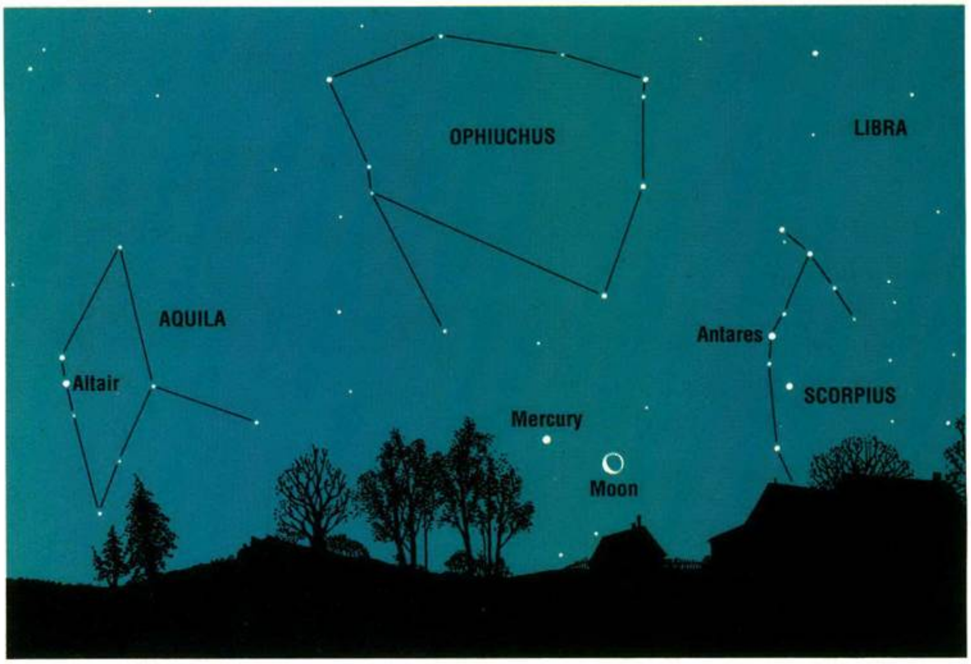
The brightest of all the planets, Venus, was lost in the Sun's glare for most of last autumn. If you were lucky, you might have glimpsed it toward the end of December, hanging very low in the evening twilight. This month it returns to glory, shining at magnitude –3.9, in the evening sky. The fainter point of light near it during the first few days of the month, perhaps visible only through binoculars, is Saturn.

JUPITER DOMINATES the nighttime sky in late January, as it reaches opposition and is at its brightest for the year. Look for the planet in the east during mid-evening.



Venus, still far from Earth, will pull closer to us over the next several months as it speeds along in its faster orbit. It will pass between us and the Sun before the end of summer. Between now and then it will ascend in the evening sky, to appear as the dazzling "evening star" this coming spring.

Early stargazers called Venus by different names during its morning and evening apparitions. It's often said that they believed it was two different objects! Venus was known as Hesperus, or Vesper, when it appeared in the evening, and Phosphorus, or Lucifer, when it appeared in the morning.



ELUSIVE MERCURY is reasonably easy to find this month, particularly on the morning of the 13th when the Moon helps point the way. The pair lies about 10° above the southeastern horizon thirty minutes before sunrise.

JANUARY'S PLANETS

Venus can be found low in the southwest each evening, shining brilliantly at magnitude –3.9. Look for it as soon after sunset as possible from a location where the horizon isn't obstructed by trees or tall buildings. It's a lovely sight near a slim crescent Moon on the evening of January 17.

You might spot Saturn on the first day or two of the new year. It surely wouldn't be noticeable, however, if it weren't located just 1.2° north of Venus on January 1. Even then, it is some 60 times fainter than Venus. You might need binoculars to see it against the bright twilight background.

After this close approach, Saturn quickly sinks out of sight and passes behind the Sun on January 18. It will return to the predawn sky in early February.

Mars shines brightly against the backdrop of the constellation Taurus, in the company of winter's bright stars. But the planet continues to fade during the course of the month, from magnitude –1.0 on January 1 to magnitude –0.1 on the 31st.

What's more, Mars is stationary, or poised motionless in front of the stars of Taurus, on January 1. After that it resumes eastward motion. This is a sure sign that Earth is now far ahead of the Red Planet in its orbit. Although Mars remains in our evening sky until early autumn, it will fade and be visible for shorter periods each night between now and then.

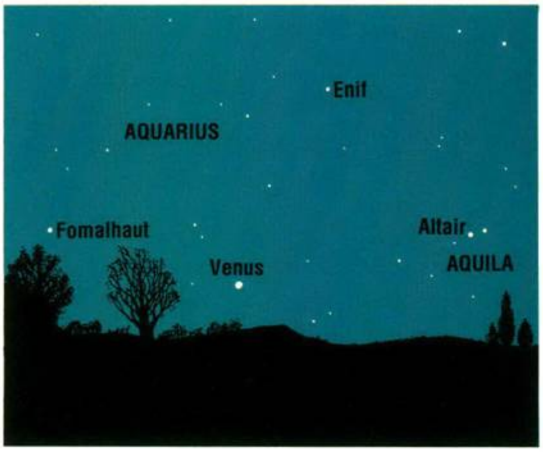
Jupiter reaches opposition on the night of January 28/29. It dominates the winter night, shining at magnitude –2.6 in the constellation Cancer. In a dark sky with the naked eye, you can see a hazy patch near Jupiter. This is the star cluster called the Beehive, or Praesepe.

Jupiter appears near the Moon twice this month. It lies 2° north of the gibbous Moon on the evening of January 2, and less than 2° north of the Full Moon on the night of January 29/30.

Jupiter is the largest planet in the solar system. If it had only about 80 times more mass, it would be a star. This month, as Jupiter ascends in the east after sunset, it's fun to imagine the sky's appearance if Jupiter had been born with this additional mass. Around now, with the planet at opposition, there would be no night at all — and no observing!

Innermost Mercury is visible before dawn all month. Look for the planet in the southeast 30 to 45 minutes before sunrise. Don't mistake

VENUS CLIMBS HIGHER in the evening sky during January and becomes easy to see for the first time since last summer. The brightest planet can be found low in the southwest about thirty minutes after the Sun sets.



it for the orange star Antares, which is located above and to the right of the planet and shines at about the same brightness when the month begins. The waning crescent Moon sweeps near the planet on January 13. Greatest elongation comes one day later, when Mercury lies 24° west of the Sun. Then the planet shines at magnitude –0.2.

THE STARRY SKY

On crisp winter evenings, the sky overhead glitters with bright stars. This is because we are now looking outward from the center of the Milky Way Galaxy, into the spiral arm nearest us.

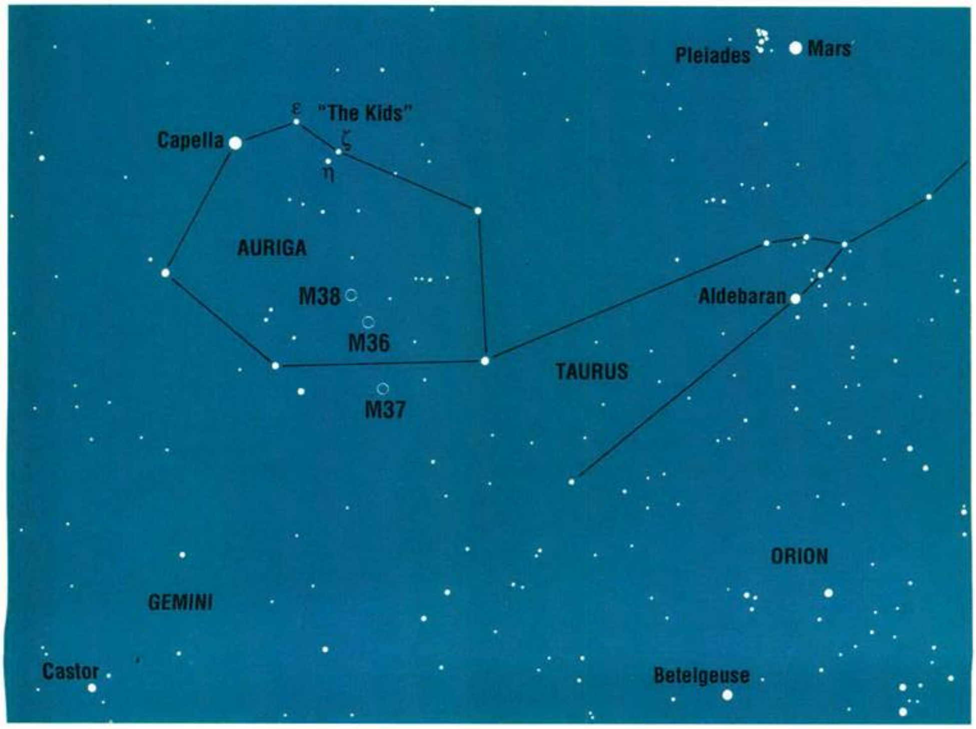
One of the brightest stars of the winter sky is Capella, in the constellation Auriga the Charioteer. Capella is closer to the sky's north pole than any of the sky's other 1st-magnitude or brighter stars. It marks the northwest corner of Auriga, a five-sided figure that is easy to pick out, even from small cities.

The stars of Auriga were pictured on the star maps of many ancient cultures as a man who holds reins and a whip in one hand and a she-goat with its two kids in the other. Capella, Auriga's brightest star at magnitude 0.08, is sometimes called the Goat Star. It is a multiple star system, thought to consist of three or four stars, located 42 light-years away.

Near Capella is a little asterism of three fainter stars: Eta (η), Epsilon (ε), and Zeta (ζ) Aurigae. These three form a small triangle called "the Kids."

Epsilon Aurigae is one of the sky's most intriguing stars. It is a 3rd-magnitude star that appears to undergo a two-year-long eclipse, during which its brightness drops by about half, once every 27 years. This happened most recently from 1982 to 1984. It used to be thought that these eclipses were caused by a gigantic but faint star orbiting Epsilon, but now the best guesses include a shell of gas and dust surrounding an orbiting star.

AURIGA THE CHARIOTEER rides high in the east during the early evening hours of January. The constellation has a distinctive pentagonal shape and boasts the sky's sixth brightest star, Capella.



Auriga is one of the oldest constellations, sometimes associated with a mythical early king of Athens, called Erechtheus, who is said to have invented the chariot. In another legend, the charioteer is Phaethon, son of Sun god Helios. When his father consented to let him drive the chariot of the Sun for one day, Phaethon was unable to control the powerful horses. The chariot plunged toward Earth, creating the Sahara desert, before Zeus took aim with a thunderbolt and ended the boy's wild ride.

The faint starlit trail of the winter Milky Way runs through Auriga. That makes this constellation a rewarding area to scan with your binoculars. In particular, look for the three bright open star clusters — M36, M37, and M38 — located in southern Auriga. □

Deborah Byrd is the creator, writer, and producer of "Star Date," an independently syndicated daily radio series on commercial and public radio.

Through the Eyepiece by Rick Shaffer

CHANGES IN THE JOVIAN ATMOSPHERE

Jupiter reaches the best visibility of its current apparition on the night of January 28/29, when the gas-giant planet is at opposition. On that night, Jupiter rises at sunset, is highest in the sky around midnight, and sets at sunrise. Because opposition coincides with the long nights of January, you can witness a complete rotation of Jupiter's cloudtops during the course of an all-night observing session. And with the planet experiencing an unusual level of atmospheric activity, there is plenty to look at.

Jupiter has presented a lopsided appearance for much of the past year, a consequence of the near invisibility of the planet's South Equatorial Belt. As if to offset the loss of the SEB, however, the Great Red Spot appeared noticeably redder. Now, as I write this in mid-October, the SEB is making a strong comeback while the Red Spot appears to be fading. And all indications are that these trends will continue.

Because the SEB and Red Spot are adjacent to one another, they most likely interact on some level. In fact, "rotation movies" taken during the *Voyager* flybys showed that the Red Spot occasionally swallows smaller spots trying to move along the SEB. However, those movies were taken when both the SEB and the Red Spot were bright, a different situation than we see now.

To get a front-row seat at this continuing drama, you'll need to observe from a site that gives you a good chance at getting some good seeing. You know the drill by now: avoid asphalt parking lots and other areas that absorb the Sun's heat during the day and release it at night. Also, give your telescope an hour or so to reach thermal equilibrium with its surroundings.

Jupiter's current position along the northern part of the ecliptic confers a natural advantage to viewing the planet this apparition. It currently lies among the background stars of Cancer at the relatively high declination of 18°. That places the planet high in the sky — where the seeing is usually better — for Northern Hemisphere observers. From a latitude of 40° north, Jupiter reaches a peak altitude of 68° around midnight. Although it won't get as high if you live farther north (losing 1° of altitude for each 1° of latitude), it climbs even higher in the sky if you live farther south.

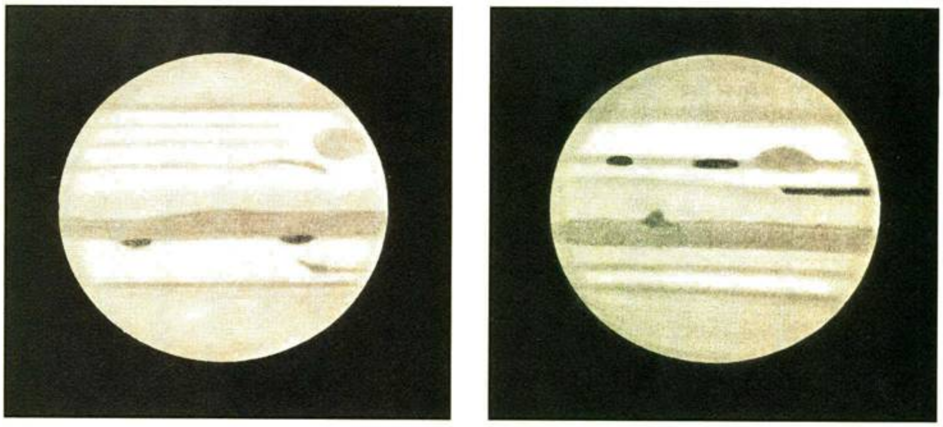
Jupiter is bright enough, at magnitude –2.6, and appears large enough, with an apparent diameter of over 45", that you won't need a lot of power to get a large image. If the seeing is steady, try using a power of about 25x for each inch of aperture (or 1x for every millimeter). If the image of Jupiter remains sharp at that magnification, you can bump it up a little more.

Although the atmosphere of Jupiter has received the lion's share of this month's fanfare, that doesn't mean the planet's Galilean satellites are not worth viewing. In fact, the moons of Jupiter offer so much to telescopic viewers this month that they've received their own article. See "Jupiter's Moons Play Tag" on page 58 for the complete story on the series of mutual occultations and eclipses taking place among the Galilean satellites. The pace of these mutual events picks up dramatically this month, to an aver-

GALILEAN SATELLITE PHENOMENA

Date	Event	Time
	IO	
Jan. 15	Shadow enters	5h25m
	Transit begins	5h45m
	Shadow leaves	7h42m
	Transit ends	8h02m
Jan. 23	Eclipse begins	4h33m
	Occultation ends	7h00m
Jan. 30	Occultation begins	6h26m
	Eclipse ends	8h46m
Jan. 31	Transit begins	3h38m
	Shadow enters	3h41m
	Transit ends	5h55m
	Shadow leaves	5h58m
	EUROPA	
Jan. 15	Shadow enters	5h04m
	Transit begins	5h46m
	Shadow leaves	7h59m
	Transit ends	8h41m
Jan. 31	Occultation begins	4h46m
	Eclipse ends	7h45m
	GANYMEDE	
Jan. 6	Shadow enters	5h39m
	Transit begins	7h51m
	Shadow leaves	9h13m
	Transit ends	11h27m
Jan. 24	Eclipse begins	3h40m
	Occultation ends	7h47m
	CALLISTO	
Jan. 28	Shadow enters	0h58m
	Transit begins	1h10m
	Shadow leaves	5h41m
	Transit ends	5h54m

Times are given in universal time. Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.



JUPITER'S SOUTH EQUATORIAL BELT is rapidly returning to prominence, as seen in Jose Olivarez' sketches from February 25, 1990 (left), and September 3, 1990 (right). In addition to the Jovian cloudtops, be sure to watch for phenomena among the Galilean satellites (above).

age of more than one event a day. You can also view the normal phenomena of the satellites — their transits, occultations, and eclipses with Jupiter — with the help of the table on page 49.

MARS BIG AND BRIGHT IN THE EVENING

Now that Jupiter has taken center stage, you could easily forget that Mars is still very much worth observing. When the new year begins, the Red Planet is just five weeks past opposition. Although Mars appears smaller and dimmer than it did at opposition, it deserves a serious look because it still presents a large disk.

On January 1, the planet measures 13.8" across, and on the 31st it appears 10.0" in equatorial diameter. Most planetary observers feel that Mars needs to be at least 10" across to show anything more than the grossest details, so this month is your last chance to get a really good view of the planet's surface. To find out what surface markings are visible on Mars, use the chart provided in last month's Through the Eyepiece.

Like Jupiter, Mars is well-placed for viewing in the evening sky this month. It transits — appears due south and is at its highest point in the sky — earlier each night this month. On the 15th, the Red Planet transits around 8 p.m. local time, shortly after the end of evening twilight. And Mars is so far north on the ecliptic that it is *high* in the sky: Its maximum elevation from 40° north latitude is a whopping 72°. That lets you view Mars through nearly the least amount of image-distorting atmosphere as possible.

A SPOTTED SATURN

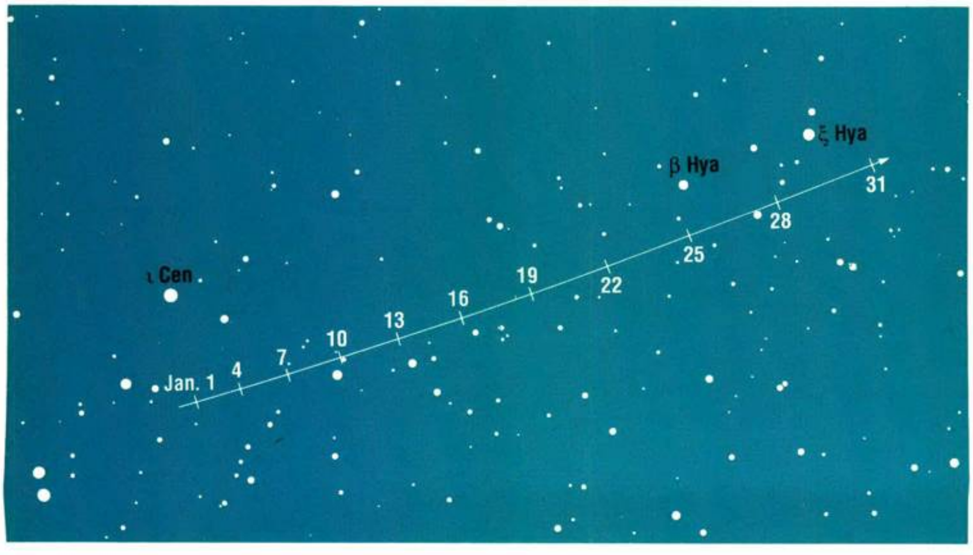
If this were a normal month, I'd devote a sentence or two to informing you that "Saturn is lost in the Sun's glare." However, this month may not be normal at all. The reason for the excitement is the discovery of a new feature in Saturn's atmosphere.

In late September, several observers reported seeing a large white oval in the equatorial region of Saturn's cloudtops. I didn't have a chance to see it until the first week of October, when I viewed Saturn through a 6-inch Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope in moderately good seeing. Immediately upon focusing the telescope, the bright white spot appeared. And it was huge — it subtended fully *one-quarter* of the planet's disk. Since then other white spots have appeared, and the nearby North Equatorial Belt has shown signs of a major disruption.

COORDINATES FOR COMET LEVY

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 1	13h19.0m	–40°27'
Jan. 4	13h10.9m	–40°14'
Jan. 7	13h02.1m	–39°58'
Jan. 10	12h52.4m	–39°36'
Jan. 13	12h41.8m	–39°07'
Jan. 16	12h30.4m	–38°31'
Jan. 19	12h18.2m	–37°45'
Jan. 22	12h05.1m	–36°48'
Jan. 25	11h51.3m	–35°38'
Jan. 28	11h36.9m	–34°15'
Jan. 31	11h22.1m	–32°37'

COMET LEVY RETURNS to view for Northern Hemisphere observers in January. The telescopic comet moves from Centaurus into Hydra and appears low in the south early in the morning. Positions are shown at 5 a.m. EST (4 a.m. CST, 3 a.m. MST, and 2 a.m. PST).

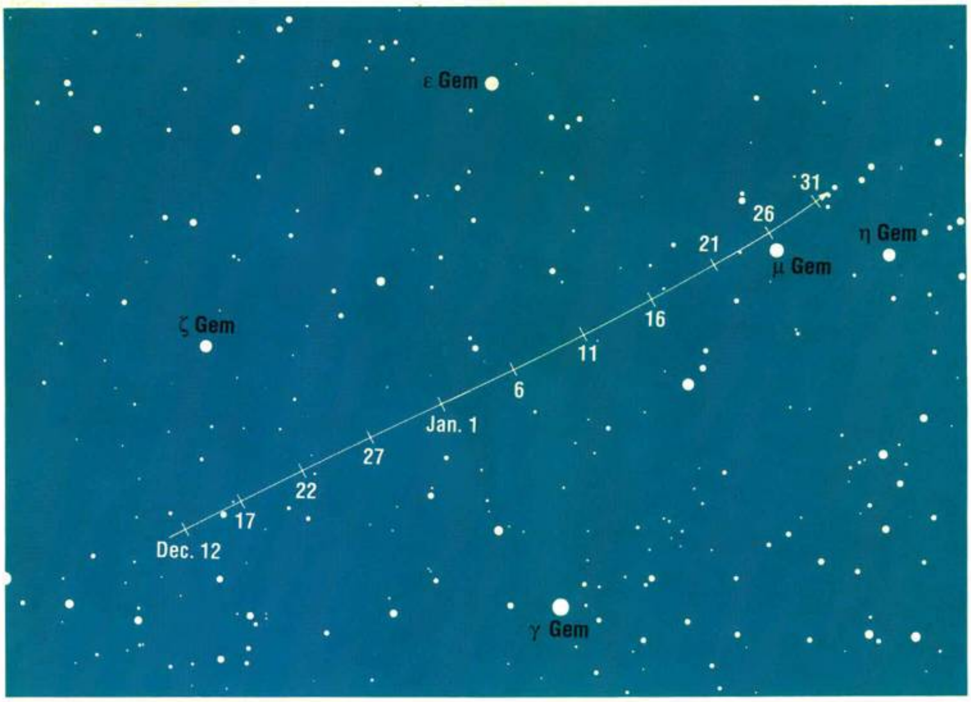


Unfortunately, Saturn reaches conjunction with the Sun on January 18, so you won't be able to observe the planet in January. I mention it now so that if you receive your copy of ASTRONOMY in early to mid-December, you can go out and have a look before Saturn disappears in the solar glare. If you have an evening of good seeing and the high level of activity continues for the next couple of months, you'll be in for a rare treat.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Although Saturn escaped being relegated to "solar glare" status by developing an extraordinary spot, Mercury and Venus do so only barely. Mercury is visible throughout January, but this is only a fair apparition for the innermost planet. Your best view of Mercury comes on the morning of greatest elongation, January 14, when it lies 24° west of the Sun and appears 10° above the southeastern horizon 30 minutes before sunrise. Then the –0.2-magnitude planet displays a disk measuring 6.6" in apparent diameter that is 64-percent illuminated.

Venus began an excellent evening apparition last month, but it will take its time before becoming easy to see. By January 31, the brightest planet lies 13° above the southwestern horizon 30 minutes after sunset, though it is easy to see at magnitude –3.9. The planet's 10.8"-diameter disk is 93-percent lit on that day.



ASTEROID 532 HERCULINA is one of the few high-numbered asteroids that is easy to spot in a backyard telescope. The 9th-magnitude point of light can be seen among the stars of Gemini during December and January. Positions are shown at 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST).

COMETS FOR THE TELESCOPE

The first month of the new year brings with it the return of the best comet of 1990. Comet Levy disappeared from view for most Northern Hemisphere observers in late September. For the past few months it has been too far south and too near the Sun to be seen. However, January finds it pulling away from the Sun and heading slightly northward, enough so that it should be visible by around the middle of the month.

At that time Comet Levy lies in northern Centaurus and appears low in the south as twilight begins. By January 31, Levy has moved into southern Hydra and transits about 15° above the southern horizon around 3 a.m. local time. Astronomers predict that the comet will look like a fuzzball and shine at about 8th magnitude. Use the map or table of coordinates on the opposite page to pinpoint Comet Levy's position this month.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

This is a big month for asteroids, with no fewer than four asteroids reaching opposition at brighter than 10th magnitude. Minor planet 5 Astraea is at opposition on the night of January 6/7 and shines then at magnitude 9.1; 9 Metis is opposite the Sun on January 23 and reaches a magnitude of 8.7; 15 Eunomia also shines at magnitude 8.7 when it reaches opposition late on January 31; and 532 Herculina is a 9.1-magnitude point of light at opposition on New Year's Day.

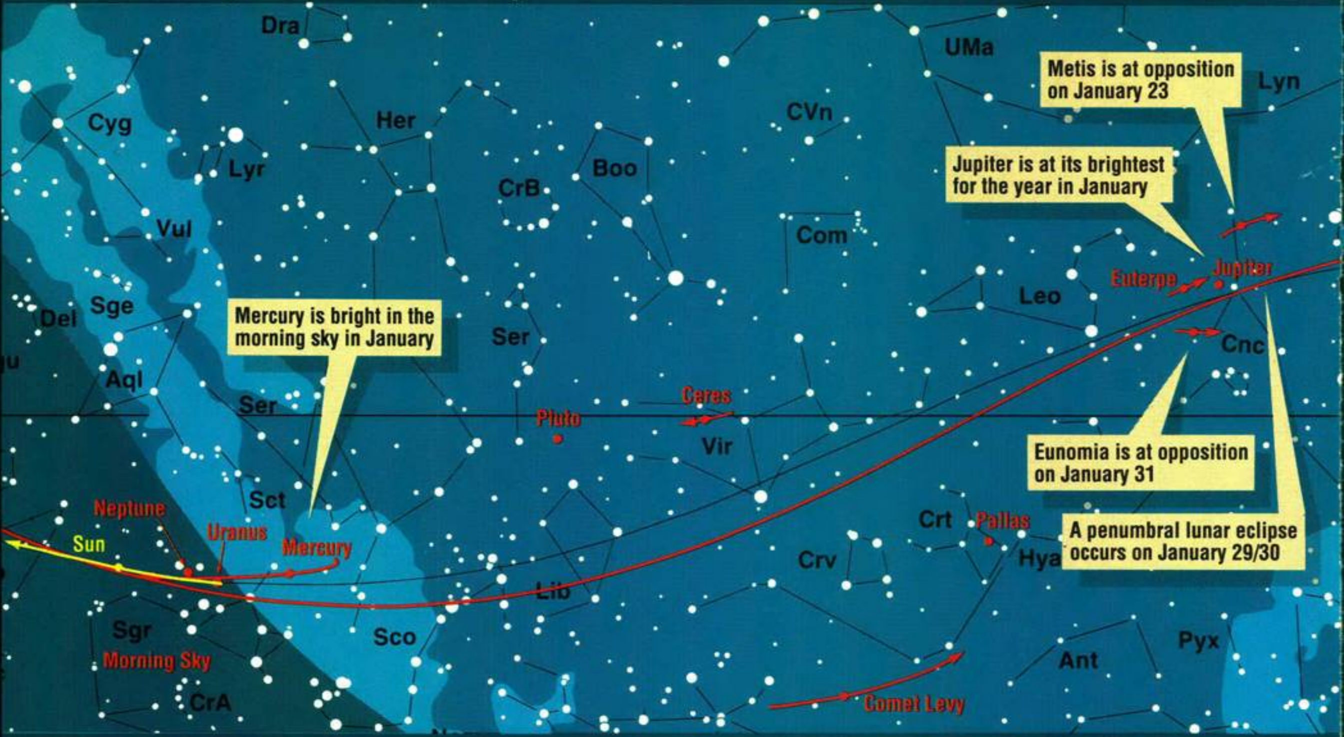
Because asteroids are numbered in order of their discovery, and brighter asteroids are usually found before fainter ones, it is very unusual to see an asteroid with as high a number as Herculina be so bright. To add Herculina to your "life list" of asteroids, use the finder chart or table of coordinates at right to locate its approximate position in Gemini. If you can't tell which 9th-magnitude point of light is Herculina, photograph or sketch the field in your telescope. Then go back a night or two later and do the same thing. The "star" that has changed position between the two observations is Herculina. □

COORDINATES FOR HERCULINA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Dec. 12	7h05.2m	17°29'
Dec. 17	7h01.2m	18°00'
Dec. 22	6h56.8m	18°34'
Dec. 27	6h52.0m	19°09'
Jan. 1	6h46.9m	19°45'
Jan. 6	6h41.8m	20°23'
Jan. 11	6h36.7m	21°00'
Jan. 16	6h31.9m	21°37'
Jan. 21	6h27.4m	22°13'
Jan. 26	6h23.5m	22°48'
Jan. 31	6h20.2m	23°21'

Rick Shaffer is a technical group leader at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He is leader of the data management team on the Ulysses *mission, which was launched successfully on October 6.*

The Solar System January 1991


Dra
UMa
Lyn
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Jupiter
Euterpe
Leo
Del
Sge
Ser
Cnc
Aql
Ser
Pluto
Ceres
Vir
Sct
Neptune
Uranus
Sun
Mercury
Crt
Pallas
Hya
Crv
Lib
Sgr
Morning Sky
Sco
Ant
Pyx
CrA
Comet Levy

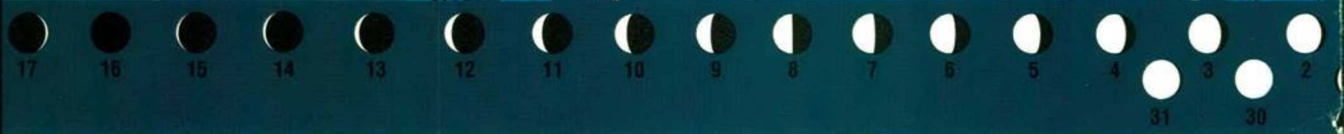
Metis is at opposition on January 23

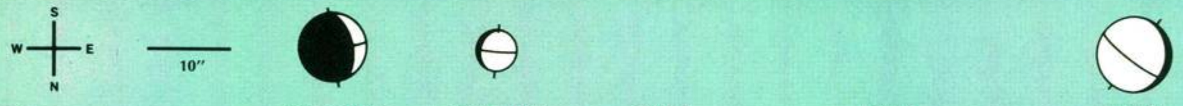
Jupiter is at its brightest for the year in January

Mercury is bright in the morning sky in January

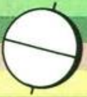
Eunomia is at opposition on January 31

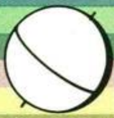
A penumbral lunar eclipse occurs on January 29/30


17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
31
30



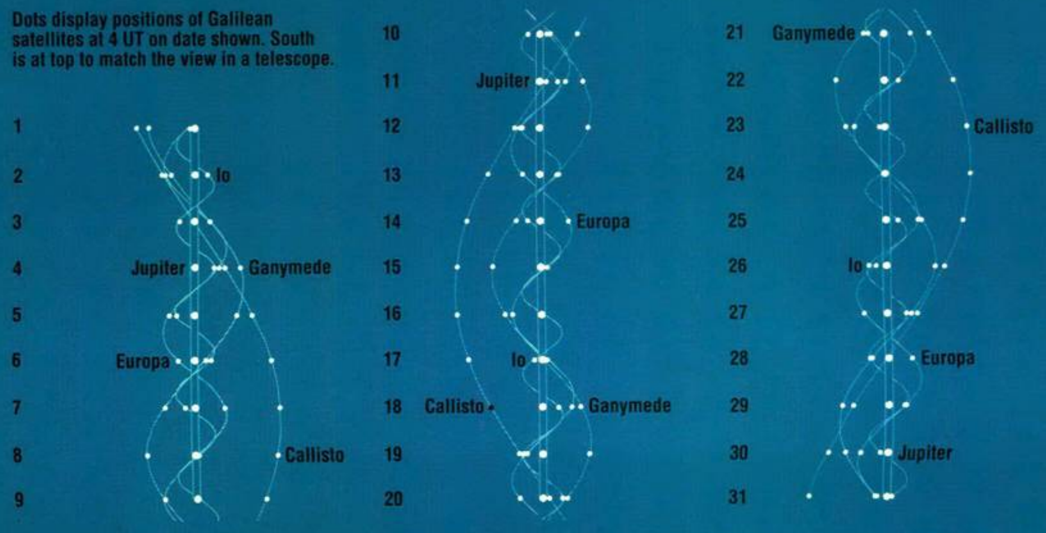
Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	January 1	January 31	January 15	January 1	January 31
Magnitude	+1.0	–0.3	–3.9	–1.0	–0.1
Angular Size	9.0"	5.3"	10.5"	13.8"	10.0"
Illumination	21%	85%	95%	95%	91%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.747	1.259	1.597	0.678	0.931
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.336	0.465	0.728	1.553	1.589
Right Ascension (2000.0)	17h36.3m	19h32.7m	21h01.2m	3h40.2m	4h00.6m
Declination (2000.0)	–20°11'	–22°33'	–18°33'	21°58'	23°01'

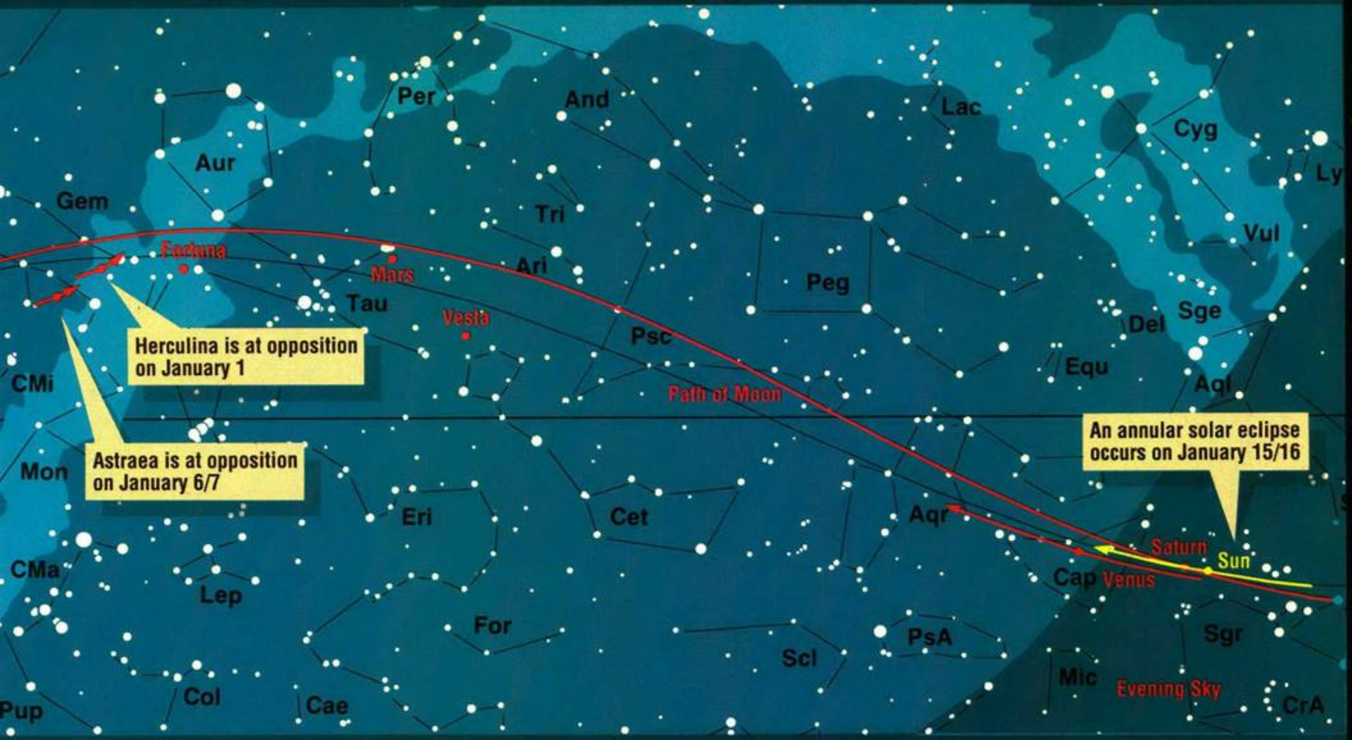




Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

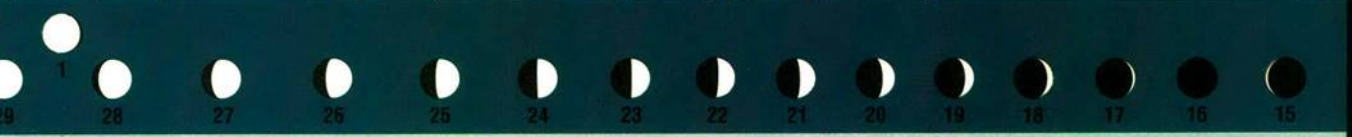


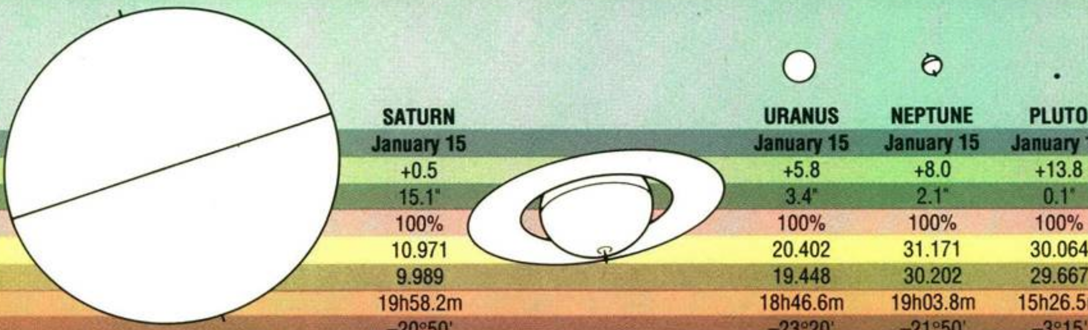

Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Ly
Aur
Gem
Tri
Vul
Fortuna
Mars
Ari
Peg
Tau
Vesta
Psc
Del
Sge
CMi
Equ
Path of Moon
Aql
Mon
Eri
Cet
Aqr
CMa
Saturn
Sun
Lep
Cap
Venus
For
PsA
Sgr
Scl
Mic
Evening Sky
CrA
Pup
Col
Cae

Herculina is at opposition on January 1

Astraea is at opposition on January 6/7

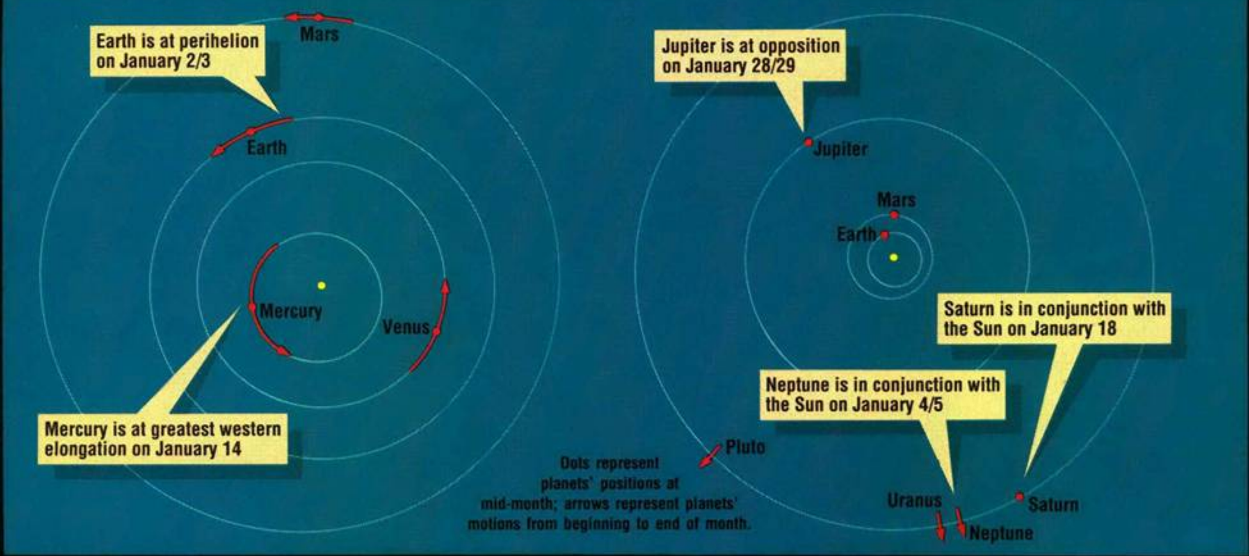
An annular solar eclipse occurs on January 15/16


1
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15



JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15
−2.6	+0.5	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
45.4"	15.1"	3.4"	2.1"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.334	10.971	20.402	31.171	30.064
5.286	9.989	19.448	30.202	29.667
8h52.8m	19h58.2m	18h46.6m	19h03.8m	15h26.5m
18°18'	−20°50'	−23°20'	−21°50'	−3°15'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mars
Earth
Mercury
Venus
Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Uranus
Saturn
Neptune

Earth is at perihelion on January 2/3

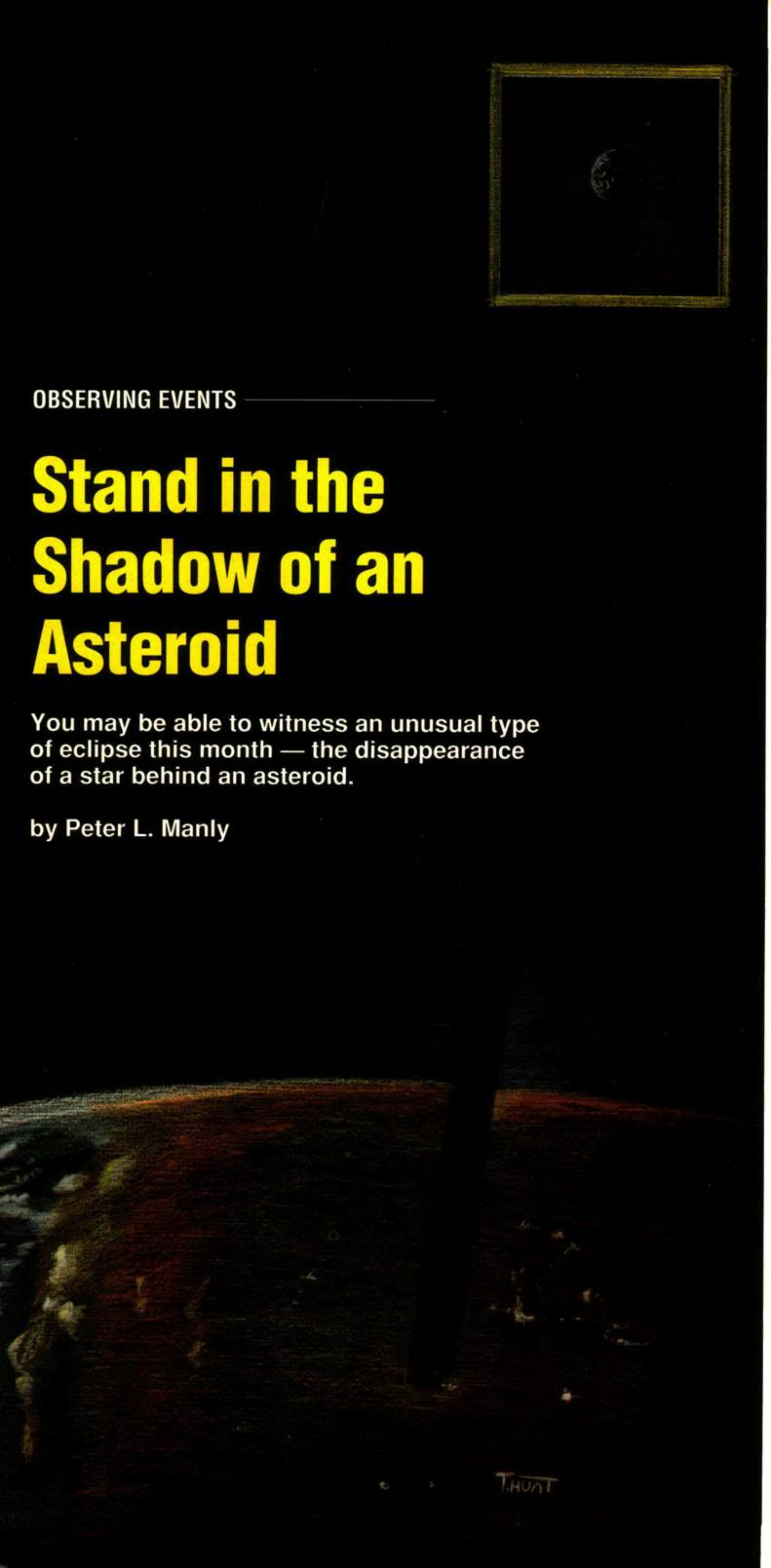
Mercury is at greatest western elongation on January 14

Jupiter is at opposition on January 28/29

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun on January 18

Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun on January 4/5

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.



OBSERVING EVENTS

Stand in the Shadow of an Asteroid

You may be able to witness an unusual type of eclipse this month — the disappearance of a star behind an asteroid.

by Peter L. Manly

What does it take to measure the size of an asteroid 200 million miles away? An interplanetary probe? A giant mountaintop observatory? Surprise! All it takes is a stopwatch and a 4-inch telescope. Yes, it is possible to reach out and measure the size of an asteroid from your backyard.

The asteroid-measuring method takes advantage of the fact that on rare occasions an asteroid can come between you and a star during what is called an asteroid occultation. At that brief moment you are standing in the shadow of an asteroid. Witnessing such an event is a unique observing experience.

Several dozen occultations occur each year around the world, but from any one location you'd be very lucky to see one a year. However, North American observers get *two* chances this month to see an asteroid occultation: On January 3 the asteroid Vesta will pass in front of a magnitude 7.4 star, and on the night of January 18/19, an asteroid named Kleopatra will hide a magnitude 9.3 star. Through a telescope, both stars are bright and easy to locate.

What You Should See

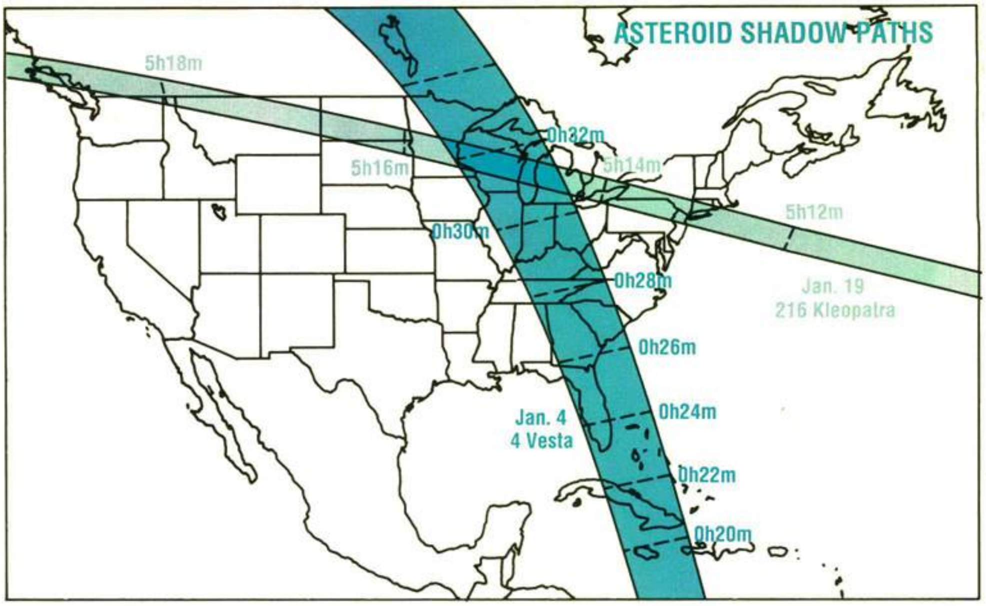
Just prior to an occultation, you see the target star and the asteroid together in the eyepiece, looking like a double star. Then, over several minutes, you see the gap between the two closing with noticeable speed. A few minutes before the occultation, the images of the star and the asteroid merge together into a single point. The asteroid isn't covering the star yet; it's just that they are so close you cannot resolve them into separate images. The actual occultation occurs when the merged image of the star and asteroid suddenly dims.

Although we usually know to within a few seconds when an occultation will take place, experienced observers keep their eyes open for unexpected dips in brightness before and after the main event. These "secondary events" may be caused by companion objects near the asteroid. Whether some asteroids have moons is controversial. It's possible that the visual sightings may have been tricks of the eye or atmosphere. Still, the unexpected can always happen and it is worth being watchful.

The Vesta and Kleopatra Events

The first of this month's occultations is the easiest to observe. Vesta is a magnitude 7.4 asteroid thought to be nearly spherical in shape and

TWO ASTEROID SHADOWS crisscross North America this month. Vesta's shadow travels from south to north, while Kleopatra's travels east to west. The occultation times indicated are universal time. Subtract 5 hours for Eastern, 6 hours for Central, 7 for Mountain, and 8 for Pacific Times. Times and path location may change at the last minute. Diagram by Patti Keipe based on maps by David Dunham, IOTA.



between 327 and 336 miles in diameter. It has rarely been seen occulting a star. Vesta is an extremely bright asteroid, so it usually outshines any star it encounters. On January 3 the star it occults will also have a magnitude of 7.4, which makes this all the more rare an event.

The best estimate for the time of the event as ASTRONOMY went to press was about 7:26 p.m. Eastern Standard Time (about 6:32 p.m. in the Central Time zone), with the exact time depending on your location along the path. If you are on the center line of the shadow path, the occultation may last as long as 145 seconds. If you are at the edge of the shadow, then the merged images may dim for only a second or two.

However, even if you are not on the path, watch anyway. A hypothetical moon of Vesta could be up to 3,000 miles from the asteroid and still be gravitationally bound to Vesta. At Vesta's distance and rate of motion across the sky, a moon can precede or trail Vesta by as much as 21 minutes. Therefore, an occultation from such an object could occur any time from 21 minutes before the main event to 21 minutes after. As a practical matter, of course, you won't be able to stare into an eyepiece non-stop for 42 minutes. One solution is to observe with a friend who also has a telescope. When one observer looks away, the other continues monitoring.

A second occultation occurs on the evening of January 18/19. The magnitude 11.0 asteroid Kleopatra will pass in front of a magnitude 9.1 star at about 12:14 a.m. Eastern Time (January 19) or 11:16 p.m. Central Time (January 18). In small telescopes, the 1.7 magnitude drop in brightness may make the star seem to disappear altogether. Since this asteroid is estimated to be only 82 miles in diameter, the maximum length of occultation can be only about 13 seconds.

It's All in the Timing

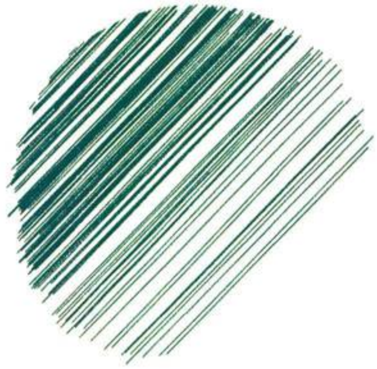
Knowing precisely when the star disappears and reappears as well as the asteroid's distance from Earth and orbital motion tells us the size of the asteroid. In addition, observers stationed at scattered locations in the shadow path will see the star pass behind a different slice of the asteroid. Combining their observations, a picture of the asteroid's shape emerges.

To record your observation, all you need is a small telescope, a tape recorder, and a shortwave radio capable of receiving WWV or WWVH. These stations broadcast accurate time from the National Bureau of Standards on frequencies of 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, and 20 MHz. You can also use CHU at 7.335 MHz and 14.67 MHz.

Here's what you do: watch the star while recording your voice on the tape recorder with the WWV radio playing in the background. When the star disappears and reappears, shout "Out!" and "In!" By replaying the tape later, you can estimate the time of the events to an accuracy of about a quarter of a second. Remember that when observing a sudden or unexpected event, you should subtract about 1/4 to 1/2 second from the time on the tape to account for your reaction time.

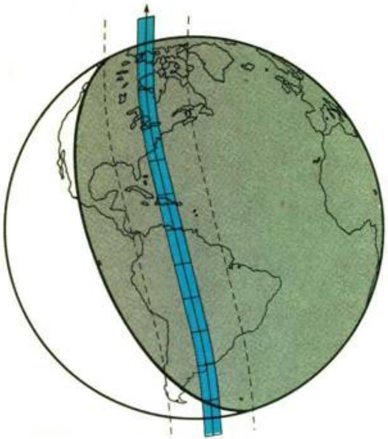
To avoid last-minute problems, you should go out several days before the event and identify the star of interest from the finder charts on pages 56 and 57. On the night of the event it's a good idea to have spare warm batteries on hand for both the radio and tape recorder since cold weather can play havoc with battery strength.

If you see a momentary wink-out, note it on the tape but don't ramble on describing it in detail because you might miss the next event. If you don't have a tape recorder, you can gain data of lesser value (but still important) by using a stopwatch. For this method, you record the duration of the occultation but not the absolute time of the start and end of the event. If you don't have a WWV radio, you can call the U.S. Naval Observatory at (900) 410-8463 or the National Bureau of Standards and Technology in Colorado at (303) 499-7111 and calibrate your watch. These are toll calls. They connect you via land lines that do not have a satellite delay. Don't depend on radio stations and other commercial time recordings — they are accurate to only five or ten seconds.



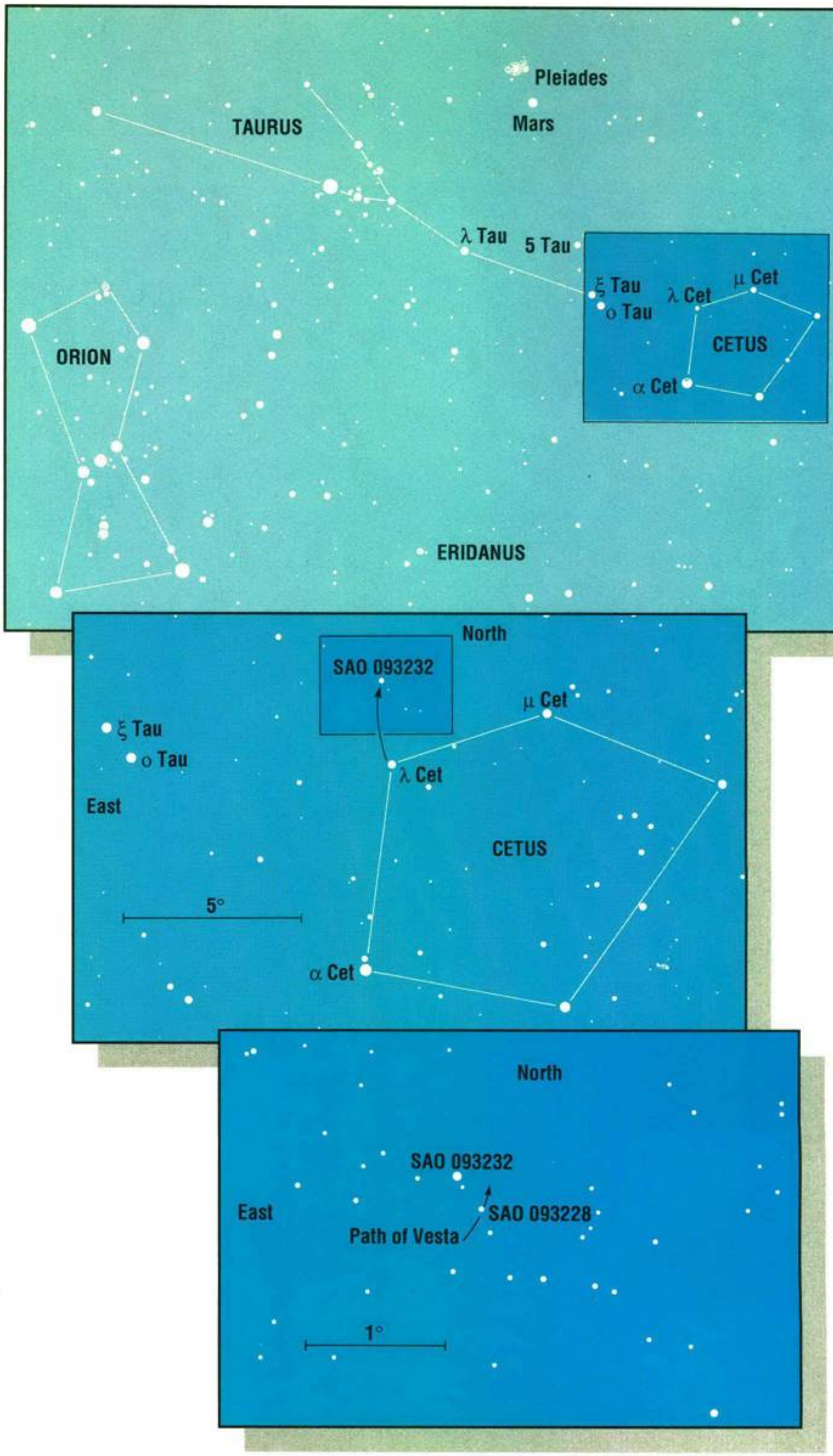
SLICES ACROSS AN ASTEROID are created when observers from different locations combine their timings. The result is an actual picture of the size and shape of the asteroid. This chart shows the raw observations of the Pallas occultation of May 1983. Diagram courtesy David Dunham, IOTA.

If you want to get high-tech, you



VESTA'S SHADOW sweeps across South America and eastern North America as these parts of the world rotate into night. Diagram courtesy Jim Stamm, IOTA.

can try using a video camera. Since the star and asteroid for the Vesta event are fairly bright, a 16-inch aperture telescope and one of the more sensitive CCD home video cameras *may* be able to record the occultation. If you record WWV on the audio track, you can examine the tape later to obtain event times to 1/30-second accuracy. This would be an excellent way to record secondary occultations objectively since a TV camera can watch the star tirelessly for many minutes.



TO FIND VESTA look southwest of Mars and the Pleiades. Use the stars 5 Tauri, Xi Tauri, and Omicron Tauri to guide you into the area. The magnitude 6.0 star SAO 093232 is in the same field as the target star and Vesta. Maps by Patti Keipe based on maps by Jim Stamm, IOTA.

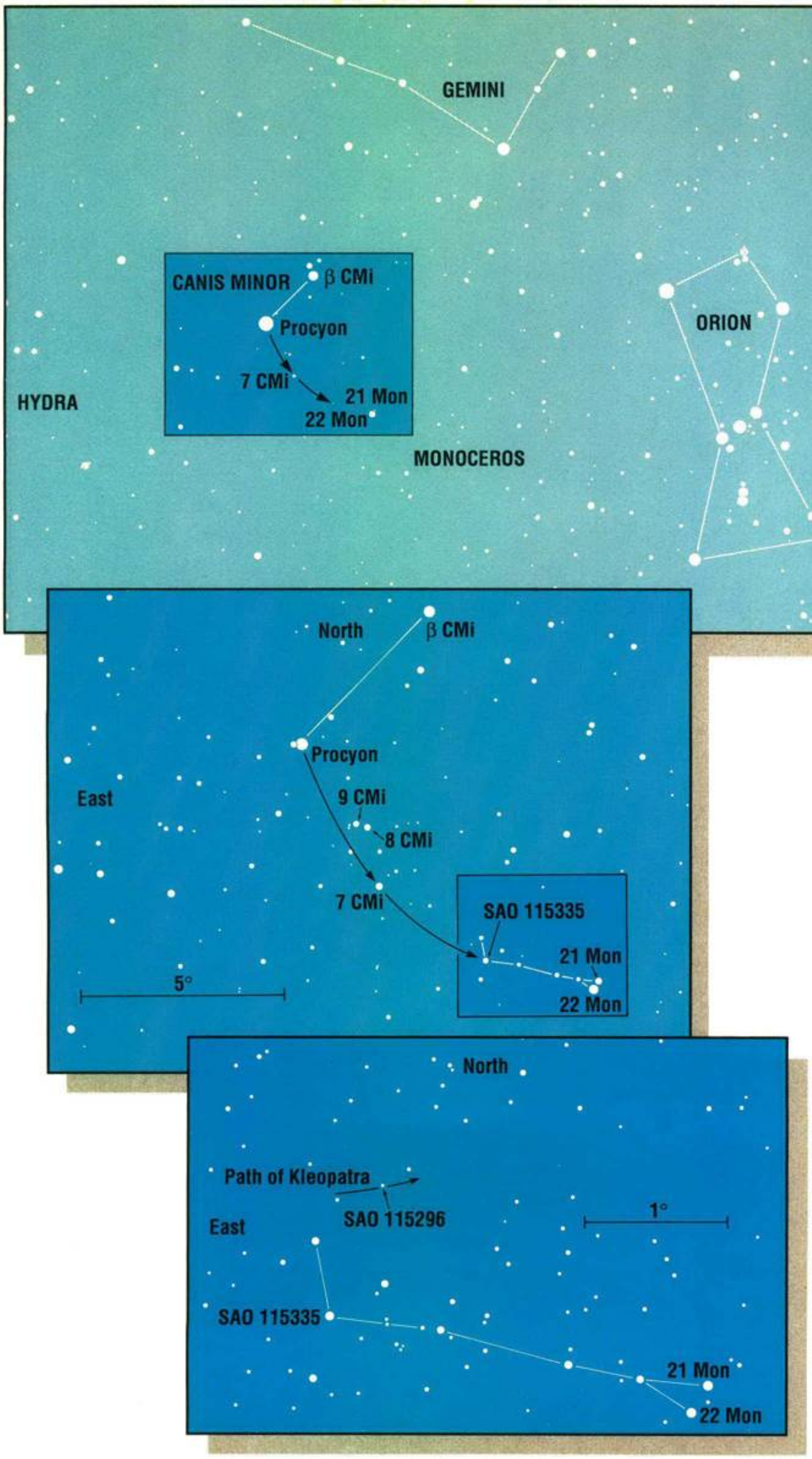
Who You Gonna Call?

Once you have made your observation, record the aperture, focal length, optical type, and magnification of your telescope. Record the sky conditions, seeing, transparency, and any unusual circumstances such as thin, patchy clouds that might have interfered with your observation. Note the time you started observing continuously and when you stopped. Include any brief periods when you looked away from the eyepiece. All of this information might also be recorded on your tape so that you have a permanent record of your observation. After the observation, use the tape recording to determine the time of the event. You'll also need to know the exact latitude, longitude, and altitude of your observing site. These can be found on topographical maps of your area.

Now you need to send this hard-won data to someone who will combine your observations with all the others received. That "someone" is IOTA, the International Occultation Timing Association. Write to IOTA member Jim Stamm at 11781 N. Joi Drive, Tucson, AZ 85737.

Report your observation even if the shadow path missed you completely. While the data may seem uninteresting, the true diameter of the asteroid isn't known until a grazing chord is recorded at one site and a miss is recorded at an adjacent site. In addition, a miss records where possible companion objects *aren't* located.

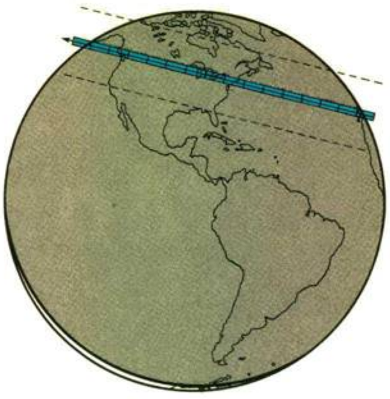
Prior to the events, you'll also need to keep in touch with IOTA for last-minute updates of the occultation predictions. Although we've indicated shadow paths and times on the map on page 55, these could change. *A few* days before each event, the star and asteroid will be close enough that they can be pho-



TO FIND KLEOPATRA, look east of Orion to the area of Canis Minor and Monoceros. Use the pair of stars 21 and 22 Monocerotis to bring you to SAO 115335. This magnitude 6.0 star is about 1° southeast of the target star. Maps by Patti Keipe based on maps by Jim Stamm, IOTA.

tographed on the same plate and their relative positions measured much more precisely. As a result, the times shown on the chart may change by a few minutes and the predicted path of the shadow may shift to one side or the other. In the case of Vesta, this implies that the shadow may cross the midwest or fall in the Atlantic Ocean.

You can get the updated shadow path information by calling the nearest IOTA recording a few days before the event. Call either (301) 474-4945 (Maryland) or (708) 259-2376 (Chicago).



KLEOPATRA'S SHADOW skims across North America during the middle of the night. Diagram courtesy Jim Stamm, IOTA.

Go as a Group

Both occultations this month provide an excellent opportunity for astronomy clubs to arrange exciting and rewarding activities for their members. For the Vesta occultation in particular, IOTA will be coordinating hundreds of observers all over eastern North America. The project will be similar to the 1983 monitoring of an occultation by the asteroid 2 Pallas.

If there are many observers in a large metropolitan area, they should fan out across the path of the shadow. This will ensure wider coverage and close the gaps that a companion object's shadow could slip through. You can get a list of regional coordinators through IOTA. The object is not to have everybody observing on the same line along the shadow path. Observing asteroid occultations is unlike observing lunar graze occultations or eclipse measurements in that you needn't go to heroic efforts to be at some precise position so many meters from the nearest observer. You simply need to know where you observed from to a high accuracy.

One word of caution, however — whether you observe with a group or on your own, asteroid occultations can be addictive. They can be great fun, providing a unique opportunity to reach out across the solar system from your backyard. While both occultations this month are brief, the experience of seeing such a rare event lasts a lifetime. ☐

Peter L. Manly is an amateur astronomer living in Tempe, Arizona, who operates a business consulting on astronomical instrumentation. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Beneath the Neon Lights" in June 1990.

Watch Jupiter's Moons Play Tag

A stunning series of mutual eclipses and occultations will keep backyard observers busy and happy throughout the next several months.

by John E. Westfall

To see a truly spectacular eclipse of the Sun, be on Jupiter's moon Callisto on April 29, 1991. The tiny disk of the Sun will be covered — by our fellow satellite Europa — in only 7 minutes. Totality will be stunning. For three-and-a-half minutes Europa will block the Sun's glare and you will be able to see the solar corona, as well as six planets clustered within 11° of the Sun. Six degrees east of the Sun is the thin sliver of Jupiter itself, looming over 4° across. West of the Sun lie Mars, Venus, Mercury, Saturn, and Earth, the last a 1st-magnitude, blue-green point of light. Had you visited Callisto 17 days earlier, you would have seen Earth blocked from view for up to half an hour by Jupiter's largest moon, Ganymede.

So Many Events, So Little Time

Although eclipse cruises do not yet reach Jupiter, you can see these "mutual events" yourself, albeit from a different perspective. They happen every six years, near the times when the Sun and Earth pass through the equatorial plane of Jupiter. This year the Sun passes through that plane on May 11, while Earth follows suit on July 17. Because Jupiter's four Galilean satellites orbit the giant planet nearly in the plane of Jupiter's equator, one can cast a shadow on another, causing a *mutual eclipse*. Likewise, one satellite can come between another and Earth, resulting in a *mutual occultation*. Between November 13, 1990, and April 12, 1992, there are 346 mutual events — 153 occultations and 193 eclipses.

Each mutual event is unique. There are 24 possible combinations of eclipses and occultations among the four Galilean satellites. Some of the events are partial, when one satellite or its shadow just grazes another satellite. A total event happens when one satellite blocks or eclipses the entire disk of another. And finally, an annular event happens when the nearer satellite appears entirely within the disk of the second or when its shadow appears entirely contained within the disk of the eclipsed satellite. The graph on page 61 shows the span of dates during which each type of event takes place.

Other significant differences between satellite events are when they occur, so the regions on Earth where they are visible can be determined; how long they last, which depends on the relative motions and the sizes of the two satellites; and how "deep" they are (the maximum amount of dimming). To the eye, a light drop of less than 20 percent is very difficult to perceive, one of 20 to 40 percent requires careful comparison with other satellites to be detected, a drop of 40 to 95 percent is quite obvious, and fadings of over 95 percent can make a satellite disappear! The number of events that fit each of these categories is summarized below.

Mutual Events Overview

	Proportion of Light Lost				
Type of Event	**0-19%**	**20-39%**	**40-94%**	**95-98%**	**Sum**
Occultations	81	61	11	0	153
Eclipses	78	36	71	8	193
Total	159	97	82	8	346

The Best of the Best

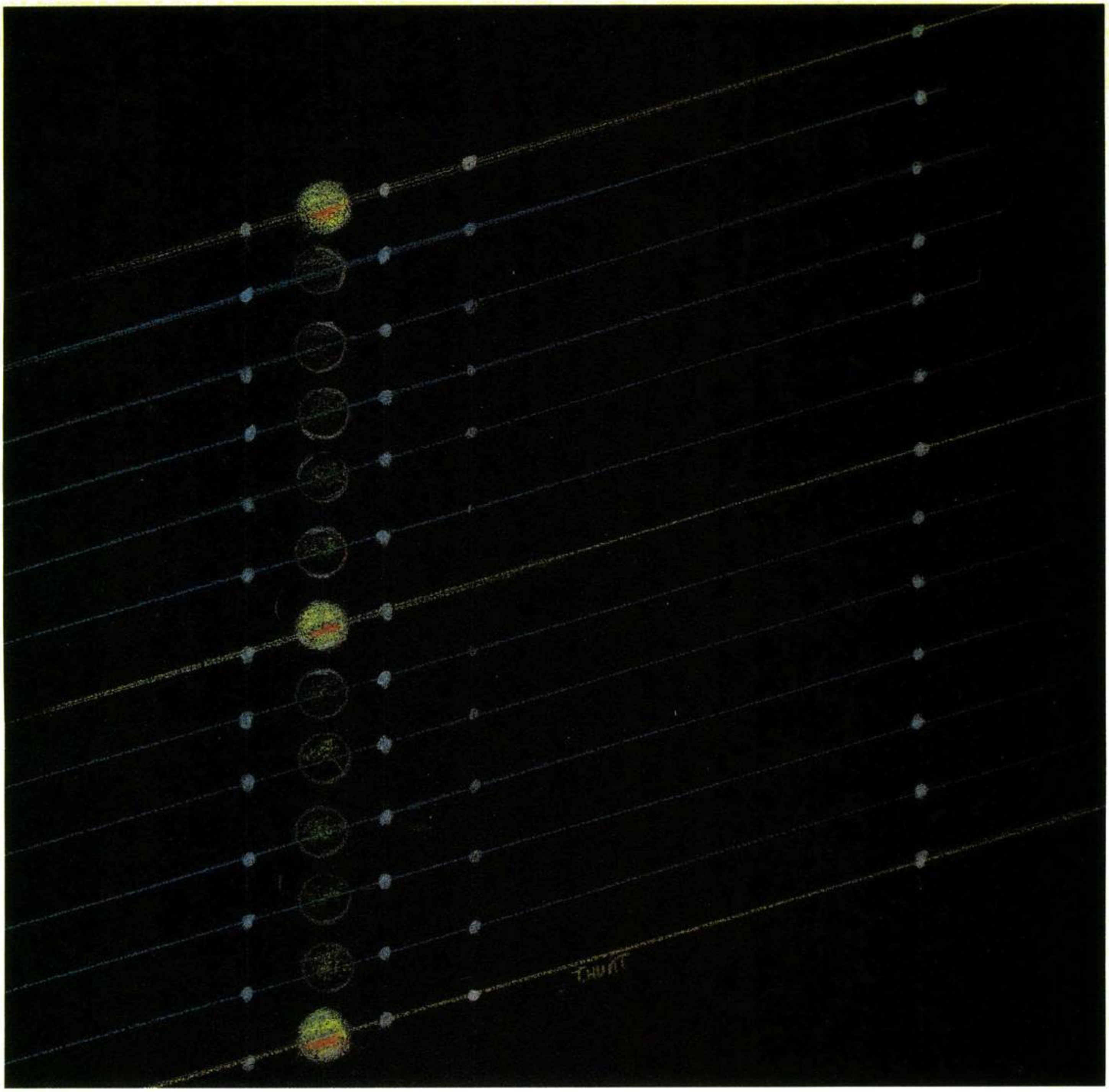
The table on pages 62 and 63 lists the mutual events that occur between December 1990 and May 1991. (Events occurring after May 1991 will be treated in a later issue.) Those events in boldface can be seen from all or part of the contiguous United States; some of these are especially interesting. Tastes differ, but I particularly recommend the following events for North American observers:

On New Year's Day, Europa occults Io twice in 4 hours. But January 8 shapes up as one of the more interesting days during the entire series of events. First, Europa occults Io while the two of them appear directly in front of Jupiter. Later that day, Europa eclipses Io twice in 4 hours, and then occults it again 2 hours after that. On January 9, Europa eclipses Ganymede and occults it 2 hours later. On the 12th, Europa eclipses Io and occults it 1 hour later.

In many ways, the most spectacular event occurs on January 15. During prime observing hours from North America, Europa eclipses Io while the two are in front of Jupiter. Because this is an eclipse, not only will Io fade (dimming by 62 percent), but also the shadows of the two satellites on the Jovian cloudtops will merge into one!

On January 16, Europa eclipses Ganymede and occults it 2 hours later. On the 19th, Europa eclipses Io and occults it a half hour later. On January 22, Europa occults Io twice in 3 hours, with the last occultation merging with an eclipse. On January 23, there is a lengthy occultation of Ganymede by Europa. And on the 26th, there is an overlapping eclipse and occultation of Io by Europa.

On February 2, 9, 13, and 20, Europa occults Io and an eclipse begins less than an hour after the occultation ends. On February 22, there is a lengthy occultation of Callisto by Ganymede. On the 27th, Europa oc-



EUROPA IS LOST IN GANYMEDE'S SHADOW during a near total eclipse on the night of April 15/16. Eyepiece views are shown during the 10-minute interval around the time of maximum eclipse (5h27m UT on the 16th). Ganymede is the moon immediately to the right of Jupiter, while Europa is to the right of Ganymede. Illustration by Tom Hunt.

cults Io and an eclipse begins 64 minutes after the occultation ends.

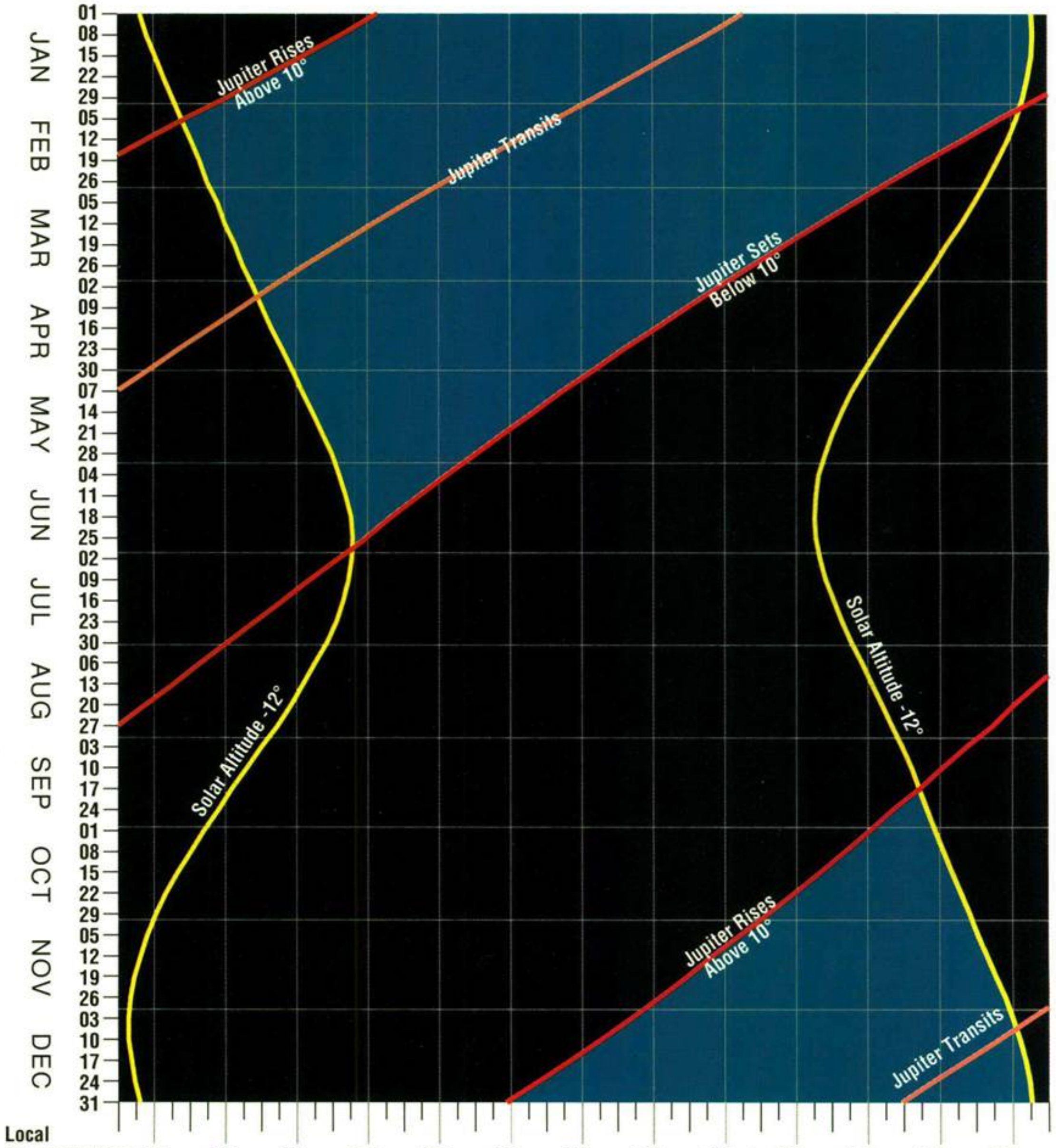
March brings four more occultations of Io by Europa with eclipses beginning between 1 and 2 hours after the occultation ends. They occur on March 6, 13, 24, and 31. On April 7, Europa occults Io followed by an eclipse that begins 109 minutes after the occultation ends. On April 9, Ganymede eclipses Europa with a 78% light loss. Ganymede eclipses Europa again on April 16 with a 97% light loss. And on April 26, Io eclipses Europa with an 80% light loss.

There are three substantial eclipses in May. On the 9th, Callisto eclipses Io with a 78% light loss. On May 14, Io eclipses Europa with a 75% light loss. And on May 22 and 29, Ganymede eclipses Io, with the first resulting in an 88% light loss and the second a 98% light loss.

Observing an Event

What you will see of a mutual event depends on your observing skills, the size and quality of your telescope, and the atmospheric seeing. In planning an observation, first consult the diagram on page 60 to be sure that Jupiter is visible in a dark sky at the time of the event. Match your time zone and the universal time of the event to the date shown on the graph. (Add 4 minutes for every degree that you are east of your time zone's standard meridian, and subtract 4 minutes for every de-

JUPITER VIEWING SCHEDULE: 1991



Local Standard Time	18h	19h	20h	21h	22h	23h	00h	01h	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h
U. T. by U.S. Time Zone: Eastern	23h	00h	01h	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h	07h	08h	09h	10h	11h
Central	00h	01h	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h	07h	08h	09h	10h	11h	12h
Mountain	01h	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h	07h	08h	09h	10h	11h	12h	13h
Pacific	02h	03h	04h	05h	06h	07h	08h	09h	10h	11h	12h	13h	14h

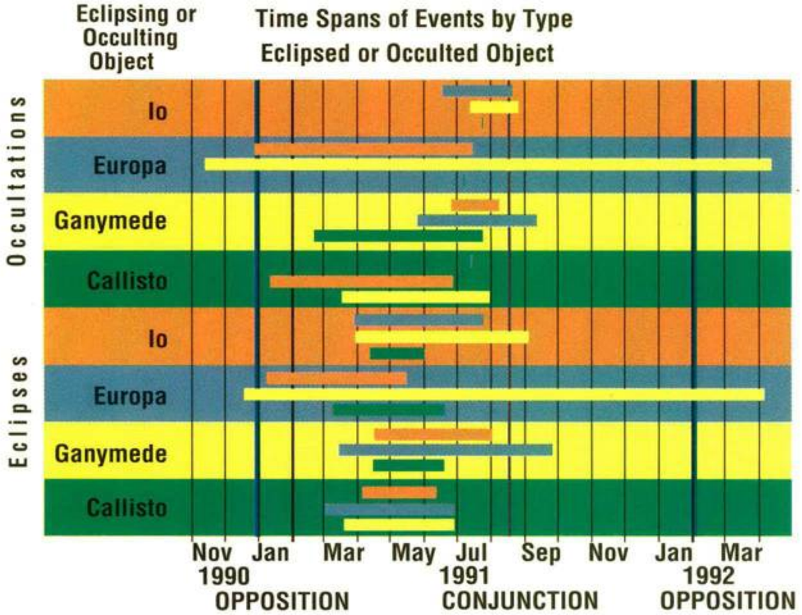
YOU CAN SEE A MUTUAL EVENT whenever Jupiter is visible in a dark sky. Match the *universal time* of an event to the UT in your time zone at the bottom of the diagram. The event is visible if the vertical line above that time intersects a horizontal line corresponding to the date in the area shaded in blue.

gree you are to the west of the standard meridian.) If the event lies in the area of the diagram shaded in blue, it will be visible.

Next, use a chart showing the positions of the Galilean satellites (such a diagram appears on the final spread of the "Sky Almanac" section of ASTRONOMY each month) to locate the satellites at that time. Although you'll have no trouble telling which satellite will be involved in an occultation, you need to pinpoint an eclipsed satellite ahead of time or risk missing the event.

With a telescope less than about 6

MUTUAL EVENTS OF THE GALILEAN SATELLITES, 1990-1992



THE "WINDOW OF OPPORTUNITY" during which mutual eclipses and occultations occur varies for each type of event. For example, eclipses of Ganymede by Europa occur between mid-December 1990 and early April 1992. Each satellite is color-coded to aid in its identification.

inches in aperture, or with any telescope under mediocre seeing conditions, each satellite will appear as an unresolved point of light. Nonetheless, use a fairly high magnification (up to 30x per inch of aperture) so that the separations of the two "stars" can be seen clearly. In a mutual occultation, the two moons will slowly approach each other and then merge into a single elongated image equal in brightness to the two satellites combined. In the next stage, this bright elongated image becomes fainter and more circular, although the amount of dimming may not be obvious. After that, these two stages happen in reverse order.

As the two satellites approach and then recede from one another, you can judge their apparent separation in terms of Jupiter's diameter. You could record their spacing in units of Jovian diameters every few minutes, although it would be more interesting to draw a series of eyepiece views of both bodies in relation to each other.

During a mutual eclipse, only one satellite is of interest — the one being eclipsed. To estimate the eclipsed satellite's magnitude, compare its brightness to that of the unaffected satellite. As a standard, use the apparent visual magnitudes of the four satellites at an average opposition: Io is magnitude 5.0, Europa is 5.3, Ganymede, 4.6, and Callisto, 5.6.

With a clock-driven telescope, you can record an eclipse or occultation with a series of photographs. A series of good photos that shows two satellites merging, or one satellite fading, can be very dramatic. Before you try this technique, however, practice photographing the Galilean satellites with the same film and optical system you will use for the big event. Exposures of a few seconds should capture these bodies with no problem.

Getting a Better View

To make out the true nature of these events, you'll need a larger telescope with good optics, sharp eyes, and steady seeing. Under these conditions, you'll see the satellites as disks rather than as points. Ideally, you should also be able to see the difference in size between the small disks of Io and Europa and the larger ones of Ganymede and Callisto.

During a mutual occultation you'll be able to see the disk of the nearer satellite as it moves across the disk of the more distant one. This will be particularly clear if one of the satellites is Callisto, because its reflectivity, or albedo, is much lower than those of the other three moons.

Likewise, in a mutual eclipse you should see the shadow of the eclipsing satellite encroach upon the disk of the eclipsed satellite. If it is an annular eclipse, you may even see the distinctive bulls-eye shape of the shadow!

A careful series of drawings will be even more interesting if you're able to resolve the satellites' disks. But many of these events progress so rapidly that you may need to make the drawings at frequent intervals, perhaps as often as one a minute! Photographing an event with a larger telescope should be easier than with a smaller scope, because the exposure times are shorter, but you'll need a very large telescope to resolve the disks of the satellites.

Finally, you can videotape mutual events if you use an 8-inch or larger telescope. As with photography, practice beforehand to make sure that your setup works. If you record WWV shortwave time signals (available at 5, 10, 15, and 20 MHz) on the tape's soundtrack, your observations could have important scientific value. See "Let Us Hear from You" below for more details on this.

"Serious" Observing

Most people who have observed earlier "cycles" of these mutual events agree that they are well-worth watching for their own sake. But many advanced amateur observers also enjoy making precise measurements of the mutual events, measurements that can help astronomers learn more about the satellites' orbits and even their surface compositions.

Serious observations of a mutual event require making frequent and carefully timed measurements of the satellites' brightnesses with a photoelectric photometer. You'll need to take readings at 1- to 2-second intervals for the duration of the event, with each reading timed to an accuracy of 0.1 second if possible. V (visual) filters are most often used. Later on, the change in brightness with time can be analyzed to determine the satellite's orbital longitude, which is gleaned from the time of mid-event, and its orbital latitude, which is estimated by the maximum light loss measured.

Photoelectric measurements are useful for eclipses and occultations when the sky is dark and the affected satellite is far enough from Jupiter that scattered light is not severe. (In the list of events, the entries in blue take place under conditions that are poor for photoelectric photometry.)

The series of occultations of Io by Europa gives a rare opportunity to map the volcanically active surface of

SCHEDULE OF MUTUAL EVENTS

UT Date	Event	Type of Event	UT Begin	UT End	DL	R
Dec. 04	**2 occ. 3**	**A**	**1148**	**1200**	**23**	**09**
Dec. 11	2 occ. 3	A	1510	1524	23	09
Dec. 18	2 ecl. 3	P	1512	1515	00	11
Dec. 18	2 occ. 3	A	1833	1848	23	09
Dec. 25	2 ecl. 3	P	1853	1904	03	11
Dec. 25	2 occ. 3	A	2159	2216	23	09
Dec. 28	2 occ. 1	P	1920	2022	03	04
Jan. 01	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0613**	**0648**	**15**	**03**
Jan. 01	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1022**	**1051**	**09**	**05**
Jan. 01	2 ecl. 3	P	2245	2301	13	10
Jan. 02	**2 occ. 3**	**A**	**0130**	**0150**	**23**	**09**
Jan. 04	2 occ. 1	P	1751	1820	21	02
Jan. 05	2 occ. 1	P	0010	0028	10	06
Jan. 07	2 occ. 1	P	1949	1952	00	06
Jan. 08	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0547**	**0606**	**34**	**01**
Jan. 08	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0716**	**0800**	**71**	**02**
Jan. 08	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**1136**	**1218**	**68**	**05**
Jan. 08	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1337**	**1352**	**12**	**06**
Jan. 09	**2 ecl. 3**	**P**	**0252**	**0314**	**24**	**10**
Jan. 09	**2 occ. 3**	**A**	**0513**	**0538**	**23**	**09**
Jan. 10	4 occ. 2	P	1548	1558	62	09
Jan. 11	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0906**	**0911**	**01**	**06**
Jan. 11	2 occ. 1	P	1738	1757	41	00
Jan. 11	2 ecl. 1	A	1843	1917	72	01
Jan. 12	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0140**	**0205**	**69**	**05**
Jan. 12	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0258**	**0311**	**13**	**06**
Jan. 14	2 occ. 1	P	2225	2234	01	06
Jan. 15	2 occ. 1	A	0525	0557	40	01
Jan. 15	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0624**	**0655**	**62**	**00**
Jan. 15	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**1519**	**1538**	**69**	**06**
Jan. 15	2 occ. 1	P	1613	1626	15	06
Jan. 16	**2 ecl. 3**	**A**	**0728**	**0759**	**30**	**10**
Jan. 16	**2 occ. 3**	**A**	**0923**	**0959**	**23**	**09**
Jan. 18	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1153**	**1207**	**03**	**05**
Jan. 18	2 occ. 1	P	1708	1746	39	02
Jan. 18	2 ecl. 1	P	1800	1833	54	01
Jan. 19	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0450**	**0507**	**70**	**06**
Jan. 19	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0527**	**0539**	**18**	**06**
Jan. 22	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0132**	**0202**	**07**	**05**
Jan. 22	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0430**	**0530**	**29**	**03**
Jan. 22	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0527**	**0607**	**37**	**02**
Jan. 22	2 ecl. 1	A	1815	1829	71	06
Jan. 22	2 occ. 1	P	1837	1848	20	06
Jan. 23	**2 ecl. 3**	**P**	**1331**	**1443**	**29**	**08**
Jan. 23	2 occ. 3	A	1521	1814	23	07
Jan. 23	2 ecl. 3	P	1950	2050	03	05
Jan. 25	2 ecl. 1	P	1539	1645	01	04
Jan. 26	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0737**	**0750**	**71**	**06**
Jan. 26	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0747**	**0757**	**23**	**06**
Jan. 29	2 occ. 1	P	2054	2104	26	06
Jan. 29	2 ecl. 1	A	2056	2108	68	06
Feb. 02	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1002**	**1012**	**29**	**06**
Feb. 02	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**1014**	**1026**	**67**	**06**
Feb. 05	2 occ. 1	P	2308	2317	33	06
Feb. 05	2 ecl. 1	A	2330	2341	69	06
Feb. 09	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1214**	**1223**	**36**	**06**
Feb. 09	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**1246**	**1256**	**70**	**06**
Feb. 13	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0119**	**0128**	**39**	**06**
Feb. 13	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0200**	**0209**	**70**	**06**
Feb. 16	2 occ. 1	A	1425	1433	40	06
Feb. 16	2 ecl. 1	A	1513	1522	69	06
Feb. 20	**2 occ. 1**	**A**	**0329**	**0337**	**40**	**06**
Feb. 20	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0426**	**0434**	**67**	**06**
Feb. 20	3 occ. 4	P	1517	1612	01	13
Feb. 21	**3 occ. 4**	**P**	**0105**	**0327**	**12**	**09**
Feb. 23	2 occ. 1	P	1634	1642	38	06
Feb. 23	2 ecl. 1	A	1738	1746	68	06
Feb. 27	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0539**	**0546**	**35**	**06**
Feb. 27	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0650**	**0658**	**65**	**05**
Mar. 01	4 ecl. 2	P	1612	1645	79	09
Mar. 02	**4 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0500**	**0528**	**08**	**03**
Mar. 02	2 occ. 1	P	1844	1852	31	06
Mar. 02	2 ecl. 1	A	2001	2009	61	05
Mar. 06	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0749**	**0756**	**27**	**06**
Mar. 06	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0912**	**0919**	**60**	**05**
Mar. 09	2 occ. 1	P	2055	2101	24	06
Mar. 09	2 ecl. 1	A	2222	2229	59	05
Mar. 10	**2 ecl. 4**	**P**	**0337**	**0349**	**25**	**04**
Mar. 13	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**1000**	**1006**	**20**	**06**
Mar. 13	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**1132**	**1139**	**57**	**05**
Mar. 16	2 occ. 1	P	2306	2311	17	05
Mar. 17	**2 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0042**	**0049**	**55**	**05**
Mar. 17	4 occ. 3	P	1822	1920	00	12
Mar. 17	**4 occ. 3**	**P**	**2150**	**0214**	**11**	**10**
Mar. 18	3 ecl. 2	P	1626	1630	01	05
Mar. 18	4 ecl. 2	T	1938	1947	36	07
Mar. 20	2 occ. 1	P	1211	1216	14	05
Mar. 20	2 ecl. 1	A	1352	1359	52	05
Mar. 20	4 ecl. 3	P	2301	2316	01	14
Mar. 24	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0118**	**0122**	**12**	**05**
Mar. 24	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0301**	**0308**	**49**	**04**
Mar. 25	3 ecl. 2	P	1939	1945	13	05
Mar. 27	2 ecl. 4	P	1151	1159	08	02
Mar. 27	2 occ. 1	P	1424	1428	09	05
Mar. 27	2 ecl. 1	P	1610	1617	46	04
Mar. 28	1 ecl. 2	P	2306	2310	20	01
Mar. 29	**1 ecl. 3**	**P**	**0613**	**0622**	**01**	**04**

This table first gives the date of an event in universal time or UT. Next is the form of event, where the satellites are numbered 1 for Io, 2 for Europa, 3 for Ganymede, and 4 for Callisto. The occulting or eclipsing satellite is given first, followed by "occ." for occultation or "ecl." for eclipse, and then by the occulted or eclipsed satellite. Next is the type of event, P for partial, A for annular, or T for total. Then follow the universal times of the event's beginning and end, each given in hhmm. (Subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.) The next set of two digits is the maximum light loss (DL) in percent. The last item is the apparent distance from Jupiter's center in Jovian equatorial radii (R). Events shown in boldface are visible from all or part of the contiguous United States. Events shown in blue can be observed visually but are not recommended for photoelectric photometry.

Io. Because fresh volcanic material has a different color than older deposits, two-color photometry can help us map where new volcanic eruptions are located. Rapidly alternate between B and V filters to give standard blue-visual color differences.

CCD imaging can also record brightness changes. Videotapes made with a CCD camera may be useful for later analysis even if you don't have suitable image-analysis hardware or software right now.

Let Us Hear from You

If you are interested in doing photoelectric photometry of mutual events, read the article "Predictions of Mutual Phenomena of the Galilean Satellites in 1990-1992" by K. Aksnes and F. Franklin in the April 1990 issue of *Icarus*. This was the source for the table of predictions given here. American observers can

UT Date	Event	Type of Event	UT Begin	UT End	DL	R
Mar. 31	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0330**	**0334**	**07**	**05**
Mar. 31	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0520**	**0526**	**42**	**04**
Apr. 01	1 ecl. 2	P	1213	1217	27	01
Apr. 01	3 ecl. 2	P	2252	2300	45	06
Apr. 03	2 occ. 1	P	1637	1641	05	05
Apr. 03	2 ecl. 1	P	1828	1834	38	04
Apr. 04	4 ecl. 1	P	1353	1529	21	05
Apr. 05	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0120**	**0124**	**34**	**01**
Apr. 05	1 ecl. 3	P	1041	1108	09	03
Apr. 05	4 ecl. 1	P	1346	1350	00	04
Apr. 07	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0544**	**0548**	**04**	**05**
Apr. 07	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0737**	**0743**	**33**	**04**
Apr. 08	1 ecl. 2	P	1427	1431	38	01
Apr. 09	**3 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0207**	**0215**	**78**	**06**
Apr. 10	2 occ. 1	P	1851	1854	03	05
Apr. 10	2 ecl. 1	P	2046	2051	29	04
Apr. 12	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0333**	**0338**	**50**	**01**
Apr. 12	3 occ. 4	P	1004	1112	11	05
Apr. 13	1 ecl. 4	P	1605	1611	07	07
Apr. 13	2 ecl. 4	P	2111	2118	03	09
Apr. 14	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0759**	**0802**	**02**	**05**
Apr. 14	2 ecl. 1	P	0954	0959	25	04
Apr. 15	**3 ecl. 4**	**P**	**0121**	**0145**	**43**	**19**
Apr. 15	1 ecl. 2	P	1640	1645	56	02
Apr. 16	**3 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0522**	**0531**	**97**	**07**
Apr. 16	3 ecl. 1	P	1209	1211	00	03
Apr. 17	2 occ. 1	P	2107	2109	02	05
Apr. 17	2 ecl. 1	P	2302	2307	21	04
Apr. 19	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0547**	**0552**	**64**	**02**
Apr. 20	4 ecl. 3	P	2306	2316	03	11
Apr. 21	2 occ. 1	P	1015	1017	01	05
Apr. 21	2 ecl. 1	P	1210	1216	16	03
Apr. 21	4 ecl. 1	P	1848	1856	52	02
Apr. 22	4 ecl. 2	P	1323	1330	03	05
Apr. 22	1 ecl. 2	P	1854	1900	71	02
Apr. 23	3 ecl. 2	P	0838	0847	91	07
Apr. 23	3 ecl. 1	P	1452	1457	04	03
Apr. 24	2 occ. 1	P	2323	2325	01	04
Apr. 25	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0118**	**0123**	**12**	**03**
Apr. 26	**1 ecl. 2**	**A**	**0802**	**0807**	**80**	**02**
Apr. 27	1 ecl. 3	P	1700	1702	00	07
Apr. 28	2 occ. 1	P	1232	1234	01	04
Apr. 28	2 ecl. 1	P	1427	1431	08	03
Apr. 29	1 ecl. 4	T	2052	2102	52	02
Apr. 29	1 ecl. 2	A	2109	2114	85	02
Apr. 29	2 ecl. 4	A	2202	2236	47	02
Apr. 30	3 ecl. 2	P	1155	1203	65	07
Apr. 30	3 ecl. 4	P	1531	1542	18	09
Apr. 30	3 ecl. 1	P	1738	1744	20	04
May 01	**2 ecl. 4**	**P**	**0410**	**0412**	**00**	**14**
May 02	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0140**	**0142**	**01**	**04**
May 02	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0335**	**0338**	**04**	**03**
May 03	1 ecl. 2	A	1016	1022	87	02
May 04	1 ecl. 3	P	1949	1953	01	06
May 05	2 occ. 1	P	1449	1451	02	04
May 05	2 ecl. 1	P	1642	1646	02	03
May 06	1 ecl. 2	A	2324	2329	85	02
May 07	3 ecl. 2	P	1512	1520	39	08
May 07	3 ecl. 1	P	2025	2032	43	04
May 08	**4 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0116**	**0132**	**47**	**06**
May 08	4 ecl. 1	P	1041	1103	81	01
May 09	**4 ecl. 1**	**A**	**0330**	**0342**	**78**	**04**
May 09	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0357**	**0400**	**02**	**04**
May 09	**2 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0550**	**0553**	**01**	**03**
May 10	**4 ecl. 3**	**A**	**0431**	**0455**	**66**	**14**
May 10	1 ecl. 2	A	1231	1237	81	02
May 11	1 ecl. 3	P	2236	2242	06	06
May 12	**2 ecl. 3**	**P**	**0427**	**0431**	**00**	**08**
May 12	2 occ. 1	P	1707	1709	03	04
May 12	2 ecl. 1	P	1858	1900	00	03
May 14	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0139**	**0144**	**75**	**02**
May 14	3 ecl. 2	P	1830	1838	12	08
May 14	3 ecl. 1	P	2316	2324	66	05
May 16	3 ecl. 4	A	0047	0102	64	04
May 16	**2 occ. 1**	**P**	**0616**	**0618**	**04**	**04**
May 16	2 ecl. 1	P	0805	0807	00	03
May 17	**1 ecl. 4**	**P**	**0610**	**0619**	**36**	**07**
May 17	1 ecl. 2	P	1447	1452	68	03
May 19	1 ecl. 3	P	0122	0128	17	05
May 19	2 ecl. 3	P	0742	0748	05	08
May 19	2 occ. 1	P	1925	1928	06	04
May 19	2 ecl. 1	P	2113	2114	00	02
May 21	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0355**	**0400**	**61**	**03**
May 21	3 ecl. 2	P	2150	2155	01	08
May 22	**3 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0211**	**0220**	**88**	**05**
May 23	2 occ. 1	P	0835	0838	08	04
May 24	1 ecl. 2	P	1703	1708	56	03
May 25	4 ecl. 3	T	1823	1836	51	01
May 26	**1 ecl. 3**	**P**	**0406**	**0412**	**29**	**04**
May 26	2 ecl. 3	P	1056	1104	20	08
May 26	2 occ. 1	P	2144	2148	10	04
May 28	**1 ecl. 2**	**P**	**0611**	**0616**	**49**	**03**
May 28	3 occ. 2	P	2143	2146	01	07
May 29	3 ecl. 2	P	0112	0114	00	08
May 29	**3 ecl. 1**	**P**	**0512**	**0523**	**98**	**06**
May 30	2 occ. 1	P	1054	1058	13	03
May 31	1 ecl. 2	P	1919	1925	43	03

write to Dr. Fred Franklin, Center for Astrophysics, 60 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138 for further information, including observing techniques. Another expert willing to help potential observers is Dr. Jean E. Arlot, Bureau des Longitudes; 77, avenue Denfert-Rochereau; 75014 - Paris, France.

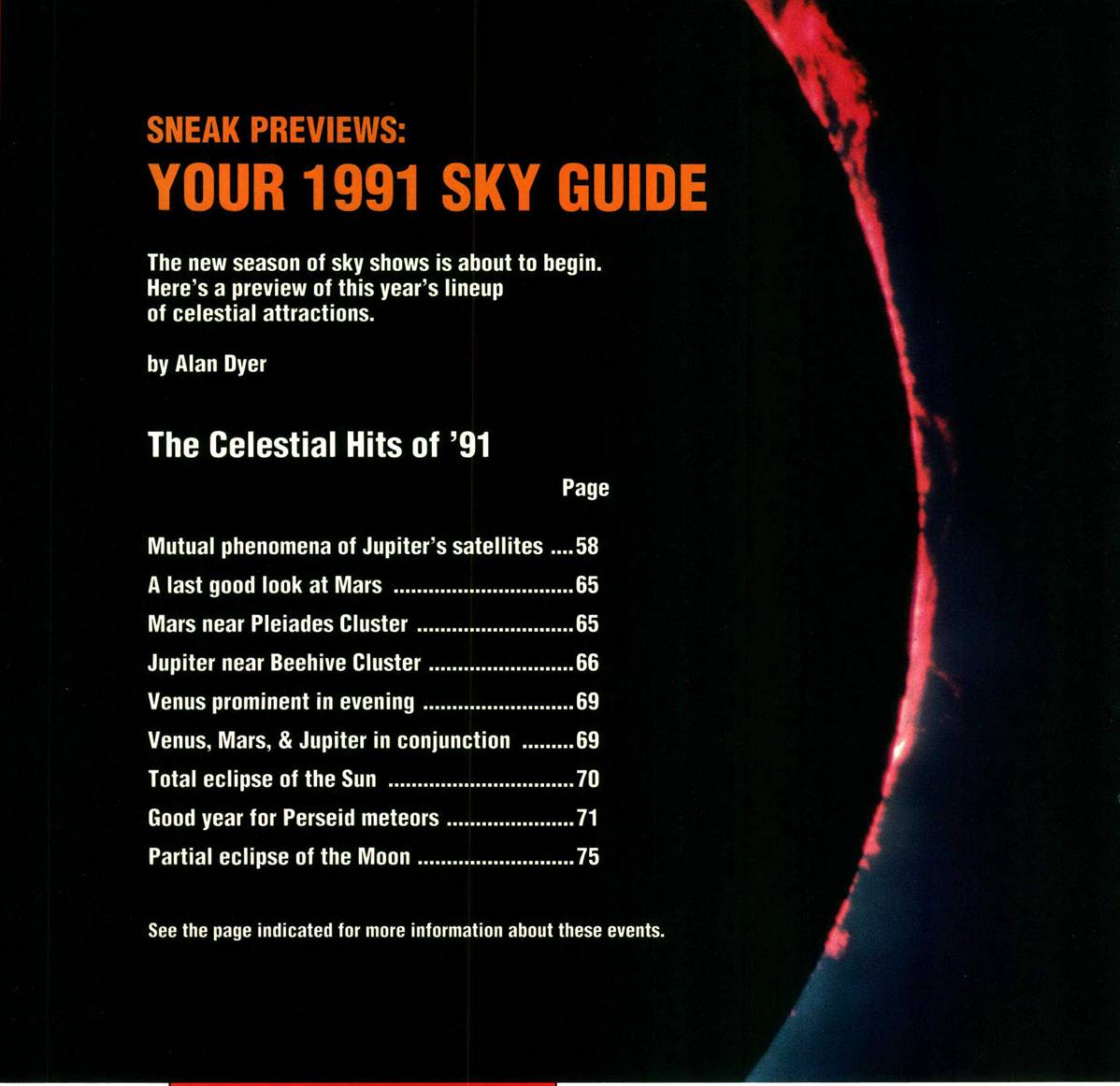
But remember that communication works both ways. Your observations will not help astronomers to better understand the Jovian system if you keep them to yourself. The author (address: P.O. Box 16131, San Francisco, CA 94116) will be happy to receive drawings, photographs, and *copies* of videotapes (VHS or S-VHS format) to be selected for publication by the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers.

Two-color (B-V) photometry of the occultations of Io by Europa should also be sent to the author, who will make it available to the "International Jupiter Watch — Satellite Division," a group that is organizing studies of the volcanic activity on Io.

Copies of any electronic data recording — videotapes, digital images, photoelectric readings — should be sent to both Dr. Franklin and Dr. Arlot, who are prepared to analyze your observations in order to refine our knowledge of these worlds and of their orbits about Jupiter.

Remember, though, that the Jovian mutual events belong to all of us. Watch them even if all you get from the process is the personal satisfaction of following the antics of the four worlds first spotted by Galileo almost four centuries ago. □

John E. Westfall is executive director of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers.



SNEAK PREVIEWS:

YOUR 1991 SKY GUIDE

The new season of sky shows is about to begin. Here's a preview of this year's lineup of celestial attractions.

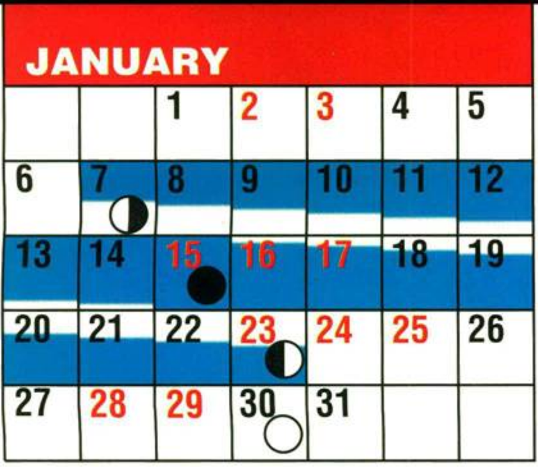
by Alan Dyer

The Celestial Hits of '91

Page

Mutual phenomena of Jupiter's satellites 58
A last good look at Mars 65
Mars near Pleiades Cluster 65
Jupiter near Beehive Cluster 66
Venus prominent in evening 69
Venus, Mars, & Jupiter in conjunction 69
Total eclipse of the Sun 70
Good year for Perseid meteors 71
Partial eclipse of the Moon 75

See the page indicated for more information about these events.



JANUARY

		1	2	3	4	5
6	7 ◑	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15 ●	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23 ◐	24	25	26
27	28	29	30 ○	31		

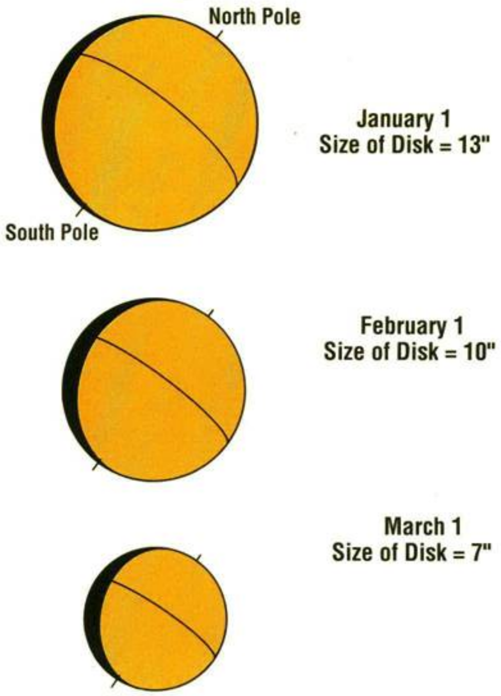
Day	Hour (UT)	
2	21	Jupiter appears without satellites for 1 hour (Europe)
	23	Jupiter 2° north of Full Moon
3	03	Earth closest to the Sun
4	03	Quadrantid meteors peak (poor circumstances)
15	23	4 Galilean moons in order on west side of Jupiter
16	00	Annular solar eclipse (Australia, Pacific)
17	01	Jupiter appears with one moon (evening, N. America)
	18	Venus 3° south of crescent Moon
24	02	Jupiter appears with one moon (evening, N. America)
25	02	4 Galilean moons in order on east side of Jupiter
	12	Moon occults Pleiades Cluster (Australia, Pacific)
	15	Mars 2° south of gibbous Moon
29	00	Jupiter at opposition
30	02	4 Galilean moons in order on west side of Jupiter
	05	Jupiter 1.8° north of Full Moon & 1.5° south of M44
	06	Full Moon — penumbral lunar eclipse (N. America)

A FAREWELL TO MARS

In early 1991, the curtain comes down on a great season of Mars watching. After performing one of its rare close approaches to Earth in late November 1990, Mars recedes from us as the new year opens. Each night, Mars is a little farther away and its disk a little smaller through a telescope.

The best time to view the Red Planet as it slips away from Earth is during January and February. During those months Mars will appear as a bright orange "star" high in the east just after sunset. It will spend most of January just below the distinctive cluster of stars called the Pleiades, or Seven Sisters. By February Mars will have slid farther east to the area of the sky just above the sprawling star cluster called the Hyades, which marks the face of Taurus the Bull. Through the rest of the late winter and spring, Mars continues its trek eastward against the starry backdrop, moving into Gemini in April, where it passes 1° north of the star cluster M35 on April 5 and a mere 18 arcminutes south of the 3rd-magnitude star Epsilon Geminorum on April 20. By June Mars catches up to Jupiter in Cancer. By then that part of the spring sky will be low in the west at sunset. Venus joins the planetary gathering in June as well.

Early in 1991 those with telescopes should make the effort to brave the mid-winter nights to zoom in on Mars. Until the end of January, the disk of the Red Planet remains larger than 10 arcseconds across, large enough to show some dark surface markings, provided our own atmosphere cooperates with steady "seeing" conditions.



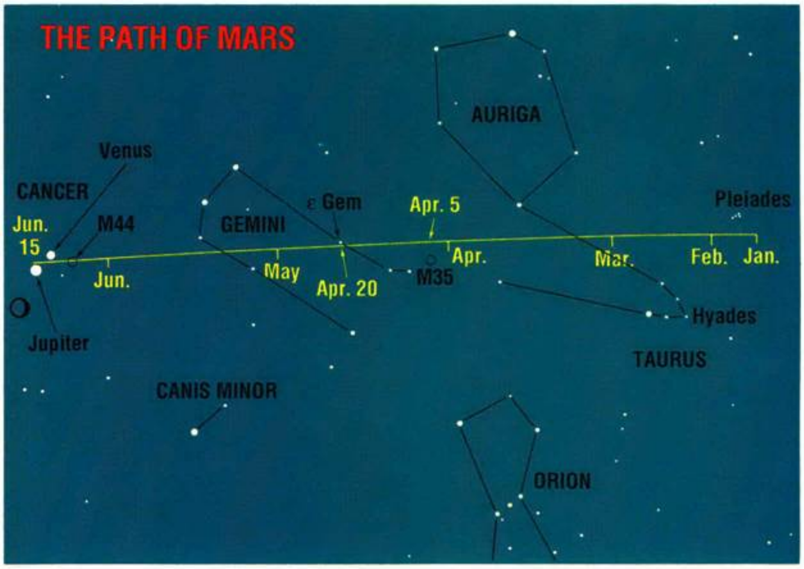
WHAT'S UT?

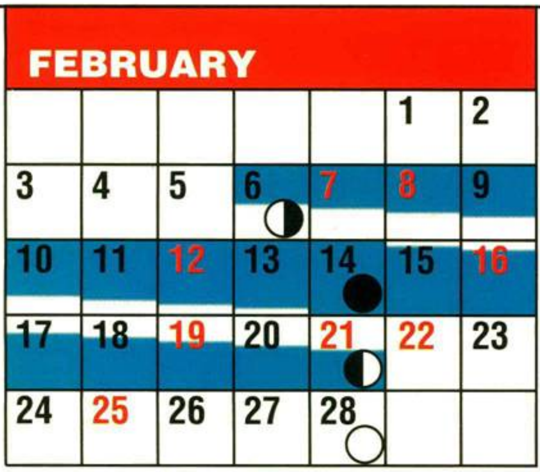
When giving times for a celestial event that will be visible over a large geographic area (perhaps over the entire globe), astronomers often use Coordinated Universal Time, abbreviated UTC or just UT. This is the standard time at Greenwich, England, given in the 24-hour style (4 p.m. = 16:00). To find out the time in your time zone subtract the appropriate number of hours:

Time Zone	Standard Time	Daylight Savings
Atlantic	–4	–3
Eastern	–5	–4
Central	–6	–5
Mountain	–7	–6
Pacific	–8	–7
Alaska	–9	–8
Hawaii	–10	na

Watch your dates when converting! For example, a time given as 4 hours UT on June 15 will convert to 11 p.m. Central Daylight Time on the 14th.

Venus, Jupiter, and Moon shown for June 15.





FEBRUARY						
					1	2
3	4	5	6 ◑	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14 ●	15	16
17	18	19	20	21 ◐	22	23
24	25	26	27	28 ○		

Day	Hour (UT)	
7	--	Jupiter 1° south of Beehive Cluster M44
8	07	4 Galilean moons in order on east side of Jupiter
	11	Antares occulted by Moon (southeast U.S., Caribbean)
12	18	Saturn occulted by Moon (Hawaii, morning)
17	02	Venus 6° south of crescent Moon
20	01	4 Galilean moons in 2 pairs on west side of Jupiter
21	18	Pleiades occulted by Moon (Asia)
22	08	Mars 8° north of Aldebaran, 1.6° south of gibbous Moon
	23	4 Galilean moons in 2 pairs on east side of Jupiter
26	09	Jupiter 1.6° north of Full Moon

Dark sky observing windows are indicated by the blue shadings. At First Quarter Moon the sky is dark during the last half of the night after moonset. At Last Quarter the sky is dark during the first half of the night before moonrise.

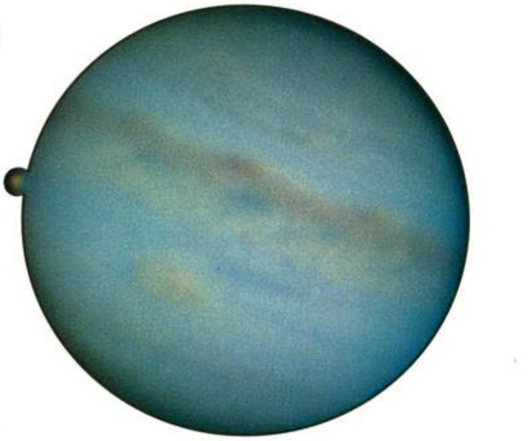
JUPITER AND ITS MOONS: FLIRTY DANCING

As the Mars show comes to an end, the Jupiter show reaches a peak of activity. In 1991, Jupiter, like Mars, spends a good deal of its time close to a bright star cluster. In Jupiter's case it's M44, the Beehive Cluster in Cancer. Jupiter is directly opposite the Sun on January 29. At that time it will be as close to Earth as it gets all year and will be rising at sunset. Until mid-July Jupiter is a prominent evening object. Then it takes its bow in mid-summer, disappearing behind the Sun for a few weeks and then reappearing once again in the morning sky in early September. But the convenient evening time slots make January to May the prime viewing season for Jupiter this year.

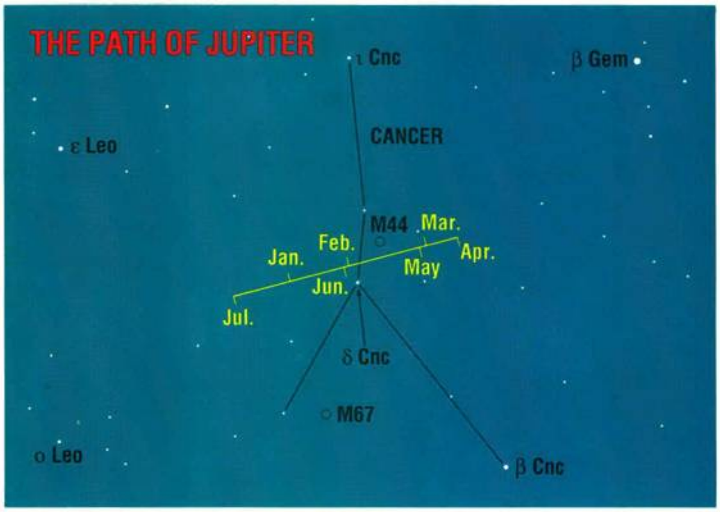
At center stage is the planet's ever-changing cloud patterns. They are one of the most rewarding targets for any size telescope. In late 1990, planet watchers witnessed an eruption of activity as the dark South Equatorial cloud belt, missing since July 1989, began to reappear. Meanwhile, the Great Red Spot, looking pastel pink and prominent throughout 1990, appeared to be fading into a ghost of its former self, back to the pale gray spot it looked like through most of the late 1980s.

Surrounding the giant planet is a non-stop sideshow that in early 1991 is likely to upstage even the ever-changing Jovian cloud patterns. Jupiter's four large Galilean moons will be putting on a dance performance that should draw fans night after night. As the moons waltz back and forth they will pass in front of one another and cast their shadows onto one another. These mutual occultations and eclipses among the four moons will occur almost nightly through this year's Jupiter observing season. On page 58 you'll find more details on the Jovian moon show along with a complete program of events.

While you're watching Jupiter, be sure to look for moons passing behind and in front of the planet itself. These events will be ongoing throughout the year. In fact on many nights, you'll see only two or three moons around Jupiter; the others may be transiting across the face of the planet, perhaps casting their inky black shadows onto the cloudtops of Jupiter, or they may be behind Jupiter or hidden in the shadow of the planet. In all, the number of possible events makes for a fascinating Jovian scene that is never the same from one night to the next.



ONE BELT AND A VERY RED SPOT dominated Jupiter's clouds in 1990. In 1991, the missing South Equatorial Belt may return to its former prominence. Also note the Galilean moon hovering near the limb of the planet. Photo by Donald C. Parker.



MARCH						
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8 ◑	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16 ●
17	18	19	20	21	22	23 ◐
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30 ○

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
6	00	4 Galilean moons on west side of Jupiter
	08	Asteroid Pallas at opposition
7	19	Antares 0.8° south of Last Quarter Moon
12	08	Saturn occulted by crescent Moon (Europe)
16	01	4 Galilean moons in order on east side of Jupiter
	--	Look for very young Moon (N. America)
17	15	Mercury 5° south of thin crescent Moon
19	00	Venus 5° south of crescent Moon
21	03	Vernal equinox — spring begins
22	17	Mars occulted by Moon (NE Canada, British Isles)
25	13	Jupiter 1.6° north of gibbous Moon
27	15	Mercury at greatest eastern elongation (evening)
30	04	*4 Galilean moons in order on east side of Jupiter*

TWIN PEEKS AT MERCURY

Have you ever heard about a new movie that you really wanted to see — only to find out it played for just a couple of weeks and had already been pulled from the theaters? Well, Mercury is sort of like that. It plays on the celestial stage only at select times.

In 1991 Mercury appears for brief intervals on seven occasions, four morning appearances and three evening appearances. Each limited engagement lasts only from three to six weeks. However, of the seven appearances, only two (one evening and one morning) are best for Northern Hemisphere observers.

For a peek at Mercury in the evening sky look during the last two weeks of March. About 30 minutes after sunset it will appear as a 1st-magnitude star 5° to 10° above the western horizon amid the twilight glow. Find a location with a clear view to the west and scan the area with binoculars. Don't be fooled by Venus — it will be a brilliant object about 20° up. Mercury will be much dimmer and halfway between Venus and the horizon.

Through a telescope, Mercury will show a disk only 6 to 8 arcseconds across (roughly half the diameter of Saturn's disk). At best you can follow the rapidly changing size and phase of Mercury each night, but don't expect to see any detail on the planet. The disk is too small and usually too blurred by the shimmering atmosphere near the horizon.

If you miss the spring evening appearance, you can catch Mercury in the morning sky in the fall. It will be low in the east just before sunrise. Oddly enough, Venus will also be in the morning sky by then as well, along with Jupiter. A good morning to look will be on either September 6 or 7, when the waning crescent Moon will join the trio of Mercury, Venus, and Jupiter low in the sky almost due east.

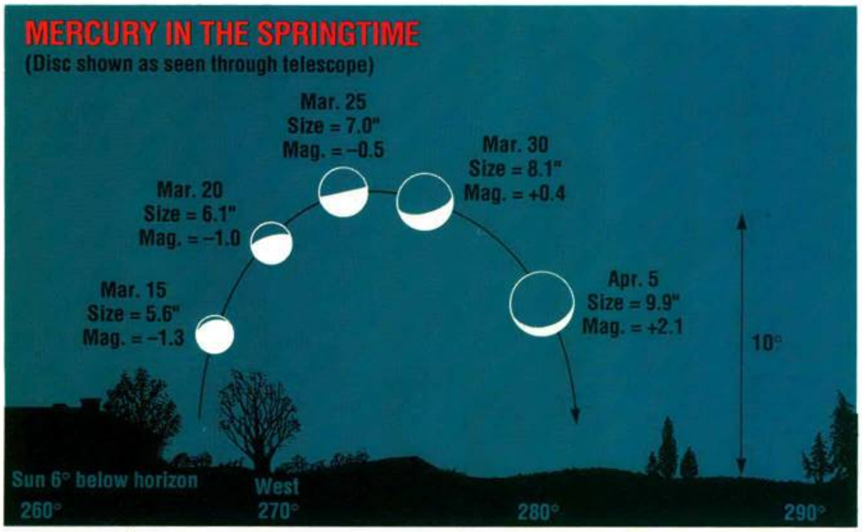
MERCURY'S PEAK TIMES

Evening Elongations

Date	Visible During ...	Max. Angle from Sun
Mar. 27	Mar. 12 – Apr. 6	19° (best)
July 25	June 25 – Aug. 15	27°
Nov. 19	Oct. 18 – Dec. 3	22°

Morning Elongations

Date	Visible During ...	Max. Angle from Sun
Jan. 14	Jan. 1 – Feb. 18	24°
May 12	Apr. 23 – June 10	26°
Sept. 7	Aug. 30 – Sept. 23	18° (best)
Dec. 27	Dec. 14 – Dec. 31	22°



MERCURY IN THE SPRINGTIME
(Disc shown as seen through telescope)

APRIL

	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 ◑	8	9	10	11	12	13
14 ●	15	16	17	18	19	20
21 ◐	22	23	24	25	26	27
28 ○	29	30				

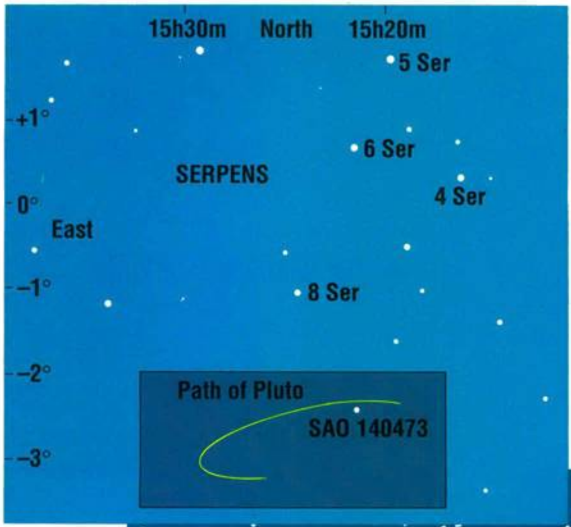
Day	Hour (UT)	
4	03	Antares occulted by Moon (Europe, British Isles)
6	04	Mars 1° north of star cluster M35
7	--	Spring ahead 1 hour to Daylight Saving Time
	00	Uranus occulted by Moon (Australia)
8	21	Saturn 1.4° south of Last Quarter Moon
12	--	Venus 3° south of Pleiades Cluster
13	01	4 Galilean moons on east side of Jupiter
17	16	Venus 2° south of crescent Moon (evening)
	16	Asteroid Ceres at opposition
20	--	ASTRONOMY DAY
	00	Mars occulted by Moon (South Pacific)
	01	4 Galilean moons on east side of Jupiter
21	04	Mars 0.3° south of magnitude 3.0 star Epsilon Gem
	19	Jupiter 1.9° north of First Quarter Moon
22	14	Lyrid meteors peak (fair circumstances)
26	03	4 Galilean moons in order on west side of Jupiter

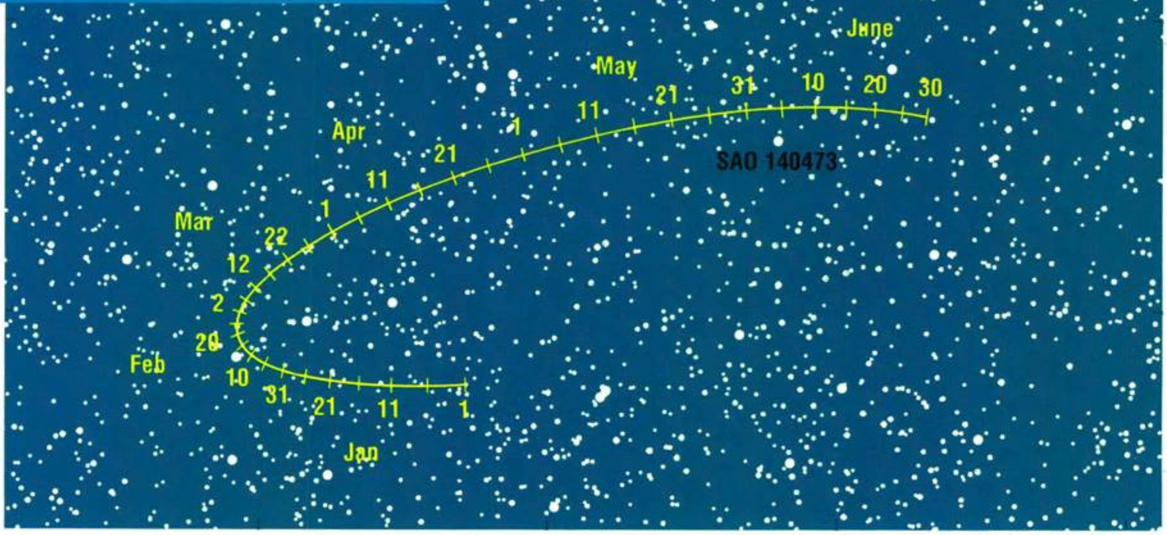
THE HUNT FOR DISTANT PLUTO

If you want to make 1991 the year you collect views of all eight planets, then you'll need to find faint Pluto. April and May are the best months for Pluto hunting. On May 10 Pluto will be closest to Earth for 1991 (if you call 2.6 billion miles close!) and at its brightest (if you call magnitude 14 bright!). At its best, Pluto will appear only as a very faint star, so dim you'll need at least an 8-inch telescope to see it. A 10- or 12-inch scope would be far better.

In 1991 Pluto will be moving slowly across a small section of the sky on the Serpens-Libra border. The top star map shows an area about 6° square and includes the 5th magnitude stars numbered 4, 5, and 6 Serpentis. They can be found on most detailed star charts (like *Sky Atlas 2000.0* or *Uranometria 2000.0*). Locate the area of the sky using one of those star charts, then use our finder chart as a guide to hop from star to star into the target area.

The faintest stars on the close-up chart below are magnitude 15, just slightly fainter than Pluto. Since Pluto will be well-camouflaged among the surrounding stars, the way to nab Pluto is to wait for it to move. Make a sketch of the field on one night and return to the field one or two nights later. If you find a star that has shifted during that time, you've found Pluto. The finder chart below is based on the Hubble Guide Star Catalogue and is courtesy Doug Mink, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.

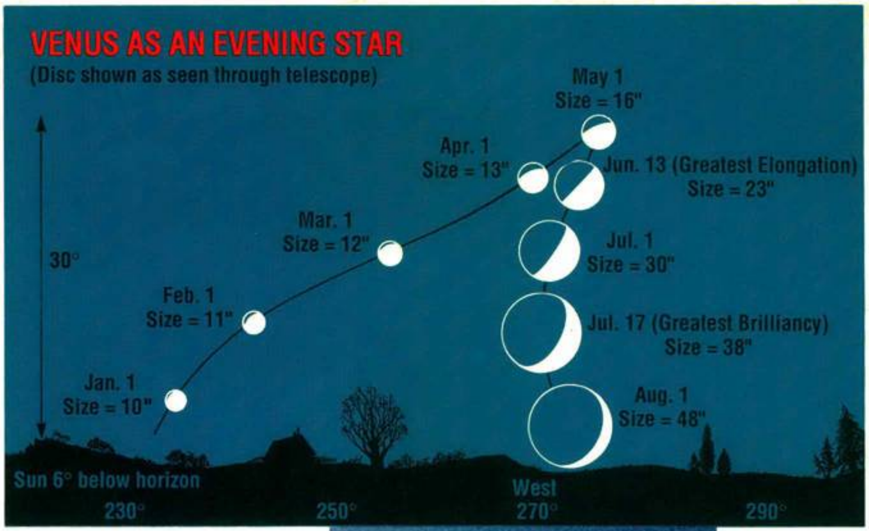




MAY						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7 ◑	8	9	10	11
12	13	14 ●	15	16	17	18
19	20 ◐	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28 ○	29	30	31	

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
5	14	Eta Aquarid meteors peak (fair circumstances)
6	07	Saturn 1.8° south of Last Quarter Moon
10	03	Pluto at opposition
14	--	Look for very young Moon (N. America)
17	07	Venus 1.6° north of crescent Moon
18	10	Mars 2° north of Moon
19	07	Jupiter 2° north of First Quarter Moon
	--	Jupiter 1° south of Beehive Cluster M44
31	13	Uranus occulted by Moon (Australia, New Zealand)

VENUS: JEWEL FOR AWHILE



Through the first half of 1991, Venus will be the brilliant star of the evening. From January to June, you'll find Venus about 20° to 30° above the western horizon as the sky begins to darken. With a magnitude of roughly – 4, Venus will outshine every other star and planet and will be the first "star" to emerge from the twilight glow.

Through the winter and early spring Venus will be on the far side of its orbit, coming out from behind the Sun. Through a small telescope, you'll be able to watch it change from full to quarter phase and its disk double in size from 10 arcseconds to over 20 arcseconds in diameter.

As the separation between Venus and the Sun widens, Venus travels eastward through the constellations. From April 10 to 14, Venus will be close to the Pleiades cluster in Taurus. On April 17 the crescent Moon will be only 2° from Venus, making for a beautiful evening scene. In fact, April 17 is a good day to look for Venus in broad daylight. If you can find the Moon before sunset it should then be easy to pick out Venus just to the right of the Moon. Binoculars will help, but Venus is so bright it's possible to see it with the unaided eye in the clear blue sky. Try it! May 17 and June 15 are two other good days for using the crescent Moon to guide you to daytime sightings of Venus.

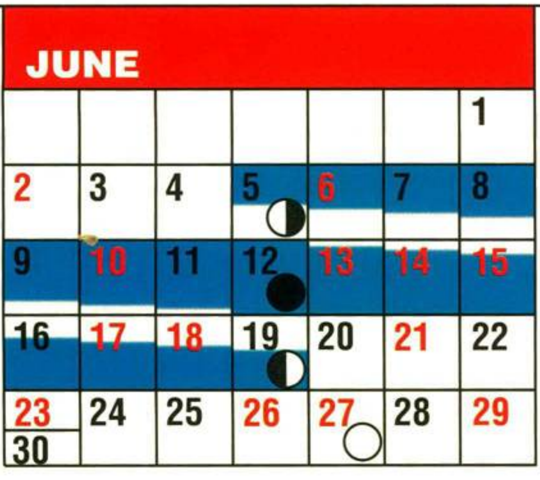
The evening sky will get rather crowded in the spring. From May 16 to 18 Venus, Mars, and Jupiter will form a neat line across the western sky with the crescent Moon passing each planet in turn over the three evenings. By June 15, all three planets will be clustered together in a tight trio, with the crescent Moon also nearby. At this time Venus is at "greatest eastern elongation," meaning that it is now as far east of the Sun as it will get. Venus will then "round the corner" of its orbit and start to head between Earth and the Sun. From mid-June to early August, the altitude of Venus above the western horizon will drop from night to night as the angle between Venus and the Sun closes. This will be the most interesting time to watch Venus through a telescope: the phase of Venus will go quickly from quarter to a delicate thin crescent, and the size of the disk will balloon from 23 arcseconds to over 50 arcseconds.

By early August, Venus will be gone from the evening sky and will set at the same time as the Sun. Venus passes between us and the Sun (an event called "inferior conjunction") on August 22. It then begins a repeat performance on the other side of the Sun in the morning sky. It will climb high into the eastern dawn sky and become an impressive morning star in the autumn skies. On October 16 and 17, it will form a striking pair with Jupiter.

A CRESCENT VENUS was captured in the daytime sky by Jim Baumgardt as that planet passed 6° north of the Sun at inferior conjunction on January 18, 1990.

A DATE WITH VENUS

June 13	Greatest Eastern Elongation (evening)
July 17	Greatest Brilliancy (mag. –4.4)
Aug. 22	Inferior Conjunction
Sept. 28	Greatest Brilliancy (mag. –4.4)
Nov. 2	Greatest Western Elongation (morning)



JUNE

						1
2	3	4	5 ◑	6	7	8
9	10	11	12 ●	13	14	15
16	17	18	19 ◑	20	21	22
23 30	24	25	26	27 ○	28	29

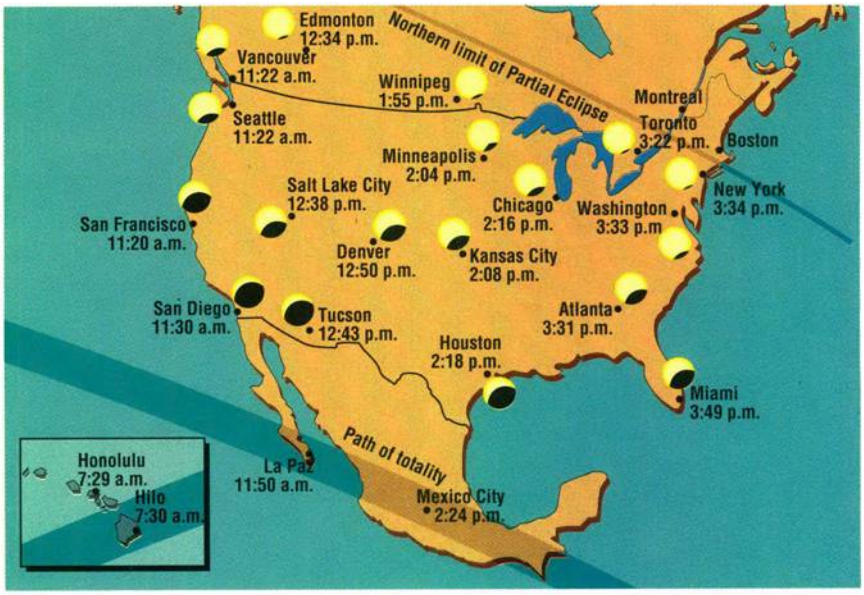
Day	**Hour** (UT)	
2	14	Saturn 2° south of gibbous Moon
7	04	Mars 0.25° south of Beehive Cluster M44
10	--	Uranus 1.8' south of magnitude 5.9 star SAO 187468
13	22	Venus at greatest eastern elongation (evening)
14	05	Mars 0.6° north of Jupiter (evening twilight)
15	20	Venus, Mars, & Jupiter near crescent Moon
17	23	Venus 1.2° north of Jupiter (evening twilight)
18	--	Venus, Mars, and Jupiter closest together
21	21	Summer solstice — summer begins
23	12	Venus 0.3° north of Mars (evening twilight)
27	03	Full Moon — partial penumbral eclipse (eastern N. America)
	17	Uranus occulted by Moon (Australia)
29	18	Saturn 2° south of gibbous Moon

A BRIEF DAY'S JOURNEY INTO NIGHT

The summer blockbuster for 1991 is July's total eclipse of the Sun. For many skywatchers, this is the event of the year. But to see the spectacle you'll have to travel to either the island of Hawaii or the southern tip of Mexico's Baja Peninsula, or to sites along the path of totality in mainland Mexico. (For more information about where to view this eclipse and how to get there see "A Journey Into Darkness," ASTRONOMY, July 1990.) This is not an eclipse to be missed. The chances of clear skies are the finest we'll ever see, and in Mexico the totality lasts almost seven minutes, nearly as long as any eclipse can get.

Those in North America who stay behind on eclipse day must be content with viewing a partial eclipse. The closer you are to the path of totality in Mexico, the more Sun you'll see covered.

There is another solar eclipse in 1991, but it is one North Americans won't see. On the morning of January 16 (local time), an annular eclipse will sweep across the Indian Ocean south of Australia, across New Zealand, and out into the South Pacific. Since the Moon's disk will be smaller than the Sun's, those in the path will see the Sun transformed into a brilliant ring. North Americans will get a chance to see this type of eclipse on home soil in May 1994.


Edmonton
12:34 p.m.
Northern limit of Partial Eclipse
Vancouver
11:22 a.m.
Winnipeg
1:55 p.m.
Montreal
Seattle
11:22 a.m.
Toronto
3:22 p.m.
Boston
Minneapolis
2:04 p.m.
Salt Lake City
12:38 p.m.
New York
3:34 p.m.
Chicago
2:16 p.m.
Washington
3:33 p.m.
San Francisco
11:20 a.m.
Denver
12:50 p.m.
Kansas City
2:08 p.m.
San Diego
11:30 a.m.
Tucson
12:43 p.m.
Atlanta
3:31 p.m.
Houston
2:18 p.m.
Miami
3:49 p.m.
Honolulu
7:29 a.m.
Hilo
7:30 a.m.
La Paz
11:50 a.m.
Path of totality
Mexico City
2:24 p.m.

AN ECLIPSED SUN will be the astronomical highlight of July. Most of North America will see a partial eclipse (such as the October 3, 1986, eclipse shown at right). Viewers along the path of totality will see a rare total eclipse. Photo by Dewey Vanderhoff.

JULY

	1	2	3	4	5 ◑	6
7	8	9	10	11 ●	12	13
14	15	16	17	18 ◐	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26 ○	27
28	29	30	31			

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
4	07	Uranus at opposition
6	15	Earth farthest from the Sun
8	00	Neptune at opposition
11	19	Total solar eclipse (Hawaii, Baja, and Mexico)
14	16	Mars 0.7° north of Regulus (evening)
15	08	Mercury 4.8' south of Jupiter (evening)
16	23	Asteroid Juno at opposition
17	05	Venus at greatest brilliancy (evening)
22	06	Venus 4° south of Mars (evening twilight)
26	18	Full Moon — partial penumbral eclipse (Australia)
27	00	Saturn at opposition
	--	Neptune 3.6' south of magnitude 3.9 star o Sgr.
29	04	Delta Aquarid meteors peak (poor circumstances)

GREAT BALLS OF FIRE (AND ICE!)

If you want to know if this is a good year for the Perseids the answer is a very definite "Yes!"

Each year Earth crosses the path of several streams of meteoric dust orbiting the Sun. These stream-crossings occur on nearly the same dates every year, yielding a friendly dependability to the celestial schedule. However, how good each shower appears depends in large part on the phase of the Moon at the time of the shower and whether the peak of the shower occurs during nighttime hours from your location. This year, for North American observers both circumstances combine favorably for the Perseid shower, usually considered one of the most active showers of the year. On the night of August 12/13 you should be able to see 60 to 100 meteors per hour. It will make for a memorable midsummer night of astronomy.

The dusty particles that burn up in our atmosphere during a meteor shower come from comets. Each year a handful of periodic comets return to the sky and watchful observers discover a dozen or more new comets. Most remain extremely faint (magnitude 10 or fainter) and visible only in telescopes. During 1991, four comets are expected to become brighter than 10th magnitude, but only slightly.

Comet Takamizawa will be well placed in the evening sky in June and July as it slowly treks through Virgo and Libra. But Takamizawa won't be brighter than magnitude 9.8. Comet Machholz, discovered in 1986, will brighten to magnitude 4.3 during the third week of July, but it will be too close to the Sun to observe. By the time it emerges from behind the Sun it will have faded to a 9th magnitude object in Leo. Comet Hartley 2, also first seen in 1986, will shine at magnitude 9.7 in late August and early September and will be high in the east in the dawn hours as it moves through Auriga and Gemini.

The fourth comet is a friend from August 1990 — Comet Levy. After disappearing behind the Sun in late 1990, it will return to the evening sky in February as a telescopic fuzzball moving north through Hydra into Cancer. From April to July, it will remain 5° to 8° southwest of Jupiter in Cancer, rapidly receding from Earth and fading below magnitude 10.

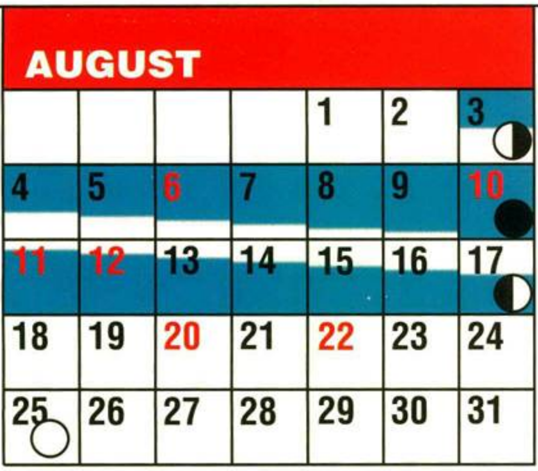
In all, 1991 looks like a poor year for comets. However, the best comet of '91 may be still awaiting discovery by comet hunters like David Levy and Don Machholz.

A PAIR OF METEORS streak across the sky during the Eta Aquarid meteor shower. Photo by M. Clark.

METEOR SHOWERS IN 1991

Shower	**Date**	**Hour** (UT)	**Rate** (#/hr)	**Viewing Circumstances**
Quadrantids	Jan. 4	03	60	poor
Lyrids	Apr. 22	14	10	fair
Eta Aquarids	May 5	14	35	fair
δ Aquarids	July 29	04	20	poor
Perseids	Aug. 13	04	75	excellent !!
Orionids	Oct. 22	07	25	poor
Taurids	Nov. 4	--	10	good
Leonids	Nov .18	03	10	poor
Geminids	Dec. 14	10	75	good

Viewing circumstances depend upon the presence of the Moon and whether the peak of the shower occurs at night for North America.



AUGUST

				1	2	3 ◐
4	5	6	7	8	9	10 ●
11	12	13	14	15	16	17 ◑
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25 ○	26	27	28	29	30	31

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
7	06	Mercury 2° north of Venus
11	07	Venus 3° south of thin crescent Moon (evening)
	08	Mercury occulted by Moon (Central Europe, Asia)
13	04	Perseid meteors peak (excellent circumstances)
21	02	Uranus 0.4° north of gibbous Moon
	10	Neptune 1.2° north of gibbous Moon
22	20	Venus in conjunction with Sun
	23	Saturn 1.8° south of gibbous Moon

THREE'S COMPANY

THE OPPOSITIONS OF THE GIANTS

Date	Planet	Constellation	Magnitude	Disk Size
Jan. 29	Jupiter	Cancer	–2.6	45.7"
July 4	Uranus	Sagittarius	5.9	3.8"
July 8	Neptune	Sagittarius	7.7	2.3"
July 27	Saturn	Capricornus	0.1	16.9"

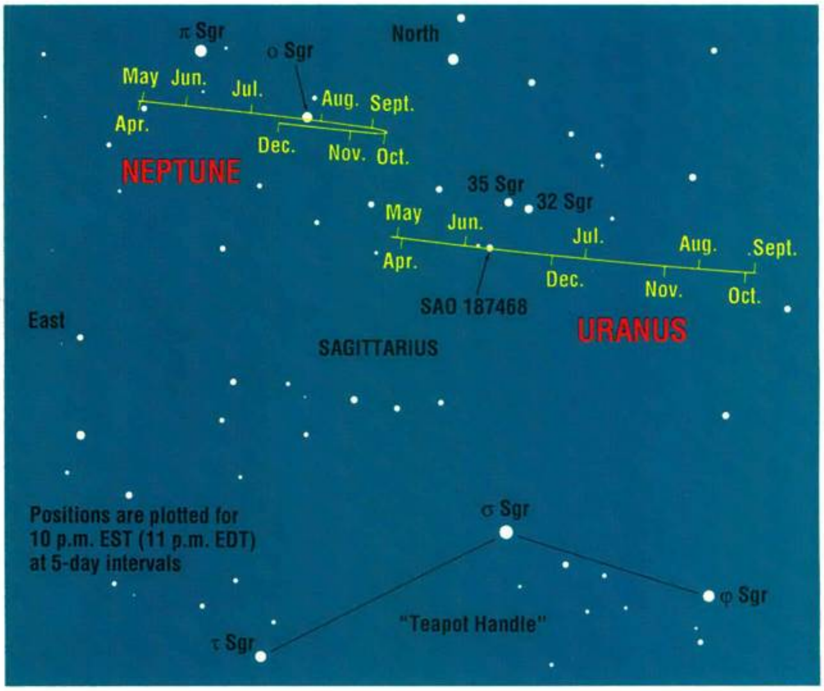
On these dates these planets are opposite the Sun.
They rise at sunset and are due south in the middle of the night.

One of the big hits of the summer and early fall will certainly be Saturn. Its remarkable ring system makes it an unforgettable sight in even the most modest of telescopes. Back in 1989, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune were together in the same area of the sky just above the Teapot asterism of Sagittarius. Since then, the faster moving Saturn has pulled away from its more distant planetary cousins. Saturn now sits alone and unattended in the star-poor region of Capricornus. With no other bright stars or planets nearby, the 0.5-magnitude planet will be easy to locate. Beginning about June, Saturn will be low in the south (at least for Northern Hemisphere observers) during early evening hours.

During 1991 Saturn's rings continue to close up; with each passing year we are seeing the rings gradually tilt more toward an edge-on aspect. In February the north face of Saturn's rings will be tilted 21° to our line of sight. By year's end they will have closed to 19.5°. By 1995 they will be edge-on and will be reduced to a sliver of light on either side of Saturn.

Meanwhile, Uranus is gradually catching up to Neptune. The two planets spend 1991 within 3° of each other in northern Sagittarius, but by 1993 these two outer gas giants will be within 1°. The proximity of Uranus and Neptune over the next few years is a rare occurrence — the last time they were within 3° of each other was in the 1820s; the next will be in 2163.

This year you'll also be able to see Uranus and Neptune each glide past a bright star. On the night of June 10, Uranus will be within 1.8 arcminutes (108 arcseconds) of a magnitude 5.9 star called SAO 187468. Since Uranus itself is also magnitude 5.9, the two will look like a double star at low power. But high power will reveal Uranus' 4 arcsecond-diameter disk. On July 27, Neptune, shining at magnitude 7.7, will pass within 3.6 arcminutes of 3rd-magnitude Omicron Sagattarii.



Positions are plotted for 10 p.m. EST (11 p.m. EDT) at 5-day intervals

SEPTEMBER

1 ◑	2	3	4	5	6	7
8 ●	9	10	11	12	13	14
15 ◐	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23 ○	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Day	Hour (UT)	
6	17	Venus 5° south of crescent Moon (morning)
7	05	Mercury 3° north of thin crescent Moon
	11	Jupiter 5° north of thin crescent Moon
	18	Mercury at best western elongation (morning)
10	08	Jupiter 0.4° north of Regulus (morning)
	10	Mercury 4.2' south of Jupiter, 18' north of Regulus
17	09	Uranus occulted by Moon (Australia, New Zealand)
19	04	Saturn 1.8° south of gibbous Moon
23	13	Autumnal equinox — fall begins
	23	Full Moon — the Harvest Moon
28	23	Venus at greatest brilliancy (morning)

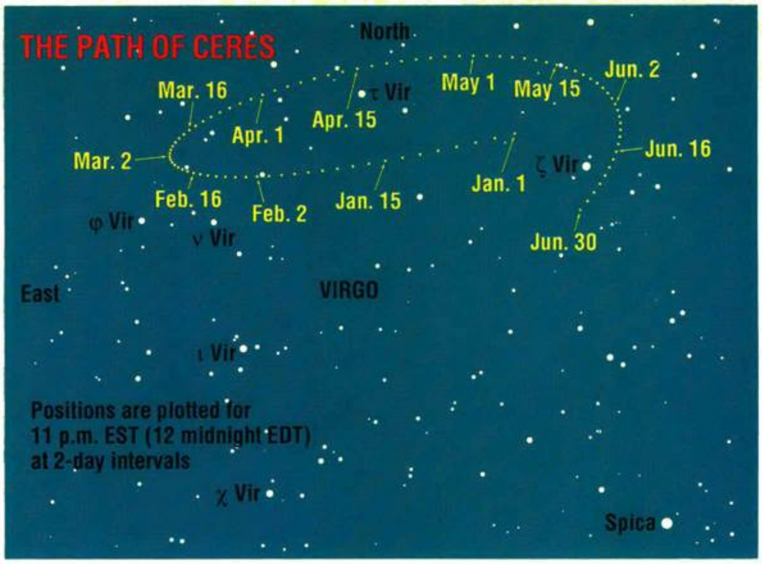
FOUR EASY PIECES

Asteroids are definitely the bit players on the celestial stage, but on some nights they can steal the show. Each year several occultations of stars by asteroids provide opportunities for organized teams of amateur and professional astronomers to measure the sizes and shapes of asteroids. (See "Stand in the Shadow of an Asteroid" on page 54.) In January, North American observers get a chance to see stellar occultations by the asteroids 4 Vesta and 216 Kleopatra.

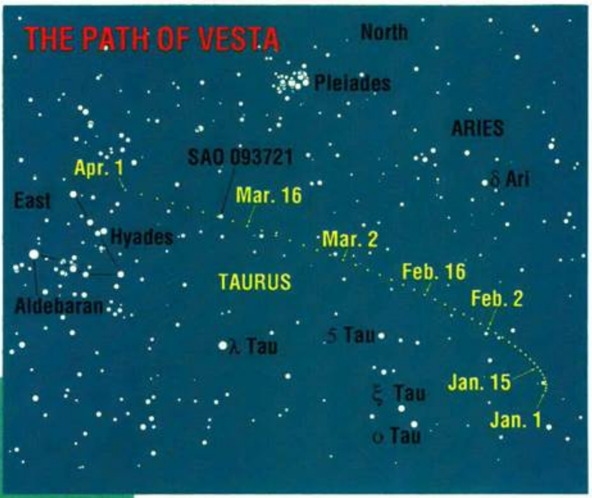
However, asteroids can be interesting targets on any night. The easiest to find are the "big four": Ceres, Pallas, Juno, and Vesta. Ceres is the largest, with an estimated diameter of 600 miles. In 1991, Ceres spends its time circling through the stars of Virgo. When it is at opposition (and nearest Earth) on April 17, it will be magnitude 7.0, an easy target for any telescope.

If you are lucky enough to witness the January 3 stellar occultation by Vesta, you may be inspired to follow this small world over the ensuing months. The finder chart shows Vesta's path across the winter and early spring sky as it moves through Taurus. On March 20, Vesta will glide past the star SAO 093721, coming within 3 arcminutes of this magnitude 5.9 star (though closest approach occurs in daylight hours for North America — by nightfall in North America, the two objects will be 12 arcminutes apart).

Pallas will be a springtime object moving north into Leo and then performing a wide turn to the east. The prime season for Juno will be this summer as it circles through southern Aquila. Finder charts for both these asteroids will be in ASTRONOMY's Sky Almanac department later this year.



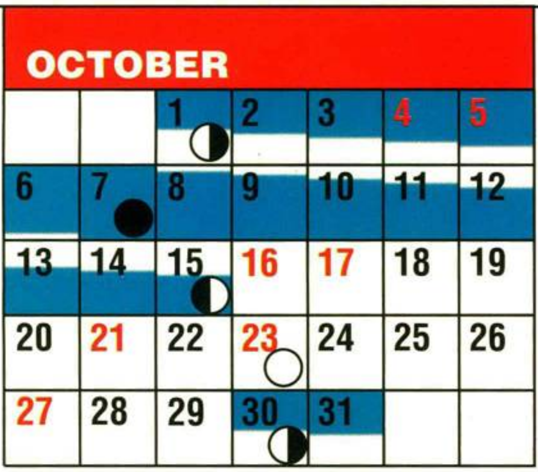
Positions are plotted for 11 p.m. EST (12 midnight EDT) at 2-day intervals



ASTEROIDS HIDING STARS IN 1991

(for North America)

Date	Hour (UT)	Asteroid	Mag. (astr.)	Star	Mag. (star)	Duration (sec.)	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 4	0	4 Vesta	8.1	SAO 093228	8.0	143	2h59m	10°39'
Jan. 19	5	216 Kleopatra	11.7	SAO 115296	9.3	22	7h21m	1°05'
Jan. 26	4	34 Circe	11.4	LJ04514	10.1	12	8h43m	10°15'
Mar. 18	8	19 Fortuna	11.6	LJ00106	9.3	14	6h07m	21°38'
Mar. 30	6	2 Pallas	8.0	+06°1336	8.9	39	10h38m	6°29'
Apr. 11	3	4 Vesta	9.2	+20°0416	10.6	15	4h32m	20°08'
June 16	9	25 Phocaea	11.7	+20°2387	9.6	6	21h12m	20°24'
Dec. 12	9	22 Kalliope	10.7	+26°0444	11.5	14	4h47m	26°08'



OCTOBER

		1 ◑	2	3	4	5
6	7 ●	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15 ◐	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23 ○	24	25	26
27	28	29	30 ◑	31		

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
4	15	Venus occulted by Moon (Hawaii, Mexico's west coast)
5	05	Jupiter 5° north of crescent Moon (morning)
16	12	Saturn 2° south of First Quarter Moon
17	03	Venus 2° south of Jupiter (morning)
22	07	Orionid meteors peak (poor circumstances)
23	11	Full Moon — the Hunter's Moon
27	--	Fall back 1 hour to Standard Time

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS

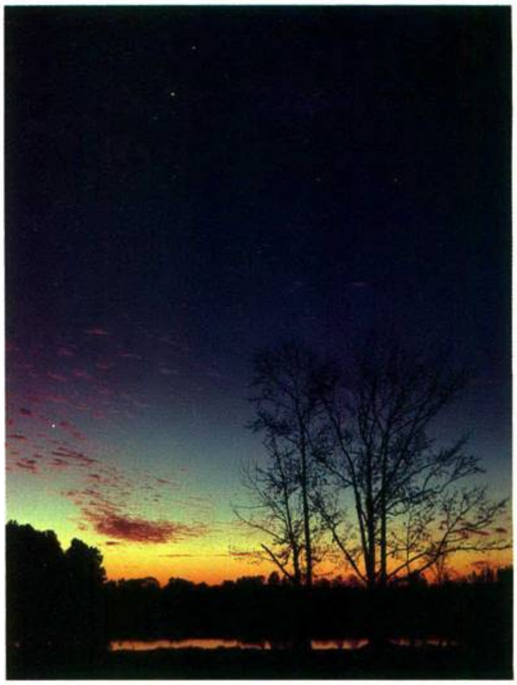
Some of the best astronomical shows of the year occur when several of the sky's greatest "stars" gather for an ensemble performance. And the price of admission can't be beat — free! You don't need a telescope to watch these events, though a binocular helps you get a front-row view.

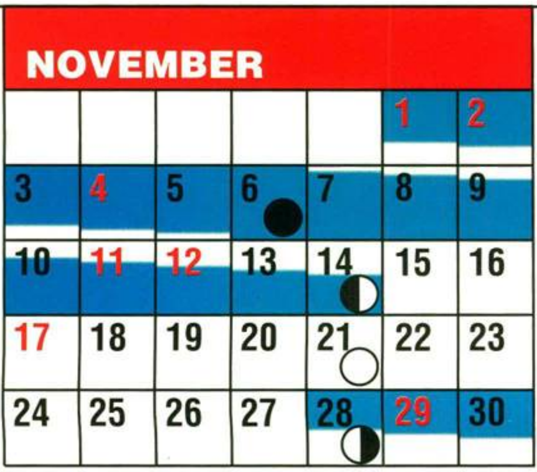
In 1991, a few evenings stand out as especially notable. On the night of January 24/25 the gibbous Moon, Mars, and the Pleiades will be close together. On January 29/30, the Full Moon, Jupiter, and the Beehive star cluster (M44) will form an interesting group, with the added attraction of a penumbral lunar eclipse the same night. From January to July, the crescent Moon will form a striking complement to Venus for several nights each month as it glides by the brilliant planet. Through the spring months, Venus will also be closing in on Mars and Jupiter, building to a final close encounter among the three in mid-June. Watchful observers may also catch sight of the very close conjunction of Jupiter and Mercury just after sunset on July 14 and July 15. But the duo will be only 3° or 4° above the western horizon. The two planets repeat the pairing in the eastern sky on the morning of September 10, with both planets close to the bright star Regulus. This fall, Venus and Jupiter repeat their August 1990 pairing when from October 14 to 18 the two brightest planets in the sky will be within 3° of each other.

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS IN 1991

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
JANUARY		
25	12	Moon occults Pleiades Cluster (Australia, Pacific)
	15	Mars 2° south of gibbous Moon
30	05	Jupiter 1.8° north of Full Moon & 1.5° south of M44
FEBRUARY		
7	--	Jupiter 1° south of Beehive Cluster (M44)
12	18	Saturn occulted by Moon (Hawaii, morning)
MARCH		
22	17	Mars occulted by Moon (Europe)
APRIL		
21	04	Mars 0.3° south of magnitude 3.0 star ε Geminorum
JUNE		
10	--	Uranus 1.8' south of magnitude 5.9 star SAO 187468
15	20	Venus, Mars, & Jupiter near crescent Moon (evening)
JULY		
14	16	Mars 0.7° north of Regulus (evening)
15	08	Mercury 4.8' south of Jupiter (evening)
27	--	Neptune 3.6' south of o Sagittarii
AUGUST		
11	07	Venus 3° south of thin crescent Moon (evening)
	08	Mercury occulted by Moon (Central Europe, Asia)
SEPTEMBER		
10	10	Mercury 4.2' south of Jupiter, 0.3° north of Regulus
OCTOBER		
4	15	Venus occulted by Moon (Hawaii, Mexico's west coast)
17	03	Venus 2° south of Jupiter (morning)

A TRIO OF PLANETS, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn, graced the dawn sky in late 1980. This year, Jupiter, Venus, and Mars will gather in the spring evening sky.





NOVEMBER

					1	2
3	4	5	6 ●	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14 ◐	15	16
17	18	19	20	21 ○	22	23
24	25	26	27	28 ◑	29	30

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
1	20	Jupiter 6° north of Last Quarter Moon
2	09	Venus at greatest western elongation (morning)
	21	Venus 6° north of Last Quarter Moon
4	--	Taurid meteors peak (good circumstances)
11	03	Uranus occulted by Moon (N. Australia, Hawaii)
12	22	Saturn 2° south of First Quarter Moon
18	03	Leonid meteors peak (poor circumstances)
29	08	Jupiter 6° north of Last Quarter Moon

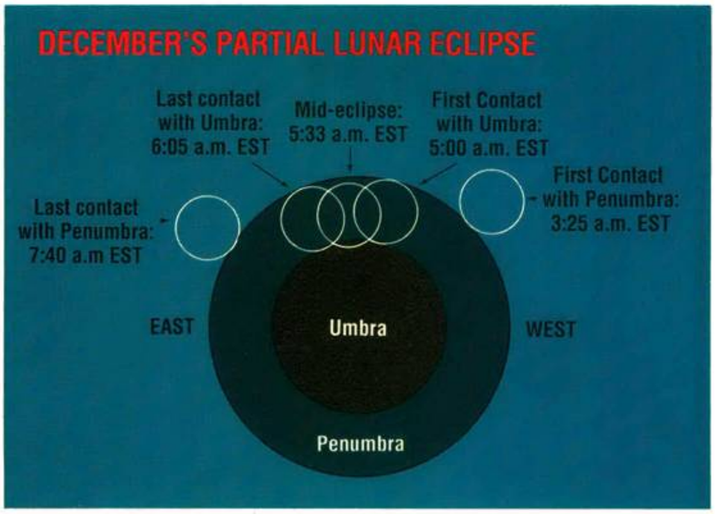
MOONSTRUCK

When it comes to the Moon, familiarity certainly breeds contempt. All too often the poor old Moon is dismissed as a rather uninteresting attraction, something that lights up the sky, washing out the fainter, more exotic deep-sky targets. But throughout each year the Moon can provide many nights of memorable viewing.

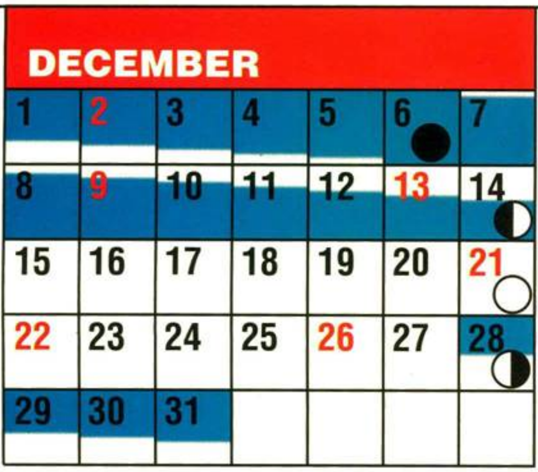
For example, during lunar eclipses everyone's attention turns to our satellite world. In 1991 there are four lunar eclipses, the maximum number possible in a year. Unfortunately, three are penumbral eclipses, which means the Moon passes only through the outer part of Earth's shadow. The darkening of the Moon's disk during these eclipses will be barely noticeable at best. In fact, the June 27 and July 26 events are partial penumbrals; you probably won't detect any trace of the eclipse at all! However, during the penumbral eclipse on the night of January 29/30 (visible from North America), you may be able to glimpse a slight darkening of the northern limb of the Moon. As a bonus, the Moon will also be near Jupiter and the Beehive Cluster that night.

On the morning of December 21, the Moon will once again glide through Earth's shadow, this time with the southern edge of the Moon just grazing the dark central portion of the shadow, the umbra. This partial umbral eclipse will be visible from North America in the predawn hours and at midnight from Hawaii and the Pacific. But don't expect too much — at mid-eclipse you'll see a mere nip taken out of the limb of the Moon. For a dramatic total eclipse of the Moon visible from all of North America we'll have to wait till November 29, 1993.

But if you are looking for a good lunar observing treat this year, try searching for the youngest Moon. How soon after New Moon can you see the sliver of the first crescent Moon? The record is 13 hours 24 minutes, but any sighting of a Moon younger than 24 hours is considered an accomplishment. For North American moonwatchers, March and May are the best months to glimpse a thin crescent Moon under 24 hours old. Of course, if you travel to the path of totality for July's solar eclipse, you'll be able to see the youngest Moon of all — 0 hours! — as it slides across the face of the Sun precisely at New Moon.


DECEMBER'S PARTIAL LUNAR ECLIPSE
Last contact with Umbra: 6:05 a.m. EST
Mid-eclipse: 5:33 a.m. EST
First Contact with Umbra: 5:00 a.m. EST
First Contact with Penumbra: 3:25 a.m. EST
Last contact with Penumbra: 7:40 a.m EST
EAST
Umbra
WEST
Penumbra

A SLIVER OF THE FIRST CRESCENT MOON is a challenging observing target. In November 1987 Larry Landolfi captured this 28.5-hour-old Moon.



DECEMBER

1	2	3	4	5	6 ●	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14 ◐
15	16	17	18	19	20	21 ○
22	23	24	25	26	27	28 ◑
29	30	31				

Day	**Hour** (UT)	
2	14	Venus 8° north of crescent Moon (morning)
9	--	Saturn 3° south of crescent Moon (evening)
14	10	Geminid meteors peak (good circumstances)
21	10	Full Moon — partial lunar eclipse (N. America, Pacific)
22	09	Winter solstice — winter begins
26	17	Jupiter 7° north of Last Quarter Moon

Dark sky observing windows are indicated by the blue shading. At First Quarter Moon the sky is dark during the last half of the night after moonset. At Last Quarter the sky is dark during the first half of the night before moonrise.

Levy's Magnificent Comet

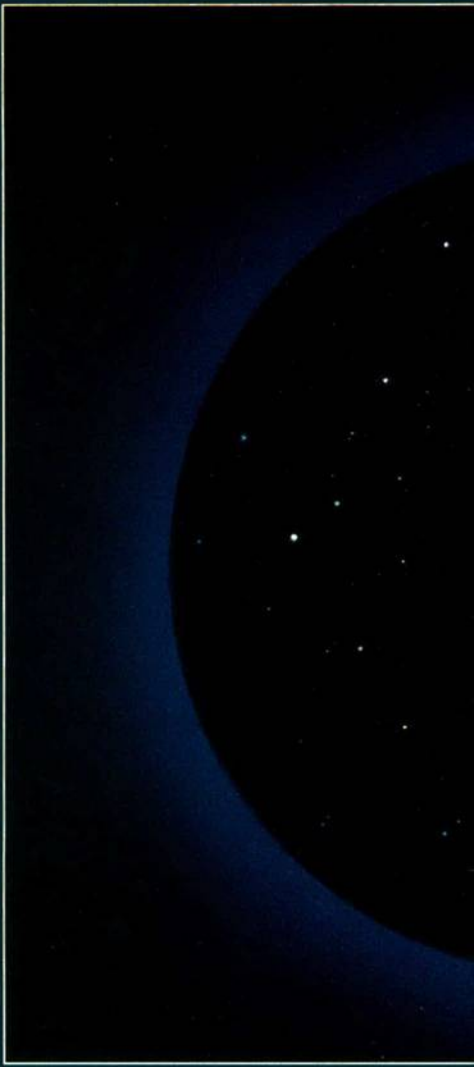
Backyard observers welcomed the first bright comet in many moons.

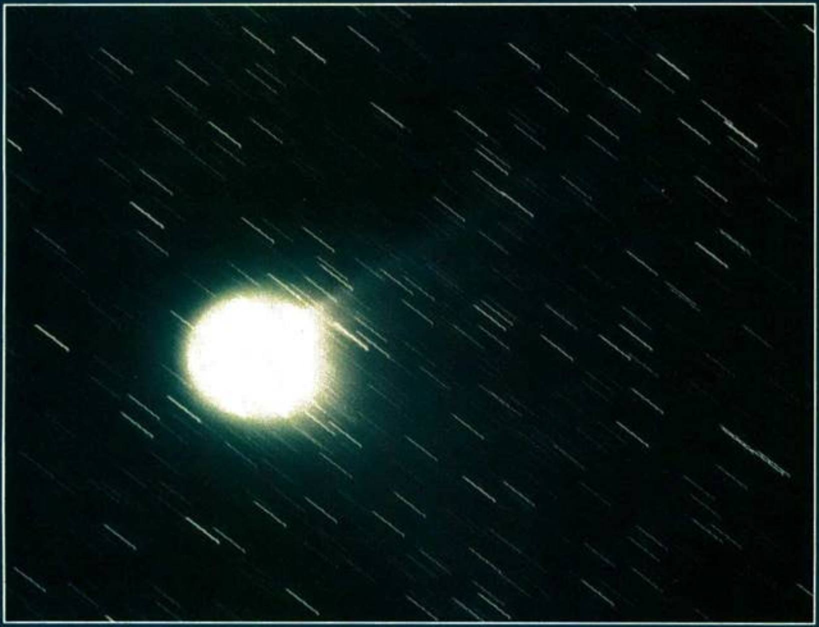
by David J. Eicher

"David, you'll never guess what's happened." These were the first words I heard as I entered the gate at the Texas Star Party in Fort Davis, Texas. It was May 21, 1990, and the well-known Arizona comet hunter David Levy was excitedly telling me about his latest comet discovery. "I found it from Tucson and confirmed it here last night." David had discovered five comets previously, and none had become really bright. So I held my excitement in reserve. But after viewing the comet and poring over the predictions, it became apparent that Levy's sixth comet would be a good one.

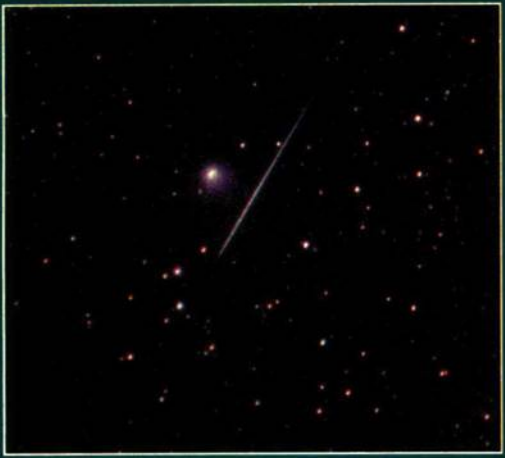
Comet Levy (1990c) resembled a big, bright ball of fuzz from the very beginning. At discovery it softly glowed between magnitudes 10 and 11 and seemed stuck southwest of Alpha Pegasi. Not long thereafter, astronomers calculated an orbit and reported Levy's comet was on the way in. The object would reach perihelion on October 24, 1990, and probably be best visible during the final days of August. By the first week of August, comet observer John Bortle of Stormville, New York, observed the comet with 10x50 binoculars and reported a magnitude of 6.1 and a short tail. After a long dry spell with many false starts, amateur astronomers knew they had a really fine comet.

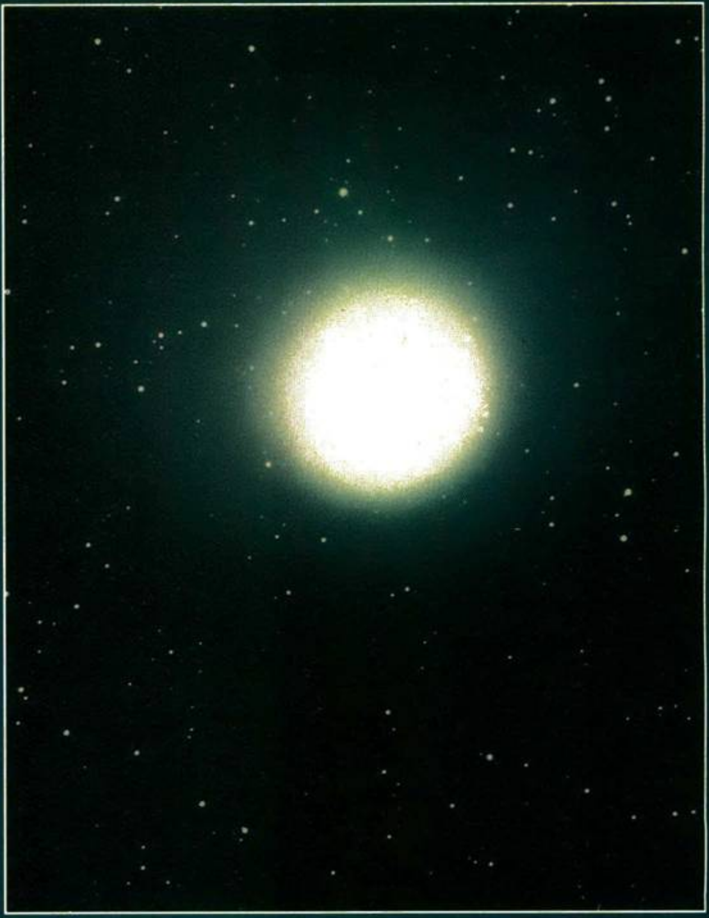
My impression of the comet as viewed with a 17.5-inch telescope on August 25 reminded me very much of the blobby, fast-moving comet IRAS-Araki-Alcock in 1983. Traces of tail were visible emanating from a bright, ball-like coma, and the entire ensemble was shrouded in a huge, faint, glowing envelope.





COMET LEVY'S BALL-LIKE COMA began to develop an ion tail during August 1990. Ronald E. Royer photographed the short tail on August 23 (left). One night later Michael Stecker recorded the comet's ruddy dust tail and light blue ion tail (above right). On August 18 Levy passed close by the bright globular cluster M15, dramatically showing how large and intensely bright the comet had become (right). Photo by Gerald Rhemann. Edwin Faughn of the Memphis Pink Palace Planetarium sketched Comet Levy on August 11 using a 6-inch reflector at 50x (above).





ON AUGUST 18 MICHAEL SANDRAS used a wide-field camera to photograph Comet Levy and also captured a bright meteor that whizzed by (top). Chris Schur's photo of the comet, made on August 17, typifies its appearance in small telescopes: a big, bright ball (right). The two photographs below show how amateurs used new technology to record Comet Levy. Steve McArthur of Spectra-Source recorded the comet with a Lynxx CCD camera and a 3.5-inch refractor on August 11 (below left). Richard Berry also used a Lynxx CCD camera for a 200-second exposure with a 6-inch f/5 reflector on August 29 (below right).

The comet's most striking feature was the intense, compressed nucleus that had an extraordinarily high surface brightness.

By August 25, hundreds of amateur astronomers had logged hours of Levy gazing. On July 23, James Foster of Hollywood, California, declared "the comet seemed to have a 1° or 2° tail and a highly condensed visible nucleus." One month later Foster said, "the comet has now developed a large, arclike ion tail that forks away from the main coma. It's visually the most interesting comet in ages." Arizona amateur Chris Schur described the comet on August 21 as "the best I've seen since Comet West in 1976."

Levy's comet slipped southward in September and was too close to the Sun for observation. However, we haven't seen the last of Levy yet: it will reappear in the evening sky in Hydra during the last week of February, still enticing binocular viewers at magnitude 7.

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR

» CompuStar is the world's most-advanced, sophisticated computer-*controlled*, commercially-available astronomical telescope;

» Precision, high-speed positioning motors on each axis of motion, under direct control by the CompuStar Computer, *automatically, physically move the telescope* to accurately point it at any desired object;

» Maximum "slewing" rates of up to 9°/second/axis permit CompuStar to move the telescope very quickly from object-to-object around the sky, even on long slews;

» Reference may be made to CompuStar's internally-stored catalog of 7,500+ objects, or

» Coordinates of any desired object may be directly entered into CompuStar, or fed to it via serial-port connection by a remote "PC"-type computer, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package;

» Automatic precession of coordinates to current date, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» On-the-fly compensation for atmospheric refraction, for "most-accurate" pointing;

» Programmable horizon for maximum image quality in "auto-scan" modes;

» Joystick control, either at the telescope via CompuStar, or at a remote "PC"-type computer (via standard game port, using our proprietary Remote Control Software Package) permits precision positioning, precision guiding, tracking of non-sidereal objects, etc.;

» Built-in Polar-Alignment subroutine simplifies polar alignment, and may be bypassed for permanently-mounted/aligned telescopes;

» Symmetrical Equatorial-Fork Mount eliminates meridian and zenith pointing problems encountered in other types of astronomical mounts;

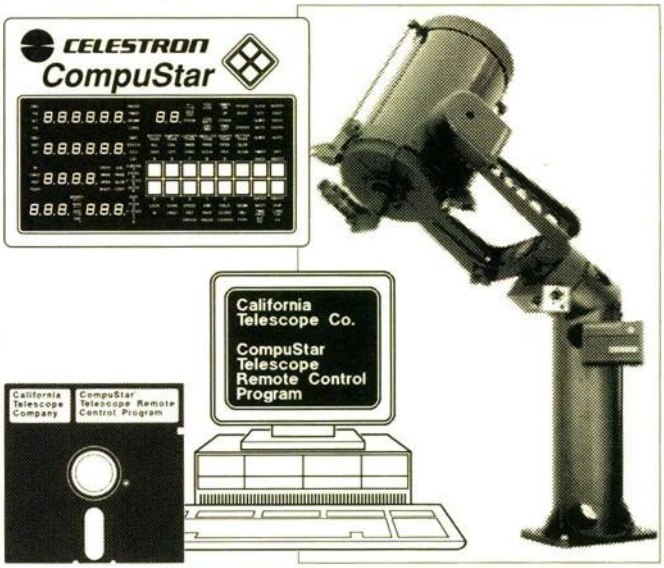
» Available in tripod-and-wedge-mounted (portable) versions, or with our proprietary, custom-designed Standard Steel Pier for permanent or semi-permanent observatory installations (consultation, facilities planning and custom-design services available for observatory construction or upgrade projects);

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package includes a Solar-System Ephemeris routine which automatically computes and saves a coordinate file for solar-system objects as of current date, each time the program is booted up;

» Our proprietary Remote Control Software Package also includes provisions for user-defined object-files for special observing projects, comets, asteroids, supernova patrol work, photometry, CCD-camera imaging, etc.;

» The CompuStar computer-control system may be retro-fitted to your standard C11 or C14 (optical, mechanical or cosmetic maintenence, overhaul or repair of your C11 or C14 may be performed at the same time, if desired);

» Write or call for further information, details, and pricing.


CELESTRON
CompuStar
California Telescope Co.
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program
California Telescope Company
CompuStar Telescope Remote Control Program

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS90-03CA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional &
Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

Join the Astro-imaging Revolution! with the *LYNXX CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS*

M33, 2 min, 8" f/3

M27, 2 min, 8" f/5

Thermoelectric Cooled CCD Sensor
Exposures from 0.01 second to >30 minutes
Accurate Photometric Measurements
12 Bit A/D Resolution, Low Read Noise
Image Processing Software Included
Stand-alone, PC and MAC based systems
EGA, VGA and NTSC/PAL Video Output

NGC253, 4 min, 8" f/5

M17, 3 min, 4.25" f/4

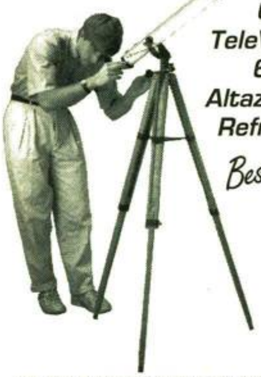
Jupiter, 20" f/30

Now with both True Color & Pseudo-Color

SpectraSource Instruments
P.O. Box 1045 Agoura Hills, CA 91376
TEL (818) 707 2655 FAX (818) 707 9035

Let Orion Help You With Your Holiday Shopping!

Our Customer Service people are ready to answer all your questions and help you find the right gift for the amateur astronomer in your family. Our 30-day money back guarantee and fast same-day shipping make your holiday shopping easy. Call our toll-free number today!



Orion® TeleVista™ 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

Best Buy!

This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

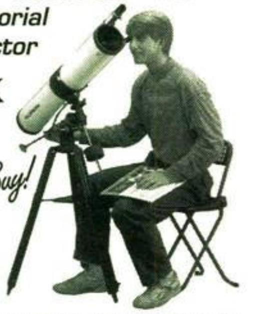
#9091 **$169** (9.90)

NEW!

Orion® UltraScan 80 Wide Field Refractor

Orion's hottest new addition is this 80mm f/6.25 Super-ED Achromat refractor! One of Japan's most famous lens makers designed this 2-element optical system with high performance ED glass. You get performance approaching competitive models selling for over twice the price! Ultra-flexible, it's a great choice for both wide field and higher power observation. Superbly crafted rack-and-pinion focuser accepts 1.25" or optional 2" accessories. With achromatic finder scope, 1/4-20 tripod mounting block. Diagonal/eyepieces not included. Tripod/mount optional.

#9080 **$449** (6.77)



Orion® StarProbe™ 4.5" Equatorial Reflector

NEW!

Best Buy!

Our new 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 right angle finder and two eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9097 **$399** (18.73)

Folding Porta-Chair

NEW!

Surprisingly comfortable considering its small size; this chair is ideal for astrophotographers or those who find observing while standing to be uncomfortable. An ideal addition to any amateur astronomer's observing equipment Weighs 6 lbs. and is just 22" long folded up. It opens to 1 1/2' tall with a seat 10 1/2" x 11 1/2" in size.

#5938 **$49.95** (3.60)

NEW!

Orion® Big Eye 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models

The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100 **$89.95** (3.31)

8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135 **$134.95** (3.56)

Bracket— For 8" & 10" #5143 **$25.95** (1.89)

11x80 Models

These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models! You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope!

11x80 Standard Finder #7146 **$219** (4.16)

11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143 **$269** (4.16)

Bracket— For 8" & 10" #5140 **$37.95** (2.39)

NEW!

Orion® Sky Explorer™ 80 Equatorial Refractor

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9098 **$499** (19.43)

Orion® 7x50 Observer™ Binoculars

NEW!

Our new Observer binocular is an ideal moderately priced night-vision binocular for both astronomy and general purpose daytime observation. Fully coated optics with a 7° field of view, and a bright 7mm exit pupil. Rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip.

#9620 **$84.95** (3.66)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the archrival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps, straps.

#9612 **$269** (4.16)

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest-field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$349** (6.43)

16x80 MC-45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (6.43)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (6.43)

Orion® 10x70 Enhanced Giant Binoculars

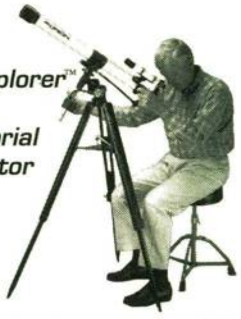
Big binocular performance in a light-weight package you can hand-hold for hours. Ideal for sweeping the dust lanes of the Milky Way. Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 Prisms. Fantastic!

#9501 **$279** (5.87)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 5.5° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs.

#9500 **$199** (4.80)



Orion® Sky Explorer™ 60 Equatorial Refractor

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgF_2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$329** (12.70)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.49)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag

Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (4.65)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow offers significant improvement over other models we've seen. The magnification is adjusted by sliding the internal lens cell along a calibrated scale (you don't have to poke a finger or pencil inside to do this). Fully Multi-Coated optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. 1.25" diameter.

#8748 **$69.95** (2.59)

Orion® 3-element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$59.95** (2.59)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.39)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (3.99)

America's #1 Source For Major Brands!

CELESTRON

Meade

Tele Vue

Edmund Scientific

Just Out–Our Winter-Spring 1991 Catalog

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY!

ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE LISTED IN THIS AD!

100% Satisfaction

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001
General Offices 408-464-0446

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element

35mm #8560 **$89.95** (2.59)

30mm #8562 **$79.95** (2.59)

25mm #8564 **$64.95** (2.59)

Medium-High Power 5-element 20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572

$59.95 ea. (2.59)

High-Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576

$79.95 ea. (2.59)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye-relief.

10.5mm- An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.

#8552 **$109** (2.79)

16.8mm- Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.

#8554 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.

#8556 **$129** (2.79)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512

$33.95 ea. (2.19)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces- 5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526

$46.95 ea. (2.19)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583

$37.95 ea. (2.19)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586

$24.95 ea. (2.11)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high-power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide-star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$139** (2.79)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (2.79)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (2.59)

77° Field UltraScan Wide-Angle Eyepieces

NEW!

Unlimited visibility is yours with up to 77 degrees of field to catch your eye. High quality optical materials and superb coatings, for the ultimate in contrast and resolution.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces
Five optical elements utilizing the latest high refractive-index optical glass materials achieve extremely wide fields with fewer elements than many competitive eyepieces, reducing weight and cost. Each lens surface is fully Multi-Coated, for the ultimate in contrast and elimination of stray reflections. Integral rubber eyeguards.

9mm #8420 **$99** (2.79), ***12mm*** #8421 **$109** (2.79)

15mm #8422 **$129** (2.79), ***19mm*** #8423 **$139** (2.79)

2" UltraScan Eyepieces
These incredible oculars provide breathtaking panoramic, bright views that will astonish you!

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - This 5-element, 77 degree field UltraScan eyepiece combines the widest possible apparent and true fields with a larger image scale than our 40mm.

#8424 **$199** (2.79)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece - Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field; the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.

#8425 **$179** (2.79)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter-fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$59.95** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$79.95** (2.59)

52mm Broadband Filter- fits all camera T-rings.
#5668 **$66.50** (2.59)

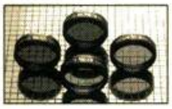
SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters- For severely light polluted areas.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter- fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$79.50** (2.59)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter- fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$99.00** (2.59)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.



Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$29.95** (2.19)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$39.95** (2.19)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$39.95** (2.19)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$74.95** (2.79)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544)
$11.95 ea. (.99)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.11)

1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.11)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model-
Has adjustable-height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (3.96)

Deluxe Model-
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (5.65)

Breakthrough Low-Price Plössl Eyepieces!

NEW!

These new Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are incredibly low priced! Good quality optics for sharp, clear images. Precision four-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596
18mm-#8597
25mm-#8598

$39.95 ea. (2.39)

Orion FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

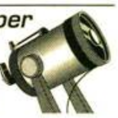
NEW!

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Made of durable, unbreakable, fire-retardant Kydex™. Form into a tube with the velcro closure, or change into a flat rectangle or small-diameter tube for easy storage and transportation. No paint to chip or scratch off. They fit your telescope tube snugly, thanks to the wide rubber padding and full-length velcro closure. Nothing needs to be attached to your telescope; needs no screws, no tape, no glue. Once in place, they are very rigid and do not block the optical path. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95** (2.39)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95** (2.39)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95** (2.39)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95** (2.39)
10" Meade Schmidt Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95** (2.39)
11" Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95** (2.39)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.



8" Dew Zappers-fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$39.95** (2.39)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$39.95** (2.39)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.48)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).

#5714 **$24.95** (2.11)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.89)

Rechargeable Battery Porta-Pack

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high-impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$99 ea.** (6.23)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counter-weights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear-cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$74.95** (4.65)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$79.95** (4.65)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95** (4.65)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (1.89)

Orion® UltraGuider

NEW!

Our newest off-axis guider for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Heavy no-flex construction. Precision helical focuser for your guiding eyepiece. Adjustable camera focal plane position. Suitable for advanced deep-space astrophotography. Compare our price!

#5139 **$119** (2.79)

Standard Off-Axis Guider
Name brand quality at a low Orion price! Our popular, precision anodized guider with fully coated prism.
#5144 **$59.95** (2.59)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

NEW!

Perfect for telescope makers or upgrading existing telescopes. These top quality focusers are designed specifically for Newtonian reflectors. Chrome plated brass & black enamel finish. Two sizes to fit your needs. Fit any size-tubes.

1.25" Focuser
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired. Knurled focus knobs.
#13017 **$44.95** (2.39)

2" & 1.25" Focuser
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide-field optics. Massive oversized knurled knobs for easy fine focusing. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for both visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.
#13019 **$69.95** (3.31)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

NEW!

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal	#8759	**$59.50** (2.59)
1-1/4" Diagonal	#8753	**$59.50** (2.59)
Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal	#8755	**$59.50** (2.59)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.

#8763 **$39.95** (2.39)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (1.89)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

#8767 **$89.95** (2.89)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5125 **$27.95** (1.89)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Thumbscrews lock extension tube securely in place. Attaches to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.

#5127 **$39.95** (1.89)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (1.89)

1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.39)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.

#5262 **$44.95** (2.39)

VISA

MasterCard

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail to lower 48 states only are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- California residents add 6.25% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7.25%).

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

Seasons Greetings

from: **WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA**

TELRAD
w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!
Extra Bases $7.95
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps $10.00

TeleVue "Tops in the Field"
Buy a Genesis and get a FREE 15MM Widefield
Limite- .ime ..ffer

ALL TELEVUE At Special Holiday Prices
Buy any 2 of the following:
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 7.4, 10.5, 13
17, 21 or 26MM Plossl
And choose for FREE 1 of the following
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow, 7.4 or 10.5 Plossl
Limited Time Offer

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$282.00 All Acces. Avail.
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $46.95
BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $26.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder
$42.95

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE
For Any Amount!

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy the solar sunspot maximum & 1991's eclipse.
Type I 8" .. $84.95 Type II 8" .. $114.95 Type I 10" .. $94.95 Type II 10" .. $124.95
ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography now available.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $86.95

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00
NGC MAX/DSC-MAX/ SGT MAX	Call

New "MINI MAX" Now Avail.

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 6 Star Atlas	$15.95	Sky Atlas 2000-Color	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95	Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
1000 Plus	$39.95	Overlay Grids for Uranometria or Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$5.99 ea.
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$78.95	Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.	
Sky Atlas 2000-Field	$16.95		

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00
Cheshire E. pc.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00
Bklt. only	$5.00		

FAST SCOPE OWNERS! Upgrade with...

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

6" F/8 NEWTONIAN
w/28MM RKE
Full Thickness Mirror on Dobsonian Mount **$349.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**

BINOCULAR SALE
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Swarovski • Steiner • Nikon • Swift • Celestron • Meade • Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*

ASTRO FLASH LIGHTS
Small set up .... $7.50 Large set up $12.00
LED Chartmaster $19.00
BEATTIE INTENTSCREEN Plus for Nikon & Olympus now avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$38.95	1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$59.95	1¼" Erfle 20MM	$49.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95	2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$115.00
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$89.95		

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MORE HOLIDAY SPECIALS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	$22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.95

LOSMANDY - Mounts & Secondary systems avail.
Foot Pad Dampers $46.00
All Meade & Celestron accessories avail.
Sale on Meade/Celestron/University/TeleVue Eyepieces!

EYEPIECE SPECIALS

B&L Pro Plossls 26-35MM	$49.95 ea.
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
1¼" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
18 or 25MM 2" Celestron Ortho	$74.95
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle	$95.00

All Meade, Celestron, Parks & TeleVue at Special Holiday Sale Prices - Call or Write

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

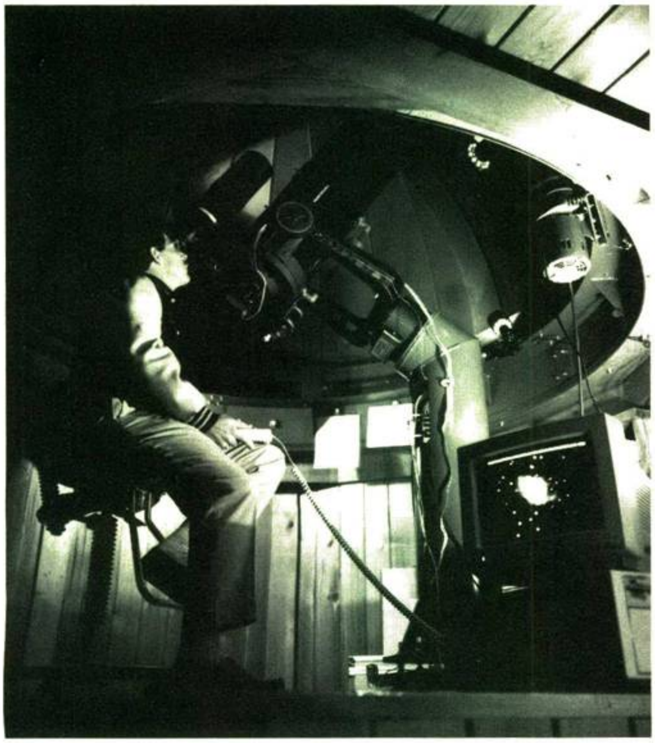
Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Speak with amateur astronomers... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500 FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
$4.00 MIN. SHIPPING
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

EXPLORE SPACE WITH A PC OR MAC COMPUTER



Within seconds display astronomical images

- Measure the angular separation and orientation of close binary stars
- Determine the magnitude of any star in the field of view
- Co-add images to dramatically improve the sensitivity of faint stars and nebulae
- Save images in the computer for later study

MODEL ST-4 STAR TRACKER & IMAGING CAMERA $890

For a catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
Astronomical Instruments

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #601
Santa Barbara, California 93108
(805) 969-1851

INSTANT ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

"Instant" may become astrophotography's watch word for the 1990s. In an era when people demand immediate gratification, traditional astrophotography puts off many newcomers because of the hard work involved and the long delay before seeing results. However, Los Angeles amateur Ben Mayer feels that super-fast films coupled with Polaroid cameras will help spark a surge in interest in astrophotography over the coming years.

"I took a number of photographs of Comet Austin near the Andromeda Galaxy during the last days of April 1990," says Mayer. "I used a standard Polaroid camera and that company's 20,000 ISO print film. New members at the Polaris Observatory Association couldn't believe what they saw — in the span of a few seconds we had a print showing the comet hovering near M31. They nearly fainted — from sky to photograph right before their eyes!

"This technique will be extremely important for astronomical discoveries," Mayer emphasizes. "Using instant photography and wide-angle lenses, amateur astronomers who want to search for comets or novae might cover large areas of sky in an hour or two. It could shift the balance of how these objects are found and observed."

Mayer has used high-speed photographic techniques and high-tech equipment for over 10 years, including cold cameras, hypersensitization, Schmidt cameras, and special tools for discovery like his PROBLICOM device. (PROBLICOM is short for Projection Blink Comparator.) He feels that Polaroid's high-speed instant photography is perhaps the most exciting of any of these processes because it brings astrophotography within easy reach of anyone who is interested.

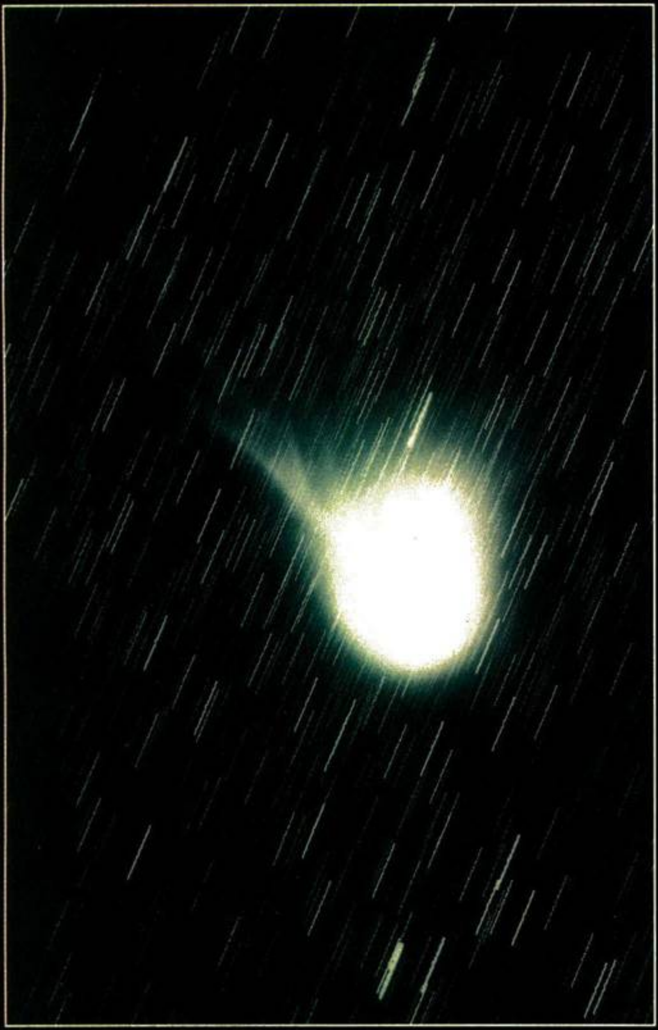
"Taking one or two or three photos in rapid succession is easy," he says. "Previously sophisticated areas of amateur astronomy will now be within reach of relative newcomers. What could possibly be more exciting?"

INSTANT ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY is now within reach of amateurs: a 30-second unguided exposure on Polaroid 20,000 ISO film with just a camera and tripod captured the Andromeda Galaxy and Comet Austin on April 28, 1990. (The comet is faintly visible above the dome; the galaxy left of the dome). A 10-minute guided exposure on PolaPan 35mm 125 ISO color film shows an even greater amount of detail (left). Photos by Ben Mayer.

DEEP-SKY CHALLENGES: CENTRAL STARS AND GALAXY CLUSTERS

What objects offer the greatest challenge to deep-sky observers? For Bryce Heartwell of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, the answer is the central star in M57 and faint galaxy clusters.

"The challenge object highest on my

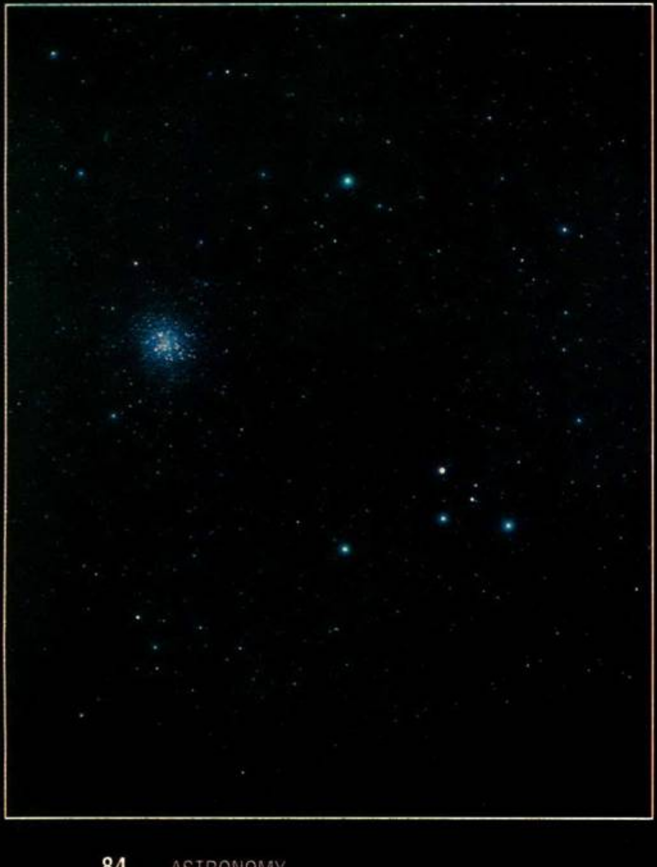


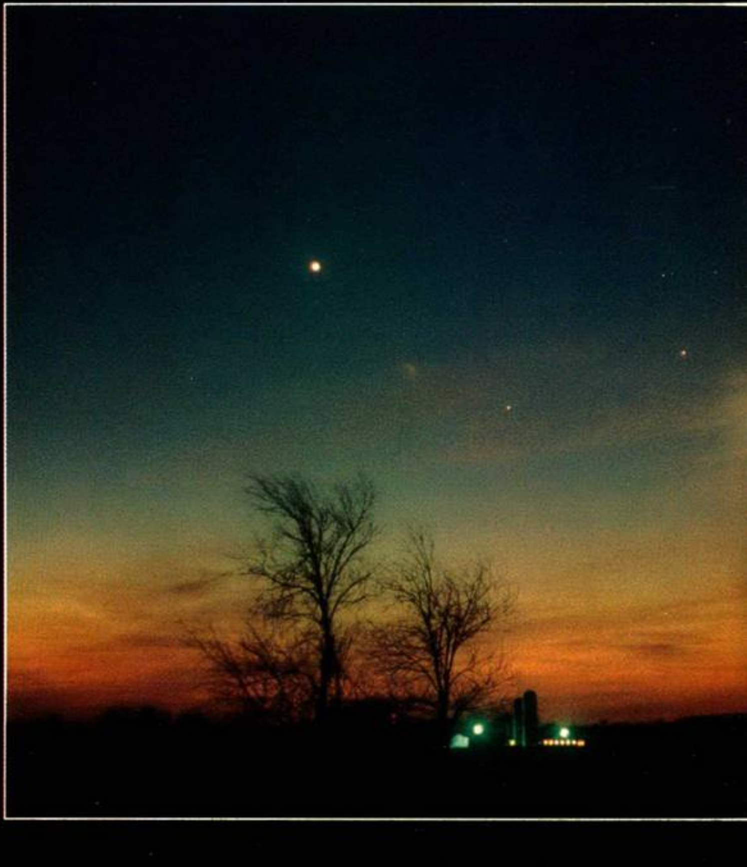
RESTLESS SUN PUTS ON DELIGHTFUL SHOW

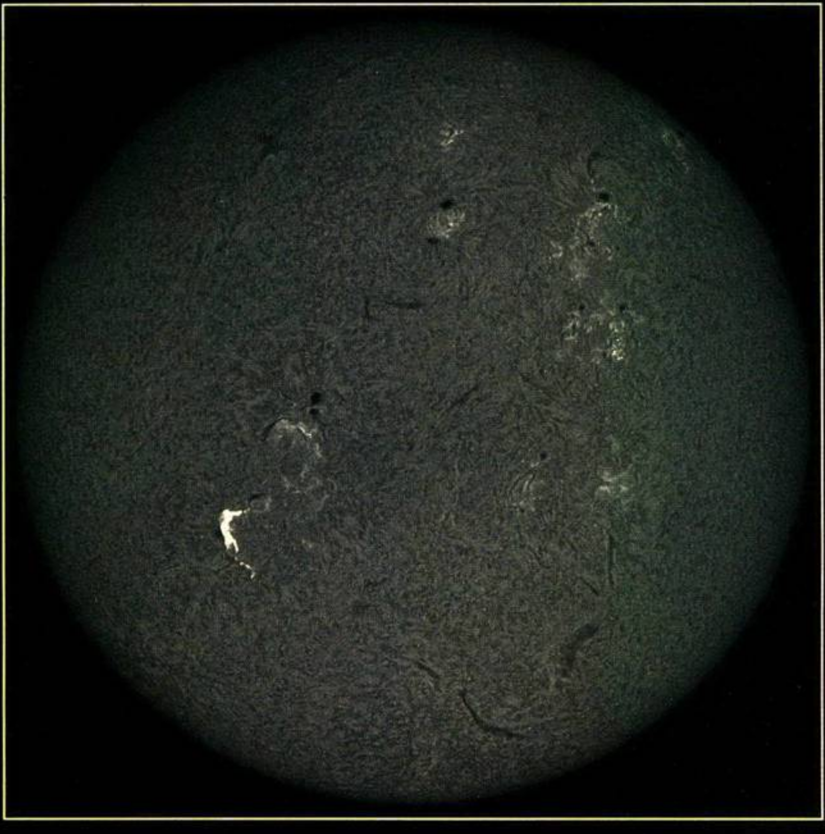
The Sun kept observers transfixed throughout the summer of 1990 as it underwent an eclipse, displayed large numbers of sunspot groups, and produced huge solar flares. Steven Nehl's photograph of the July 21 eclipse paired with Seattle's Space Needle (right) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Nehl used a 600mm lens at f/16, Ektar 400 film, and a 1/100-second exposure. On July 4 Brian Day recorded an impressive solar flare (opposite, below right).

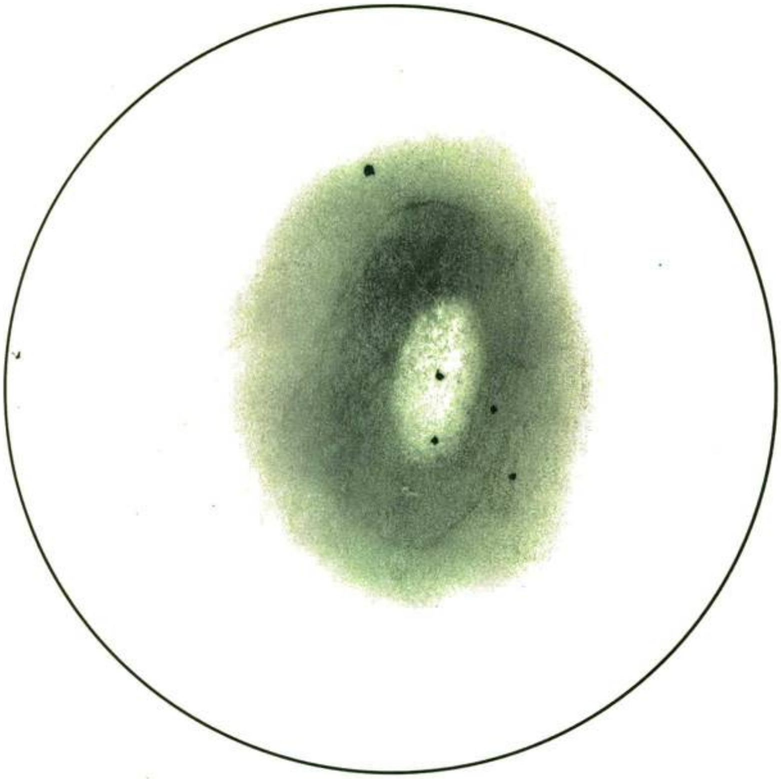
In the early morning of February 21, 1990, Janet Lindemann of Elkhorn, Wisconsin, captured an amazing grouping of planets in the predawn sky (below). Her photograph shows Venus, Saturn, Mars, and the Moon among the stars of Sagittarius. On August 31, 1990, Texas astrophotographer J.R. Swartz captured tiny, blue-green Uranus as it swept past globular cluster M22 (below left). The planet is the bright "star" above and to the right of the cluster.

Comet Levy continued to attract observers as it hung low in the evening sky during August. Los Angeles amateur Michael Stecker's photo was made on August 24 and shows the comet's bright coma and thin ion tail (left).









HIGH POWER AND STEADY SEEING enabled Canadian observer Bryce Heartwell to sketch four stars involved in the Ring Nebula (M57). Heartwell used a 14.3-inch f/4 reflector at 434x.

list is the Corona Borealis Galaxy Cluster," says Heartwell. "In August 1990 I hauled out my 14.3-inch f/4 reflector and went after this notoriously difficult group.

"Last year I went after this object and spotted four galaxies," Heartwell continues. "On vacation in the U.S., however, I was much more successful. One night from Arizona's Kaibab National Forest, located north of the Grand Canyon, I spotted twelve galaxies in the cluster. Each was a difficult object to spot in the 14-inch scope at 291x. Two were steady with averted vision, and the others fainter still.

"I also conquered the elusive central star in the Ring Nebula last August," says Heartwell. "On May 26 I was able to use 434x because the night was very steady. The central star popped into view for periods of four or five seconds. Although it was a difficult observation, I could clearly see the central star during moments of steady seeing. After all I've read about the difficulty of seeing this star I hadn't imagined it would be visible in my telescope. It was something I'll never forget and certainly ranks as one of the greatest thrills of my deep-sky observing experience." — *David J. Eicher.* □

Call Now for Our Free Catalog

Tele Vue

Plossl

7.4mm, 10.5mm	$76 (2.62)
13mm, 17mm	$76 (2.62)
21mm, 26mm	$76 (2.62)
32mm, 40mm	$97 (2.62)
55mm	$209 (3.28)

Wide Field

15mm	$134 (2.87)
19mm	$139 (2.87)
24mm	$165 (2.87)
32mm	$239 (3.53)
40mm	$299 (3.85)

Nagler

4.8mm	$149 (2.87)
7mm	$185 (2.87)
9mm	$219 (3.12)
13mm	$249 (3.53)
12mm type 2	$255 (3.53)
16mm type 2	$285 (3.53)
20mm type 2	$339 (4.10)

Barlow

1.8X	$76 (2.62)
2.5X	$76 (2.62)

Genesis Refractor

4" f/5 Fluorite APO	$1499 (13.39)

Giant Binoculars

Celestron 11x80	$349 (5.36)
Celestron 20x80	$359 (5.36)

JMI

Motofocus	$79 (2.62)
Motodec	$79 (2.62)
DSC-MAX digital setting circles	$459 (4.61)
NGC-MAX computer systems	$819 (5.36)
NEW! NGC-miniMAX 1600 object computer system	$579 (5.19)

Omnicon

Night Shield collapsible dew shade.

4 inch	$19 (2.19)
8 inch	$29 (2.62)
10 inch	$39 (3.03)

Other sizes also available

Solar View Filter for 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrains. 3 inch off-axis glass filter in aluminum cell	$139 (2.87)

Telerad Finder	$42.95 (3.61)

Astronomy Books

Sky Atlas 2000.0 by Tirion	
Deluxe Color Ed.	$42.50 (3.03)
Field Ed.	$18.95 (3.03)
Uranometria 2000.0	$39.95 (3.61)
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendor	$49.95 (3.61)
Norton's Star Atlas	$13.95 (3.03)
Burnham's Celestial Handbooks	
each	$12.95 (3.03)
set of 3 volumes	$34.95 (3.97)
Messier Album	$16.95 (3.03)
Sightseeing (NASA archive-photos)	$19.95 (3.03)

Call for pricing on Telescopes by:

CELESTRON® Meade®

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Highway, Golden Valley, MN 55427

- Store hours: Monday-Friday 9am-8pm; Saturday 9am-5pm Sunday noon-5pm
- Shipping charges for standard ground service within continental US (except Alaska) are listed in parentheses
- For information, call our telescope experts at 612/546-6831
- All new equipment carries full factory warranties
- Prices subject to change

"CLIP AND SAVE"

2080
LX3-A
f6.3
$999.

SPECIAL PURCHASE
COMPLETE WITH MC/OG WEDGE
TRIPOD 26 PL, CONTROL BOX

2080
LX5-A
f.3
$1079.

MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
MUSSER — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — ZADA — EDMUND — LICA
SCIENTIFIC — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — SWAROVSKI — ETC.
*** CALL FOR BEST PRICES ***

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

C14	$7095
COMPUSTAR C14	$10999
NEW Ultima C11 w/wedge & tripod (PEC)	$2994
Ultima 8 (PEC)	$1845
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1063
COMPUSTAR 8	$3295
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1499
CLASSIC 8 (with Wedge)	$819
C040 (Great for the kids)	$59
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$119
(C60E) EQ REFRACTOR	$205
Firstscope 80	$444
Firstscope 80 (brass)	$759
SP-C80	$578
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1019
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2079
Telephoto 500mm F5.6 (NEW)	$299
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$295
C4.5	$418
SPC6	$685

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Custom $295 C-90 $369 C-90 M/C	$399
Special Edition C90 Astrotelescope - Brass	$995
C90R M/C w/black rubber covering	$442
Super C90 Conversion Kit	$148
C60R	$219
C-65	$189
Zoom Master II	$289
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS70F	$868
SS80	$305
Photographic Tripod $95 Mini Tripod	$30
Shoulder Mount	$68

BINOCULARS

Monocular 8x25	$39
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Extra Wide Field	$99
10x50 7x50 PRO	$109
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $182 ea 8x56	$204
11x80 M/C $292 20x80 M/C	$295
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA	$64
7x50 $65 10x50 WA	$66

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C80 C4.5	$279 ea
8" Optical Tube Assem. w/mtg. BKT., P.G. MT	$569
14"	$4329

EYEPIECES

96" OR 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12	$36 ea
96" KE 10mm, 16, 18, 25, 30, 40	$30 ea
Zoom 96" OR 8.4-21mm $62 Zoom Deluxe	$96
Terrestrial Eyepiece 96"	$17
25mm K 1¼ $33 40mm K 1¼	$35
OR 1¼" 4mm, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18	$45 ea
ER 1¼" 24mm	$48
PL 1¼" 22, 26mm $69 30mm $70 45mm	$65 ea
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$95
Ocular-2" 50mm PL, 32 ER 2"	$99 ea
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector	$184
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA. (2) FOR 18

ACCESSORIES

Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x- 96"	$26 ea
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$89 ea
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Case C8 Standard	$59
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8"	$48
Diag., Erect Image - 45°-96" $42 45°-1¼"	$46
45°- 96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Ultima 8/Classic 8	$85 ea
DEC Motor - 11"	$75
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8	$75
DEC Motor (PEC)	$89
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master II	$589
Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter Set (6) 2"	$72
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing	$11.50 ea
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $65 (Set of 12)	$128
Filter Adapter - 96" $12 1¼"	$14
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image $54, BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39, 6x30	$29
8x50 $45, 8x50 R/A $65, 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50	$129
Focus Motor - 11/14"	$89
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box - Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$75
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8	$75
Focus Motor (PEC)	$99
Hand Controller - Pwr. Str	$78
Illum. Ret. Ocular Assem	$68
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129, #3 $42, #5	$79
#7 $89, A $66, B $94, C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis - SP	$149 ea
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP	$239
Multiple Ocular Holder - 96" $68 1¼"	$99
Off-Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66
Polarizing Filter Assem. (Rear Cell)	$95
Polar Filter Set - 96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set - 1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - 96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$43
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) $45 Series 6 (six)	$54
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90 C102	$59
Solar Filter - C8 $89 8" (C14)	$109
5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60-C80	$38
Star Diagonal - 96"	$22
1¼" w/Multicoatings	$39
2" - Star Diag. Mirror	$89
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$93
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
Reducer Corrector Lens f6.3	$129
Telecompressor Lens f5	$39
T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60	$22 ea
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - Refractors, C4.5, C6	$35
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tangent Assembly	$279
Tangent Frame - 11", 14"	$59 ea
Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$199
C8 Tripod $159 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C90, 5.8 $74 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365

PUBLICATIONS

Owners Manuals	$5 ea
Accessory Catalog	$3
Product Guide and Reference Manual Book	$14
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas 159 pgs. (Northern Hem.)	$10

MISCELLANEOUS

Slide Sets 35mm #1, 2, 3, 4 $15 ea Set of 4	$55
C90 Eye Piece Holder - Visual Back 1¼"	$29
Trans Star-Tripod Wheels (3)	$39
Lens Caps	$.50 ea
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Florite SPC80F	$1399

MISCELLANY LIST

Edmund Astro Scan 2001	$278
Telrad w/base **(FOG x C16)**	$38.95
Kaleidoscope - Brass - Unitron	$95
Steiner Binoculars	Cost Plus
Lunar Clock - Electric	$59
KOWA Spotting Scope	Cost Plus
Adlerblick 7x50 OR - 10x50	$229
Unitron - Astro Access	Call
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters, Batt-PKS	CALL
Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model	$249
Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope	cost - plus
Edmund Inspection Mirror	$12
Photo Tech Straps (for binoculars-camera)	$2

LOSMANDY Mounts Access
NIKON — ALL — COST PLUS

Lumicon Close Out
TeleVue Clost Out } ——— S.A.S.E

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
TYPE I, II, III CALL!
CUSTOM SIZES ON REQUEST

NEW

CELESTRON ULTIMA EYEPIECES
— SPECIAL —

1¼" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm	$62 ea.
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea.
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea.
2 × BARLOW	$62 ea.
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea.
80mm 2"	$259

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

4" Sch/Cass

4000
TELEPHOTO
$249
(1200mm)

PHOTO GUIDE
SCOPE 4" 1200mm
$199

ASTRO 4000 $449
4000 KIT $499

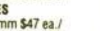
UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

6000
6" f10
$749
(220V-50HZ Avail.)
8000 8" f10
$649

Wedge/Tripod
$199

SPOTTING
SCOPE
4000 SS
4" Sch/Cass $349

B&L DISCOVERER
$168
Camera Mount $14
B&L Case $40



Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +

BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26/ 17mm $47 ea./ SYMMETRICAL 7/ 9/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 4.6mm OR $45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 16.3mm ER $49/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (4000) $149/ WEDGE/TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ BARLOW LENS 2x $29/ RFT ASSY $79/ FINDER SCOPE BKT for 4000 $29/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 6x30 FINDER $39/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $47/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45/ TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ C'WEIGHT SET (6-8") $59/ CASE (4) $55/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER 1¼" OR .96" $19/ F-5 FOCAL REDUCER #1 $29/ F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $30/ (4000) OWNER'S MANUAL $10/ ACCESSORY OWNERS MANUAL $10 / DELUXE LENS CLEANING KIT $19.50.

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY $1695
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

TELESCOPES

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
Pathfinder II	$168
2045 Spotting Scope	$489
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10	$719
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$328
323: with Equatorial Mount	$455
224: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$125
290: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$255
#228 2.4" BRASS $299 #314 3.1" BRASS	$624
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. and equatorial mount	$795
1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	$649
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MOTOR	CALL
4420 4¼" Reflecting Telescope	CALL

BINOCULARS

11x80R $263 20x80R	$269
7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32	$175

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$229
Super Wedge 10"	$319
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$219
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$159
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$28
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$20
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#784 Qtz. Drive (GEM) $349	
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$188
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25":	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc	$65
32mm, 40mm	$82
56mm	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$109
18mm 1.25"	$118
24.5mm 1.25"	$124
32mm 2"	$183
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$122
6.7mm 1.25"	$148
8.8mm 1.25'/2"	$177
14mm 1.25'/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$135
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$119
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#928 Erect-Image Roof Prism	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$11.50
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters (#8, 23A, 58)	$71
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$71
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼"	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$62
#581 Sun Shade 90B	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$104
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$89
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$77
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$82
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#300 PG 3.1" Photo-Guide Telescope	$286
#280 PG 2.4" Photo-Guide Telescope	$126
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Photo Adapter Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #62, #61, T-Adapters	$24
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$24
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$39
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-C Movie/Video Camera Adapter	$26
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045, 2045LX3	$16
#630 6x30 Right Angle Viewfinder	$46
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$46
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$139
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#632, #637 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8	$42
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC	$89
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#788 Electric Motor Drive	$118
#790 LX3 Quartz Electronic Dr. System/Hand Controller	$359
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$78
#38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$73
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$82
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C	$294
#38A Declination Motor Assembly 2045LX3	$80
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$80
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5	$88
#66A Manual Declination Control	$43
#66C Manual Declination Control	$57
#56 Declination Control	$99
NGC Complete List in Book	$40
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965	$18
#AD-2 Eyepiece Adapter 1.25"	$18

TELESCOPES

2045D $609 Carry Case $69
NEW "Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

	30	36	50	56	70	76
2080	$1399	1599	1739	1949	3239	3379
2120	$1818	2019	2199	2525	3858	4084

MTS-SN6 w/SC		$499
MTS-SN6 + 788 + S.C. $579	+ MCOG	$619
MTS-SN8 + 788 + S.C. $669	+ MCOG	$714

SUPER VALUES

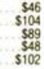
8" MTS-SN8
Schmidt-Newtonian

f/4 with helicoid photo-visual focusing mechanism, pier-type equatorial fork mount and tripod legs, MA 25mm (1¼") *MC/OG* coatings groups, setting circles, LX quartz drive, *(hand set control $75.)*

$795

Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401
(PRIVATE APPOINTMENTS ACCEPTED)

— Trade-ins considered —



WHOLESALE OPTICS Buyers Guide

MAIL ORDERS

29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT USA 06811
(203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

— NO SALES TAX — $5.00

Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lb) $5.00 Refundable
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00
Phone Orders 9 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat. 3% credit charge
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only)

SCHMIDT – CASS
16 INCH TWO MODELS AVAILABLE NOW TAKING DEPOSITS **2060 MODEL**
(DEPOSIT CK-PAYABLE TO MEADE INSTRUMENTS)
FOR YOUR PIECE OF MIND!

WE SHIP WORLD-WIDE

New Astronomy Products

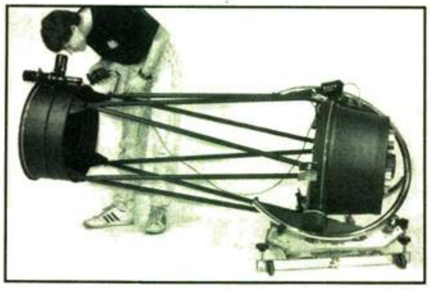
1

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
NGC mini-MAX
Jim's Mobile Industries

NGC-miniMAX

Like the NGC-MAX, the *NGC-miniMAX* combines digital setting circles with an internal object database. The 1,600-object database is smaller than the 8,000 objects provided in the NGC-MAX but contains the entire Messier catalog and the RNGC and IC catalogs down to 12th magnitude. After a simple 2-star alignment, the *miniMAX* display guides the user to any object selected from the database. The user may define up to 31 additional objects. Included with the *miniMAX* are high-resolution (0.09-degree) encoders and mounting hardware, with models to fit most commercial telescopes. The *miniMAX* operates on an internal 9-volt battery with an estimated lifetime of 24 hours.

Jim's Mobile Industries, 1960 County Road 23, Evergreen, CO 80439; (303) 277-0304; FAX (303) 526-9140. $599.00.



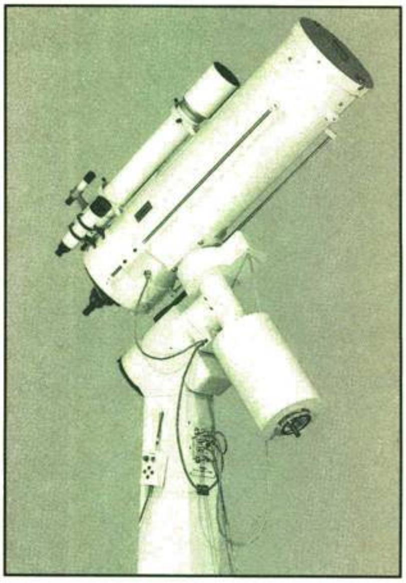
3

NGT-16 telescope

The *NGT-16* is a 16-inch Newtonian on a split-ring equatorial mount. Its serrurier truss rod design allows the entire telescope to be collapsed for transport in a compact station wagon. The manufacturer claims that one person can assemble the telescope in under five minutes. The *NGT-16* uses Galaxy Optic's Ultimate Image series primary and secondary mirrors. Standard features include a 2-inch, low-profile focuser, an 8x50 Polaris finderscope, a rotating nose assembly, an adjustable focal point for visual and photographic applications, and an 18-point mirror flotation. A drive corrector, a rechargeable power supply, a cooling fan, and digital setting circles are available as options. An 18-inch model, the *NGT-18*, is also available. For a catalog and sample NGT astrophotographs, send $3.00 to Jim's Mobile Industries.

Jim's Mobile Industries, 1960 County Road 23, Evergreen, CO 80439; (303) 277-0304; FAX (303) 526-9140. NGT-16: $7,400.00.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. The product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send their product announcements to the attention of Alan Dyer.

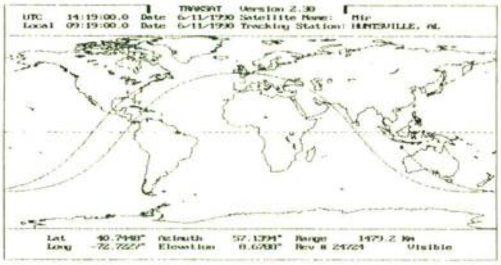


2

ASKO 10.2-inch Cassegrain Telescope

A new 10.2-inch Cassegrain, manufactured by ASKO of Japan, is now available exclusively through R.V.R. Optical. R.V.R. also offers a complete line of custom-built telescopes from 8¼-inch to 40-inch aperture, as well as a line of Schmidt cameras and photo-visual Wright Schmidt cameras up to 20-inch aperture. A catalog with complete information is available for $5.00.

R.V.R. Optical, P. O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709; (914) 337-4085.



```
                 TRAKSAT   Version 2.30
UTC    14:19:00.0  Date  6/11/1990 Satellite Name:   Mir
Local  09:19:00.0  Date  6/11/1990 Tracking Station: HUNTSVILLE, AL

Lat    40.7448°  Azimuth     57.1394°  Range     1479.2 Km
Long  -72.7227°  Elevation    0.6780°  Rev # 24724        Visible
```

4

TRAKSAT Satellite Tracking Software

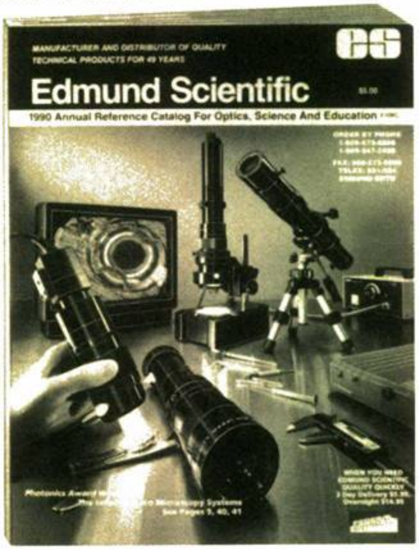
TRAKSAT is a new "shareware" satellite tracking program for amateur radio enthusiasts and optical satellite trackers. The program can read standard NASA/NORAD orbital elements available in ASCII-format from several computer bulletin boards around the United States (some bulletin boards are listed in TRAKSAT's documentation). The program has two graphics modes: a sky view shows the satellite's path across the night sky as seen from your location, while an orthographic view shows the orbital track about the Earth as seen from a point in space. TRAKSAT can also identify unknown satellites from three satellite observations. A 60-page manual accompanies the program. TRAKSAT requires an IBM XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with a minimum of 640K memory. The manufacturer recommends a hard disk, numeric coprocessor, and VGA graphics.

TRAKSAT, c/o Paul E. Traufler, 111 Emerald Drive, Harvest, AL 35749; (205) 726-5511. $10.00

5 New Edmund Scientific Catalog

The new 1991 Edmund Catalog features more than 7,000 optical and industrial products. Included is a complete line of telescopes, microscopes, magnifiers, lab equipment, optical components, and hard-to-find accessories. The 188-page catalog is free on request.

Edmund Scientific Company, Dept. 10B1, N999 Edscorp Building, Barrington, NJ 08007.


MANUFACTURER AND DISTRIBUTOR OF QUALITY TECHNICAL PRODUCTS FOR 49 YEARS
ES
Edmund Scientific
1990 Annual Reference Catalog For Optics, Science And Education

COMPACT
BINOC-U-MOUNT

6 Improved Binoc-U-Mounts

The Innovative Energies line of binocular-to-tripod mounts has been upgraded and now features an interior covering of suede instead of vinyl to improve the grip. In addition, the straps that fasten over the top of the binocular are now made of an acrylic weave instead of a stretch fabric for a more secure hold. A longer Velcro strip is now sewn into the straps for a solid lock over a wider range of binocular sizes. Three sizes of *Binoc-U-Mounts* are available: the *Compact* for small binoculars, the *Silhouette* for sport and astronomical sizes, and the *Copernicus* for large 70mm and 80mm aperture binoculars.

Innovative Energies, 50 Tower Road, Newton, MA 02164; (800) 542-7771. Compact: $29.00; Silhouette: $35.00; Copernicus: $39.00.

7 New Mirror-Making Kits

Palomar Optical Supply now offers a full line of mirror-making kits. Each kit features a fine annealed Pyrex mirror blank, a plate glass tool with a molded f/8 convex curve, a complete set of grinding and polishing compounds (each stored in resealable plastic bottles), and a supply of rosin for making a pitch lap. Kits are available for 4¼-, 6-, 8-, 10-, 12.5-, and 16-inch mirror sizes. All orders, except those for 16-inch kits, are shipped postpaid in the continental United States. Palomar Optical also offers abrasives and polishing compounds separately in a variety of quantities. Write for a complete price list.

Palomar Optical Supply, P. O. Box 1310, Wildomar, CA 92395; (714) 678-5393. 4¼-inch kit: $45.50; 6-inch kit: $58.75; 8-inch kit: $93.75; 10-inch kit: $199.50; 12.5-inch kit: $329.00; 16-inch kit: $490.75.

8 Minolta Infinium Planetarium

Designed for tilt domes of 20 to 25 meters in diameter, the *Infinium Planetarium* uses a single star ball that projects up to 23,000 stars down to magnitude 7.4. The optical projection system uses a single light source with a new high intensity/low temperature design. Ten separate projectors are used for the 21 brightest stars. The *Infinium's* seven planet projectors, plus an Earth/Moon projector, are independent of the main star ball. Their computerized control system allows the *Infinium* to show the motion of the planets from any vantage point in the solar system. The first *Infinium* in the United States is being installed at Broward Community College in Florida.

Minolta Planetariums, c/o Bergelt Litchfield Raboy & Tsao, Inc., 345 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014. Contact Andrew Armstrong, Minolta Account Supervisor for more information. □

THAT STREET LAMP YOU HATE?
Turn it Off — Or On!
Works up to two hundred feet.
No wires, or electrical
circuit modifications.
You don't have to go near it! Do it yourself!
For information send $13.95 to:
Dr. Francis M. Cordell
1018 Holly Ave., South Pittsburg, TN 37380

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

ATTENTION ECLIPSE CHASERS with Video Cameras! You will need special solar filters if you expect to shoot the eclipse with your new camcorder or video camera. We will share our solar eclipse photography experience (15 solar eclipses!) with you. We have more time-lapse hydrogen light video experience than any other amateur source.

We are THE still camera/video camera solar experts! Send a large 9"x12" self-addressed stamped envelope for our *free* "Hints for Video Camera Eclipse Chasers". *Free* Solar Skreen® viewing sample with each request.

ROGER W. TUTHILL
Box 1086-A
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone 1-800-223-1063 Toll Free

DOB DRIVER $395

Now any Dobsonian can track the stars with this 2-axis digital pan/track/correct system!

- Dual industrial instrument STEPPER drives with all adapting & mounting hardware included at no extra cost! - Ready to go!
- Super portable, only a few pounds, instant setup with NO ALIGNMENT AT ALL!
- Tracks at any rate desired, 10-turn industrial controls for fine tune.
- High speed push-button panning for scope pointing, object seek, sweeps. Fine pan mode for rate correction, object touring.
- Adaptable to non-Dob mounts, equatorials.
- Runs on AC/DC/CAR/BAT.

You'll find yourself cruising across lunar terrain at high powers, leisurely inspecting the hearts of galaxies, nebulae & clusters, sketching or guiding photos, and sharing these experiences with others - while DOB DRIVER follows your target! Limited quantities. Place orders early.

TECH2000
82 State St.
Norwalk, OH 44857
(419) 663-6041
10 Day Inspect • Free Literature

JMI Now offers over 55,000 objects!

Light years ahead in telescope retrofitting!

Only **JMI** products can offer you the MAX:
- Maximum computer choices
- Maximum number of objects
- Maximum Telescope Models
- Maximum Quality

1. DSC-MAX™ High Resolution Digital Setting Circles.

OFF ON
DIM
1416+283
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
DSC-MAX
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
Jim's Mobile Industries

As with all digital setting circle products, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. This is not true of our other MAX products with internal databases.

DSC-MAX $469

Get the MAX, not the minimum!

3. NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over 8,100 object database.

NGC-MAX
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
M005 17+34.4
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Product of CELESTRON International made in U.S.A.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS232C port.

NGC-MAX $829

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

5. MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50

7. MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

MOTOTRAK III	**$269**
Battery Pack	**$55**

Order MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC at the same time and save:

MOTOFOCUS	**$55**
MOTODEC	**$55**

(Add $7.50 shipping)

Two speed R.A., variable speed focus.

8. MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor drive for certain Meade german telescopes (see chart at right) **$239**

2. NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with over 1,600 object database.

Over 900 galaxies
400+ open clusters
140+ globulars
130+ nebulae
110 Messier
31 User definable
66 of the best stars
Guides to objects
Polar align mode

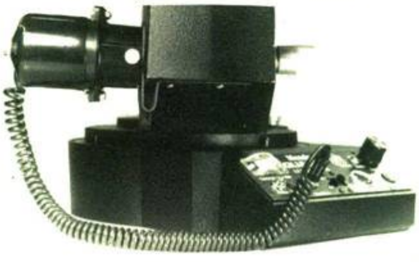
NGC-miniMAX $599

4. SGT-MAX™ Telescope-to-PC link with over 45,000 object database.

Full feature desktop planetarium software with interface to most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstrations. Zooming in reveals fainter objects, each with a wealth of information. New time skip feature allows tracing of planetary and cometary orbits against the stellar background. Import data from any text file. For IBM PC's with 640K, hard disk, and CGA/EGA/VGA.

SGT-MAX $699 **Software only $119**

6. MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.



Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit, or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95

9. WHEELEY BARS™ Move those large 'scopes around with ease! With locking castors, designed for hard surfaces.

WHEELEY BARS™ While supply lasts. (Ppd. USA & Canada. Overseas add $75 this item only.) **$99.95**

Telescope Model	**Available Products**
Meade	
2080/2120/LX2	**1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9**
LX3	**1,2,3,4,5,6,9**
LX5	**1,2,3,4,5,6,9**
LX6	**1,2,3,4,5,6,9**
DS10	**1,2,3,4,5,7**
DS16	**1,2,3,4,5,7**
2040	**1,2,3,4,7**
2045	**1,2,3,4,6.7**
2045D	**1,2,3,4,6**
2080/2120 GEM	**1,2,3,4,5,6,8**
6600/8800	**5,6,8**
295/310/320	**5,6,8**
628/645/826/856	**1,2,3,4,5,7**
880/1060/1266	**1,2,3,4,5,7**
2080/2120 MTS	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
6600/8800 MTS	**1,2,3,4,6**
CELESTRON	
C-8/Super C-8	**1,2,3,4,5,6,7**
C-11	**1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9**
C-14	**1,2,3,4,5,6,9**
Ultima 8*	**1,2,3,4**
Ultima 11*	**1,2,3,4**
Super Polaris C-8	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
SPC-90/SPC-102	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
Polaris C60/C70/C80/C100	**5,6**
Polaris C-6/C-125	**6**
Polaris C-4.5	**5,6**
C-5	**5,7**
Powerstar* (all)	**1,2,3,4**
Astrophysics (DX mount)	
with 2" Focuser	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
with 2.7" Focuser	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
Bausch & Lomb	
B&L 4000	**1,2,3,4,5,6,7**
B&L 8000	**1,2,3,4,6,7**
Dynamax	
Dynamax 8	**1,2,3,4,6,7**
Questar	
Questar 3.5	**1,2,3,4**
Takahashi	
EM-200	**1,2,3,4**
All but TSC	**5**
TeleVue	
Genesis, TVS	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
Renaissance, TVS	**1,2,3,4,5,6**
Vixen	
Vixen Super Polaris	**1,2,3,4,5,6**

MEADE CELESTRON OTHERS

* **MOTOFOCUS** and **MOTODEC** for the Ultima and Powerstar are available only through authorized Celestron dealers.

Jim's Mobile Inc.

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
(800) 247-0304 Orders only
(303) 277-0304 Orders/Info
(303) 526-9140 FAX Line
Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30 MT

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. USA & CANADA shipping paid. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

S91AP

THE USER-FRIENDLY QUESTAR®

In the past few years *user-friendly* has had quite a workout. In everything from computers to cameras we are being reassured: the gear that was hard to use is now easier; things are finally under control.

We don't feel we need to reassure you because the Questar telescope never was *user-unfriendly*. Instead we simply want to say that from the very start Questars have been designed for your pleasure, your comfort and your enjoyment. Lawrence Braymer's years of effort in perfecting this unique instrument were concerned equally with its quality and its ease of use.

To bring optics and mechanics together in harmony was his first goal; to bring instrument and user into harmony was his second. As one example, the barrel revolves to put the eyepiece in the most comfortable position; another, the control box allows for instant changes of power.

You can see that when we say *user-friendly* we really mean *user-delightful*. There's nothing like a Questar; why not let one please you?

Send for our 1989 brochure in color describing Questar, the world's finest telescope, with photographs by Questar owners. Please include $3 to cover mailing costs on this continent; by air to S. America, $4.50; Europe and N. Africa, $5; elsewhere $5.50. Inquire about our Extended Payment Plan.

QUESTAR

P.O. Box 59, Dept. A-2, New Hope, PA 18938
215-862-5277 • FAX 215-862-0512

Spectra™ Astro * Systems

The standard by which all others are judged.

Thousands in use at Universities, and by Research Astronomers and Amateurs.

EXTRAORDINARY PERSONAL SERVICE

We assist in designing your 'dream system' with components from: DayStar, Fujinon, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, TeleVue, Takahashi, TelRad...and the unique line of Spectra astro accessories.

COMET LEVY by Chris Schur, with 14" f/5 Newtonian

Famous Astrophotographer Chris Schur says "I was truly amazed! (using SureSharp™) I had achieved the best resolution possible with my instrument". "The SureSharp™ has changed forever the way I do prime focus astrophotography, and I heartily recommend this product to produce the best results". --- Chris Schur

SureSharp™ Focusing problems that plague your astrophotography are eliminated forever...GUARANTEED! **$129.00** (shown with optional Right-Angle Viewer).

CA Res. add 6.75% Sales Tax

VISA MasterCard

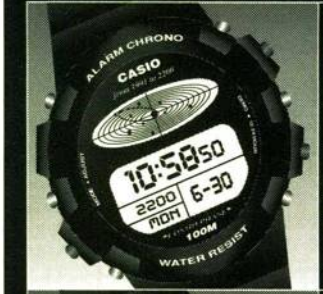
No Surcharge,
No Shipping charge in USA

9 to 5 M-F (Pacific) Ask for **FREE CATALOG** full of **UNIQUE ASTRO ACCESSORIES.**
FAX 818-996-7698.

(818) 343-1352

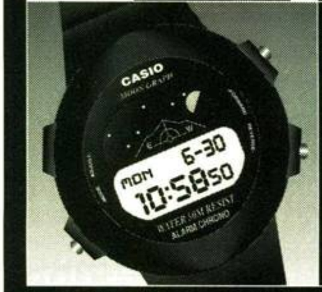
6631 WILBUR AVE., SUITE 30
RESEDA, CALIFORNIA 91335

It Took Us 74 Years,
But We Finally Broke the Time Barrier!



The Cosmo Phase Watch–$49.95

• Hour, minute, second, am/pm, year, month, date and day • Pre-programmed until the year 2200 • 12/24 hour formats • Simulation of revolution of planets (Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto) • Solar system data (displays the position of 9 planets for 300 years: 1901–2200 A.D.) • Halley's comet data (displays the dates for the closest approach of Halley's comet to the earth.) • Solar eclipse data (displays the date of the solar eclipse.) • Multi-function alarm including daily alarm, monthly alarm, daily alarm for a month, or date alarm • Hourly time signals • 1/100 sec. stopwatch (working range: 9:59'59.99" Mode: Net time/split time/1st-2nd place times • Countdown alarm (1 sec.-99 hr. 59 min. 59 sec. in 1/10th sec units)



The Moon Graph Watch–$44.99

• Hour minute, second, am/pm, year, month date, day • Pre-programmed until the year 2029 • 12/24-hour formats • Moon phase data (Real time moving graphic display of phases of the moon, crescent phase through to full moon phase with initial input of longitude, latitude, and deviation from GMT time for a specific location) • Sunrise & sunset data (displays sunrise & sunset time and moon age of input date) • Daily alarm • Hourly time signals • 1/100 sec. stopwatch (Working range: 23:59'59.99" Mode: Net time/split time/1st-2nd place times

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St., Boston MA. 02111
Phone: 1-800-3-2-1-View
Mail orders and all major credit cards accepted

THREE GREAT EYEPIECES

Orion MegaVista 16.8mm and 10.5mm eyepieces, (Orion Telescope Center, 2450 17th Avenue, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; (800) 447-1001). List price: $119 (16.8mm) and $109 (10.5mm).

Takahashi LE-50 50mm eyepiece, (Land Sea & Sky/Texas Nautical Repair Co., 3110 S. Shepard, Houston, TX 77098; (713) 529-3551). List price: $296.50.

The Orion Telescope Center introduced their MegaVista eyepieces about a year ago. They come in two focal lengths — 16.8mm and 10.5mm — placing these models in the medium power range. We estimated that the 16.8mm has an apparent field of view of about 67°, very close to the advertised 70° field. The 10.5mm had a slightly smaller field, about 64° to 65°. Both eyepieces use a 7-element lens design, have a 1-1/4-inch barrel threaded for filters, and come with built-in rubber eyeguards. We measured the eye relief as a generous 14mm for the 16.8mm model and a 10mm for the higher power 10.5mm model, an excellent figure for an eyepiece of this focal length. The two eyepieces are not quite parfocal; you need to refocus slightly when switching between the two.

The optical quality of both eyepieces was impressive. I expected to see mushy stars just a few degrees off axis and wildly astigmatic stars at the edge, a common trait of many run-of-the-mill wide-angle eyepieces. Instead, with the 10.5mm, stars started to flare out 65 percent of the distance from the center to the edge, leaving a very generous aberration-free field in the center. Even at the extreme edge, aberrations from astigmatism and lateral color were very low and noticeable only on the brightest stars. The 16.8mm model boasted a similar performance but astigmatism set in about 50 percent of the way out from the center and became slightly greater at the edge than in the 10.5mm model. However, I would still rate its performance as very good. Neither eyepiece showed noticeable ghost images when looking at bright objects like stars and planets. This is remarkable in a multi-element eyepiece and shows the benefit of good multi-coating on all air-to-glass lens surfaces. Both eyepieces also exhibited excellent freedom from scattered light when a bright object such as the Moon was just outside the field.

The 16.8mm weighs 9 ounces and the 10.5mm weighs only 7 ounces. Their light weight, compact size, and 1-1/4-inch barrel diameters make them easy to use on most telescopes. At just over $100 each, the MegaVistas provide what I consider to be an excellent value in a wide-angle eyepiece, with a level of performance equal to or surpassing other premium eyepieces with fields of 65° to 70°.

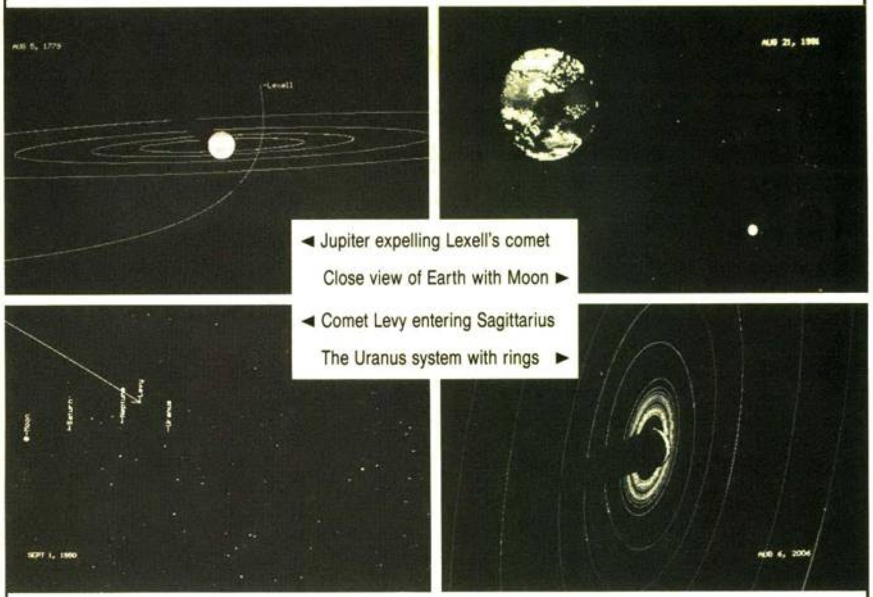
The Takahashi 50mm eyepiece with its 2-inch barrel diameter is in the ultra-low power league. We estimated its field of view as approximately 50°. On any given telescope, the Takahashi (and any 50mm 50° model) gives the same *actual* field as a 40mm 65° wide-angle eyepiece, with both types of eyepieces providing the widest field of view possible in a 2-inch barrel size. An eyepiece with a focal length of 50mm is most useful on telescopes with an f/ratio of f/7 or longer. When used on faster telescopes a 50mm eyepiece would yield an exit pupil greater than the maximum recommended 7mm, the size of the dark adapted pupil.

The performance of the Takahashi was excellent. According to the distributor, it uses a 5-element design similar to an Erfle. All air-to-glass surfaces appear to be multi-coated and ghost images were negligible. Slight astigmatism started about 60 percent of the distance from center to edge. At the very edge, astigmatism was still very well suppressed, providing aesthetically pleasing low-power views of star fields. While the Takahashi did not provide pinpoint stars right to the edge, we have yet to find any eyepiece in this focal length range that does, and certainly none that surpass the Takahashi in this regard.

The Takahashi has a rubber grip ring and a giant rubber eyeguard that is actually a collapsing hood made for a camera lens. The barrel is threaded for 2-inch filters. The 1 pound 4 ounce weight and 5-inch height make this a sizable and hefty eyepiece. However, it weighs 4 to 10 ounces less than 40mm wide-angle models such as Meade's and TeleVue's and provides the same actual field of view. At $296 the Takahashi is about the same price as a Meade or TeleVue 40mm wide field model but is more expensive than competitive 45 to 55mm Plössl models. If you have an f/7 or slower telescope and are looking for a maximum field-of-view observing "window" for your scope, I can recommend the Takahashi as a superb, though high-priced, choice.

— *Alan Dyer* ☐

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™ 2.0



◄ Jupiter expelling Lexell's comet
Close view of Earth with Moon ►
◄ Comet Levy entering Sagittarius
The Uranus system with rings ►

A New Way To Enjoy Astronomy

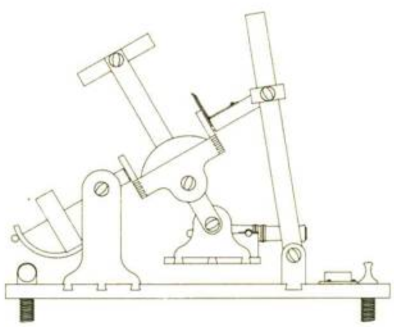
- **Exceptional, Out-of-this-World Views . . .**
  Beautiful starry skies. Detailed planets. Subtle lighting. Optional orbit, constellation, and grid lines. The best PC space graphics this side of the real thing.
- **Watch Events Unfold, Past and Future . . .**
  Gravity guides the solar system and **Dance.** Orbital simulation with animation gives you a window across time. A god's eye view that intrigues and enlightens.
- **An Orbital Laboratory in Your PC . . .**
  Observe in action the gravitational phenomena that shape the solar system. Chaos, resonances, precessions. Experiment with your own hypothetical objects.

Dance of the Planets (1.3) has received enthusiastic reviews in *S&T, Astronomy, Discover, Byte, PC Magazine,* and *Scientific American.* **New Version 2.0** goes well beyond. Over 10,500 stars/NS objects. 5700+ S.S. objects. Rotating planets and shifting stars. A fine waxing and waning Moon with eclipses, etc. Powerful new interface with mouse support. Call today to begin your own space odyssey with **Dance.**

P.O. Box 1974A
Loveland, CO 80539
A.R.C. Software
(303) 663-3223
fax 667-1105

For IBM compatibles with EGA or VGA graphics. 640k RAM. Math co-processor and HD recommended. $195+s&h. MC or Visa accepted. Free literature and demo available.

Sundial Alarm: Announce the Hour with the Sound of Ordinance!



With this ingenious dial a time may be selected and when the sun reaches the proper angle a lens will ignite the priming of a gun. With proper astronomical tables the Sundial Alarm is quite accurate. The dial may be fixed for any latitude. The parts are all wrought from fine bronze and maple wood and are as closely fitted as a fine mechanical clock. The Sundial Alarm is available as a kit for finishing and assembly at home with all parts, finish, and tools included for $295.00, or fully assembled and finished for $495.00. Complete instructions on assembly and operation are included. Interested parties should send a bank cheque or money order to:

Sundial Alarm
Paul Nibley Productions
495 East 3400 North
Provo, Utah 84604

The finished dial is 22 inches long and 8 inches wide. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Astronomy Software

Quality Software! Great Prices!

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances to Sun & Earth, Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time. Heliocentric & geocentric data. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - Features of AstroCalc and: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration file for start-up saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - Features of AstroCalc Plus and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting with EGA/VGA. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Get compact ASCII output. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches all 88 constellations & deep-sky objects. Call constellations by name to screen, random display to guess names. Names & magnitudes of bright stars, deep-sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, etc.). Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. Just the thing to get started in astronomy. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

☐ **AstroTutor**™ - Introduction to all of astronomy. The human side - the histrory of astronomy & astronomers - and the technical side, the solar system and the planets, stars and their evolution, galaxies and the methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas. IBM & compat. CGA**$29.95**

☐ **SunTracker**™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroBase**™ - Mini-database of 300 most important astronomical objects. Add hundreds more. Includes: Galaxies, Open Star Clusters, Globular Star Clusters, Emission Nebula, Dark Nebula, Planetary Nebula, Double Stars, Variable Stars, Quasars, etc. with all most famous objects such as Messier's list & other compilations. Do searches for types of objects & display/print. Get objects visible for any day & time. Use as observing log. See all 300 objects for a thorough tour of the universe! IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

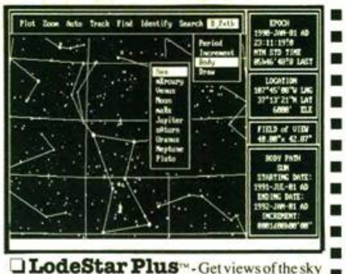
☐**AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon & all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Any date from 999BC to 4000AD & any latitude & longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets, distances from Earth, locations in sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Ephemeris location tables to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk. Other calculations include precession, date & time conversions, alt. & az., etc. IBM & compat. 384K **$49.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates times of twilight (civil, nautical, astronomical), maximum altitude of sun & hours of sunshine. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **AstroFinder**™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date, time and location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon and see 1/4 of the sky. Or view can be automatically centered on your selected object. Print star charts in 4 formats; automatic mode for up to 20 charts. Stars to 5th magnitude. Manual with 14 page star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or printed out.. All Messier objects included. Deep-sky objects file with ability to add more objects. Planets & comets tables allow you to include any type of sky object. Planning screen gives Alt/Az table and Moon status. IBM & comp., CGA or EGA.**$59.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules **$39.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid**™ - 44 astronomical functions including: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names, Spectra. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**



☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ - Get views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Sun, Moon & all planets, plus 7800 NGC objects(galaxies, nebula, etc). Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines and boundaries and co-ordinate grids. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. Search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets. Scroll to any object to re-center display or zoom in or out. Find or identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax, nutation and abberation for high accuracy. IBM or compat., 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. 16 colors w/ EGA or VGA **$149.95** (Demo **$10.00**)

Order Today!

800-533-6666

9-9 MON-SAT FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (#&exp.). Add $3 shpg ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 98 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Free Catalog, Call or Write

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?

Call us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our **PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER**! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes.

• • • •

Are you using your scope only at night and missing the pleasure of seeing faint Sun spots and surface mottling? You need our **SOLAR SKREEN**! Send a large 8x11 stamped envelope for a FREE sample.

• • • •

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our 50mm and 80mm **ULTIMATE FINDERS** for a correct image!

• • • •

Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? You need our thirsty, heatable **NO-DU CAP**!

• • • •

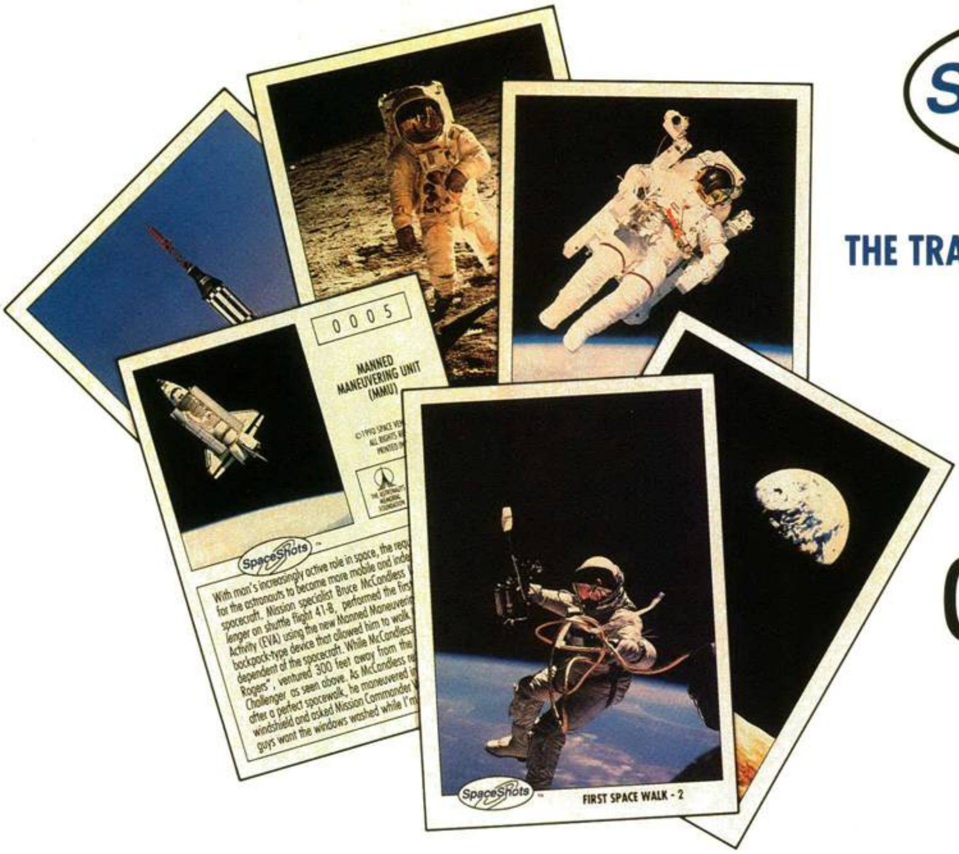
WE LOVE ASTRONOMY AND ASTRONOMERS!

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

NO-DU CAPS®

Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (908) 232-1786. FAX (908) 232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092



SpaceShots™

THE TRADING CARD OF THE FUTURE

SERIES # 1 LIMITED COLLECTORS EDITION

EXPLORE THE WONDERS OF SPACE . . .

From Project Mercury to the Space Shuttle, man's exploration and accomplishments in space are detailed in this first COLLECTORS EDITION of SPACESHOTS. This, **astronaut endorsed**, set of 110 high quality astronaut and space images is presented in a trading card format, 2.5 x 3.5 inches in size. On the back of each card is an explanation of the pictured event. This first limited edition is sure to provide hours of educational enjoyment for both children and adults. Trading card collectors will also benefit from the limited number of sets being offered. **ORDER NOW!**

Test your knowledge of space. . .

Participate in the **$150,000 SPACE TRIVIA CHALLENGE** . . .

In addition to the educational enjoyment and benefits of **SPACESHOTS**, Series #1 provides an entry form and the first 25 questions in the **SPACE TRIVIA CHALLENGE**.

A portion of the proceeds from SPACESHOTS benefit The Astronauts Memorial Foundation

THE ASTRONAUTS MEMORIAL FOUNDATION

ORDERS RECEIVED BY DECEMBER 1, 1990 GUARANTEE DELIVERY BEFORE CHRISTMAS

Mail to: **SPACESHOTS**
P.O. Box 872123
Dallas, TX 75287-2123

To order by phone
with credit card call
TOLL FREE 1-(800) SHUTTLE

YES! I want to order ______ set(s) of the **COLLECTORS EDITION** of **SPACESHOTS** at $18.00 per set, plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

Enclosed is my check for $ ______ or ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ______
EXPIRATION DATE

CARD NUMBER ______ SIGNATURE ______

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Presenting the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes . . .

You could win our Grand Prize:

Or win the 1st Prize, 2nd Prize or two 3rd Prizes awarded every

GRAND PRIZE

$3000 Eclipse Cruise for two

See the eclipse of the decade from the path of totality in Mazatlan, Mexico. You'll travel the Pacific with style from July 7 - 14, 1991. Horizon Travel and Tours coordinates this luxury cruise, valued at $3000. The prize includes airfare from anywhere in the U.S., seven nights aboard the S.S. Jubilee, all meals (up to five daily), astronomy activities and port of call stops at Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan and Cabo San Lucas.

The ship will dock in Mazatlan on eclipse day, July 11, 1991. Winners will be able to view the eclipse for approximately 5 minutes and 41 seconds. You may set up equipment shipboard or at Horizon's specially selected land sites.

One Grand Prize will be awarded from all entries received by January 31, 1990.

13 CHANCES TO WIN

PLAYING THE SWEEPSTAKES IS EASY

- To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.
- You may use the Official Entry Form to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you already subscribe to ASTRONOMY, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.
- First, Second and Third Prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1990 issue entries, once from the December 1990 entries and once from the January 1991 entries.
- Triple your chances of winning and send in the Official Entry Form from the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY.
- The Grand Prize, an Eclipse Cruise for two, will be awarded once from all the November, December *and* January entries .

All PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED

ASTRONOMY
NEPTUNE REVEALED

an Eclipse Cruise for two.

month – in December, January *and* February.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

FIRST PRIZE

$500 Shopping Spree in the pages of ASTRONOMY

Here's a chance to make your wish list a shopping list. The First Prize winner will choose $500 worth of equipment advertised in this issue of ASTRONOMY. Browse through this magazine and start making your wish list now!

One First Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

SECOND PRIZE

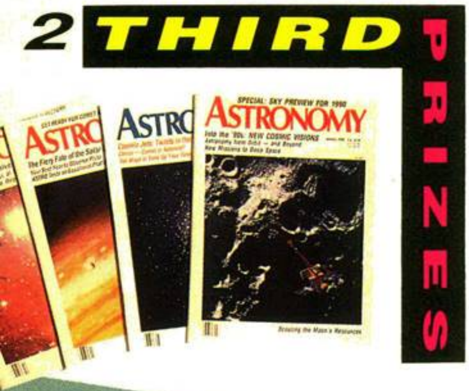
1991
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
Universe
Guide to the Stars

Astronomy Home Library

Each month, a lucky astronomer will win a home reference library. The prize includes seven astronomy books, three print sets, a 1991 Exploring the Universe calendar and Space Art Slides.

One Second Prize will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

2 THIRD PRIZES



Five Year Subscription to ASTRONOMY

Each month, two winners will be awarded a five year subscription to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are currently a subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription ends.

Two Third Prizes will be awarded every month – in November, December *and* January.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine or a photocopy. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.
2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month, i.e. November 30 for the December drawing. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1990, January 1991 and February 1991. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1991. The Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1991. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.
3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.
4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.
5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U. S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.
6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. The winner of the December 1990 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1990 issue. The winner of the January 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1990 issue. The winner of the February 1991 First Prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1991 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.
For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelbpe to:
ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Winners,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Jchnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms anything that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green,. with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95
2.14" — $21.95
2.60" — $25.95
3.10" — $ 39.95
4.25" — $ 79.95
6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Astronomy Books

SUPERNOVA 1987A IN WORD AND PICTURE

End in Fire, by Paul Murdin, (Cambridge University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-521-37495-2, 237 pages, hardcover, $27.95.

Royal Greenwich Observatory astronomer Paul Murdin has put together a superlative book on the current state of knowledge about Supernova 1987A. This supernova in the Large Magellanic Cloud was the first naked-eye supernova in more than 380 years, and it gave astronomers a golden opportunity to study in great detail such a rare celestial event.

Since February 24, 1987, dozens of professional astronomers have probed SN 1987A with the most sophisticated astronomical equipment, which has included airborne telescopes and electronics, underground tanks of water, radio and optical telescopes, and satellites. Except for the Sun, SN 1987A is probably the most studied star in history. This book covers the vast array of research that has been done since SN 1987A appeared on the scene.

Murdin tells of the confusion during the first few hours after the discovery of the supernova by Ian Shelton at the Las Campanas Observatory in northern Chile. Then in a clear and non-technical way, Murdin explains what we have learned about the star, a blue supergiant that exploded 170,000 years ago in the Large Magellanic Cloud but whose flare of light reached us only now.

SN 1987A put to the test many astrophysicists' theories: on neutrinos, x-rays, gamma-rays, and other aspects of atomic physics. Most of the theories passed, but others will have to wait until we can see how the supernova's remnant develops.

One of the interesting puzzles the author covers has to do with the existence (or not) of a circumstellar shell around the supernova. This has been found recently by *Hubble Space Telescope* observations (see AstroNews, December 1990), but at the time of Murdin's writing, of course, the shell was invisible. However, he outlines the speckle interferometry techniques astronomers used to remove the distorting effects of astronomical seeing. This led to the discovery of an object 0.6" (18 light-days) away from SN 1987A. Known as the Mystery Spot, this object has not been seen since its discovery in March 1987. What is — or was — the Mystery Spot? Murdin discusses a few of the theories and explanations, and in passing leaves the reader in no doubt that unraveling the complex story of the supernova will take a long time.

This is a very entertaining and informative book. I recommend it highly.
— Robert A. Garfinkle

QUICK PICKS

Observing

The Amateur Astronomer, by Patrick Moore, (Norton, 1990), ISBN 0-393-02864-X, 337 pages, hardcover, $35.00.

First published in 1957 and regularly revised, Moore's *The Amateur Astronomer* has been reissued in a new edition that brings it up to date. Long known for its direct, almost quirky style, the book is an enjoyable and thorough introduction to backyard astronomy. (One drawback: despite the heavy use the book will probably get, its binding is merely glued, not sewn, and some pages will come loose eventually. This is a shame, given its fairly steep price.)

The Monthly Sky Guide, by Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion, (Cambridge University Press, 1990), ISBN 0-521-38665-9, 64 pages, paperback, $10.95.

This new edition of a work first published in 1987 is updated to include the monthly locations of the naked-eye planets for 1990 to 1994. The remainder of the book provides a good introduction to stars and constellations and to amateur observing by eye and with a small telescope.

Seeing the Sky, by Fred Schaaf, (John Wiley & Sons, 1990), ISBN 0-471-51067-X, 212 pages, paperback, $12.95.

Subtitled "100 projects, activities, and explorations in astronomy," Fred Schaaf's book would make an excellent and easy-going, if unconventional, introduction to astronomy for novices. The projects range from simple ones such as sketching the naked-eye appearance of the Full Moon to tracking the changes in variable stars.

Teach Your Child Science, by Michael Shermer, (Lowell House, 1989), ISBN 0-929923-08-1, 149 pages, paperback, $9.95.

Shermer's basic premise is that every kid is a born scientist, but most soon have their curiosity rubbed away by school and social pressure. His book is a how-to guide for any parent who wants to preserve and foster that curiosity. It provides good advice and sensible projects for the child to do on his or her own and in company with the parent (the subtitle is "making science fun for the both of you").

Astronomical History

The Poetic Structure of the World: Copernicus and Kepler, by Fernand Hallyn, (MIT Press, 1990), ISBN 0-942299-60-4, pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $23.95.

Deconstruction, a French lit-crit flu that's sending a high fever through most English departments these days, has finally discovered astronomy. "The most profound poetic change from Ptolemy to Copernicus concerns astronomy's *telos,* its ironic or anagogic schemas for appraising value." And: "Kepler's texts are impregnated with a cosmogonic *semiosis.* They present the universe as a collection of signs that concretize ideal transcendencies."

That conveys pretty well the author's style. But for this reader at least, those sentences — excuse me, *texts* — simply rehash what historians of astronomy have said for decades, that Copernicus wasn't interested in Ptolemy's kind of mathematical games; he wanted to show how the universe *is.* And Kepler, a driven mystic, saw in the heavens the embodiment of abstract geometrical forms.

Well, so what? Those ideas can be found in any history of astronomy. Does Professor Hallyn expect our applause because, having made such heavy weather of it, he comes into port at last with some commonplaces of astronomical history? Life's too short to be patient with a book that wraps so many obvious points in such clotted jargon.
—Robert Burnham

Astronomer by Chance, by Bernard Lovell, (Basic Books, 1990), ISBN 0-465-00512-8, 381 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

This is a compelling autobiography by the radio/radar astronomer who built the 250-foot radio telescope and observatory at Jodrell Bank, England. It is especially strong in drawing a picture of what it was like to be a scientist in the decades immediately after World War II.

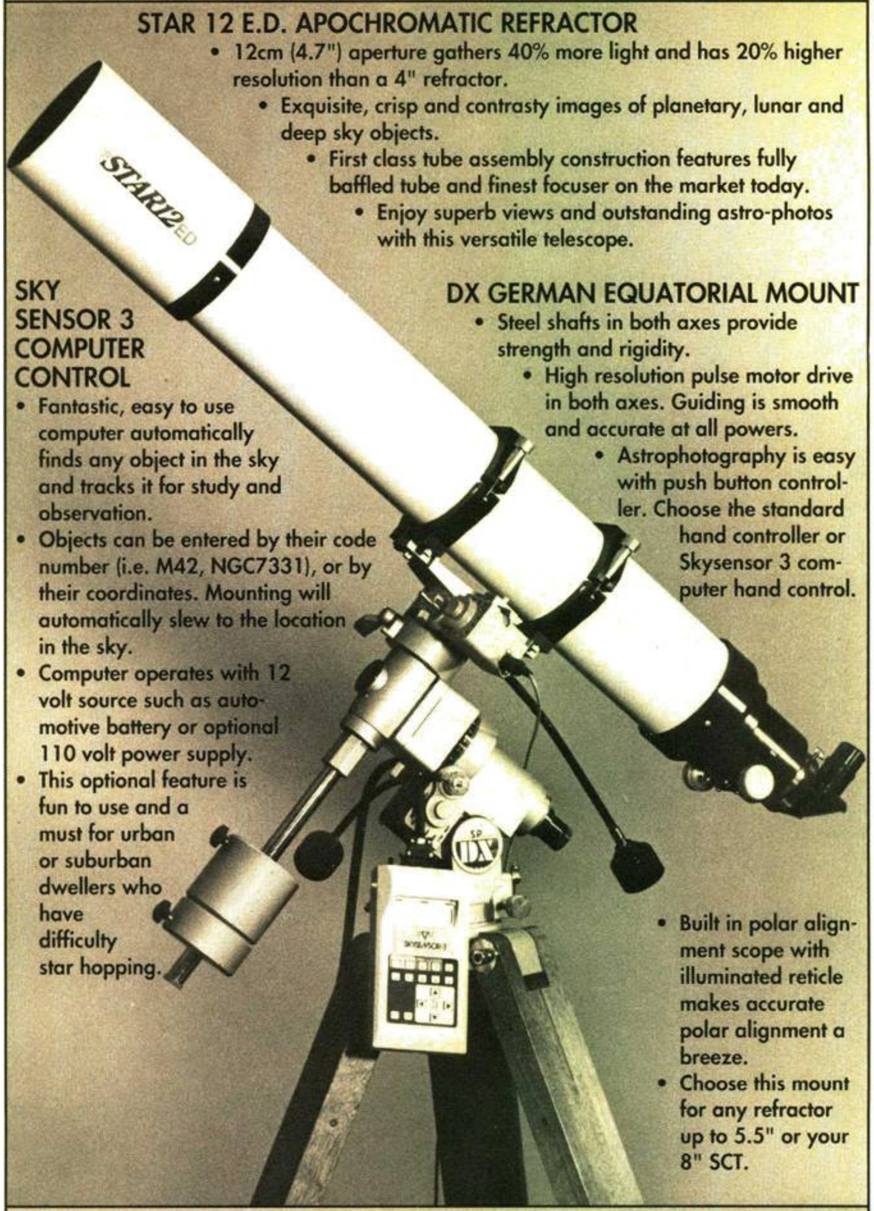
Stars

Properties of Hot Luminous Stars, edited by Catharine Garmany, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 1990), ISBN 0-937707-24-4, 362 pages, hardcover, $32.

Cool Stars, Stellar Systems, and the Sun, edited by George Wallerstein, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 1990), ISBN 0-937707-27-9, 523 pages, hardcover, $32. ☐

Astro-Physics

- STAR 12 E.D. REFRACTOR
- DX EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER



STAR 12 E.D. APOCHROMATIC REFRACTOR

- 12cm (4.7") aperture gathers 40% more light and has 20% higher resolution than a 4" refractor.
- Exquisite, crisp and contrasty images of planetary, lunar and deep sky objects.
- First class tube assembly construction features fully baffled tube and finest focuser on the market today.
- Enjoy superb views and outstanding astro-photos with this versatile telescope.

SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER CONTROL

- Fantastic, easy to use computer automatically finds any object in the sky and tracks it for study and observation.
- Objects can be entered by their code number (i.e. M42, NGC7331), or by their coordinates. Mounting will automatically slew to the location in the sky.
- Computer operates with 12 volt source such as automotive battery or optional 110 volt power supply.
- This optional feature is fun to use and a must for urban or suburban dwellers who have difficulty star hopping.

DX GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

- Steel shafts in both axes provide strength and rigidity.
- High resolution pulse motor drive in both axes. Guiding is smooth and accurate at all powers.
- Astrophotography is easy with push button controller. Choose the standard hand controller or Skysensor 3 computer hand control.
- Built in polar alignment scope with illuminated reticle makes accurate polar alignment a breeze.
- Choose this mount for any refractor up to 5.5" or your 8" SCT.

For free brochure, call or write: *Astro-Physics*
11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111 • (815) 282-1513

DIFFRACTION-LIMITED NEWTONIAN MIRRORS

16" x 1.625"	* $800	F/5 - F/6 (Includes 18-point cell)
18" x 1.625"	* $1000	F/5 - F/6 (Includes 18-point cell)
20" x 1.625"	* $1200	F/5 - F/6 (Includes 18-point cell)

** Introductory Offer - Expires Feb. 28, 1991*

Blanks are slumped to curve and are of uniform thickness from center to edge.Certification and graph of surface, wave error, reflectance and annealing are supplied with each mirror

PEGASUS OPTICS 2301 W. Corrine Drive Phoenix, AZ 85029
Call of Write for Brochure Tel: (602) 943-3279

Q: Who has an average household income of $68,200?

A: The **ASTRONOMY** Reader. To advertise Call Greg Swan Toll Free at (800) 558-1544, extension 628.

SPACE & ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
ON HEAVYWEIGHT T-SHIRTS & SWEATS
Including the Moon, Horsehead neb. H.S.T. Ursa Major, M.M.U. the Shuttle, and more on the way!

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS
Dept. A.
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 33539

1-800-223-4607

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

All our designs are direct screen printed, and are 100% guaranteed.

Wholesale prices and Custom order information is available on request.

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION HOTLINE **718 436-6262**

WE ONLY SHIP BRAND NEW LATEST MODEL TELESCOPES

Meade *Holiday Sale!*

MTS-SC8 LX3

8 Inch Schmidt Cassegrain

The MTS SC8 LX3 telescope is ideal for both observation and astrophotography. Its precise LX3 quartz electronic drive system ensures accurate tracking of all astronomical objects. Add the optional #36 hand controller & make Right Ascension drive corrections for astrophotography at the touch of a button.

*PURCHASE A MTS-SC8 LX3 & GET A #36 HAND CONTROLLER ($150 VALUE) FOR ONLY **$59.95***

Complete Factory Pack Includes;

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube, MTS equatorial pier mount with stand, LX3 drive, #66A manual declination control, 6x30 finderscope, 25mm MA eyepiece diagonal & setting Circles.

Meade List Price Over $1300
Focus Camera Sale Price....... **$887**

2080 BASIC

8 inch 2032mm F/10 schmidt cassegrain optics equatorial fork mount with motor drive, **wedge, tripod,** 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal,25mm eyepiece.
Meade List Price Over $1700 **$917**

2080 Basic MCOG .... CALL

2045D

4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with MCOG multi-coatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm eyepiece, AA battery pack
Meade List Price Over $1400 **$617**

PREMIER SERIES

2080/Model 40 SD NEW

8 Inch Schmidt Cassegrain

The newest addition to Meade's acclaimed Premier Series features the exclusive PPEC Permanent Periodic Error Correction for the ultimate in accuracy. The included ECC hand controller, 1¼" diagonal & world famous Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece allow you to explore the heavens strait out of the box.

Complete Factory Pack Includes;

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube, PPEC drive system, ECC hand controller, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" diagonal, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, Tripod, Wedge, battery pack, AC/DC cords & trunk case.....

Meade List Price Over $2900
Focus Camera Sale Price....... **$1497**

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	**2080** *8 Inch*	**2120** *10 Inch*
30 F/10 *Limited Supply*......	**1299**	**1547**
36 F/6.3 *Limited Supply*	**1449**	**1679**
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** ..	**1497**	**1967**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ..	**1629**	**2057**
50 F/10	**1578**	**1998**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***...........	**1699**	**2169**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** ..	**1729**	**2239**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ..	**1897**	**2349**
70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive** ..	**3229**	**3869**
76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ..	**3379**	**4049**

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers **$219**

4420 Newtonian

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography.
Special Holiday Sale Price.......... **$317**

REFRACTOR SALE

223 2.4 Inch Alt-Azimuth	**99.95**
289 2.4 Inch Equatorial	**199.95**
291 2.4 Inch Deluxe Equatorial	**274.95**
312 3.1 Inch Alt-Azimuth	**329.95**
323 3.1" Equatorial	**457.95**
Camera Adapter 1¼/.96"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	**48.95**
Eyepieces **1¼"** 4, 6, 12.5, 18mm	**46.95**
Motor Drive 323/4420	**88.95**

MTS-SN6 MCOG

Schmidt Newtonian Telescope

This Meade MTS-SN6 offers a superb 6 inch 750mm F/5 optical tube. It features **MCOG** multi-coated optics #788 motor drive, 1¼/2" focuser, 25mm eyepiece & sturdy MTS equatorial mount with pier.
Special Holiday Sale Price.......... **$594**

MTS-SN8 MCOG

This is the telescope that discovered Comet Austin in 1989. It's 8" 812mm F/4 multicoated optics make it ideal for deep space photography., Add a 2x barlow lens & it becomes a superb planetary telescope. This full factory pack includes #788 motor drive, 1¼/2" focuser, 25mm eyepiece & sturdy MTS equatorial mount with pier.
Meade List Price Over $1300
Focus Camera Sale Price....... **$729**

#66A Dec Arm	**43**	#66C Dec. Arm	**57**
6x30 Finder	**43**	8x50 Finder	**69**

Basic Camera Adapter (SN6/SN8)	**38.95**
#43 Drive Corrector & Inverter	**83.95**

Meade MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

Spotting Scopes

97E-2

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

$314

97ER-2 3½ inch spotting scope as above but with rugged rubberized finish **$367**

Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x)	**37.95**
Camera Adapter .... **36** Hard Case	**39.95**
Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces	**48**

2045S *NEW* 4 inch spotting scope complete with 40x 1¼" eyepiece, erecting diagonal & finder **$479**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10 Inch Newtonian

10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 Deep-Space Newtonian complete with equatorial pier mount & stand, motor drive, 1¼/2" focuser, 25mm eyepiece, setting circles **$664**

DS-16AB 16" F/4.5 Newtonian as above with Sealmaster Mount Bearings **$1748**

Meetings & Events

February 2
Western Amateur Astronomers Winter Meeting, Bakersfield, California. Contact: Margaret Matlack, 13617 East Bailey, Whittier, CA 90601, (213) 696-9227; or John Griese, 965 Elms Common Drive, Rocky Hill, CT 06067, (203) 721-9529.

February 14-18
7th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 Southwest 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778. □

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of publication: ASTRONOMY. 1B. Publication No.: 531350.

2. Date of filing: September 28, 1990.

3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. 3A. Number of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $21.00.

4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

6. Full names and mailing addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Robert A. Maas, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Editor, Richard Berry, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Managing Editor, Rhoda Sherwood, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

7. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: William B. Calhoun, Jr., Box 2166, Estes Park, CO 80517; Alexander L. H. Darragh, Route 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Marmora Ave., Chicago, IL 60646; George A. Gloff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Rd., Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden, Jr., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Dr. H. W. Hein, 2549 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53207; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 635 Glenridge Dr., Glenview, IL 60025; Margaret Jenkins, 2434 N. 102 St., Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; William H. Kalmbach, 206 W. Johanna, Austin, TX 78704; Kalmbach Profit Sharing/401K Savings Plan & Trust, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; James J. King, 643 W. Mulberry

Ct., Milwaukee, WI 53217; Robert A. Maas, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Kathryn Mahnke, 10006 LaPlacita Dr., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; Ray J. Mertz Trust, 10200 W. Bluemound Rd., Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Margaret J. Morgan, 12990 W. Bluemound Rd., Elm Grove, WI 53122; Walter J. Mundschau, P.O. Box 1612 Waukesha, WI 53187; Robclif Inc., P.O. Box 3597, Reno, NV 89505; Norma &/or David B. Thornburgh, 5530 80th Street N., St. Petersburg, FL 33709.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: First Bank Milwaukee (N.A.), 201 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53259-1000.

9. For completion by nonprofit organization authorized to mail at special rates (Section 423.12 DMM only): Not applicable.

10. Extent and nature of circulation. 10A. Total number of copies printed (net press run): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 213,051; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 211,698.99. 10B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 10B1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 49,062; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 49,932. 10B2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 108,887; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 108,258. 10C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 157,949; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 158,190. 10D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means of samples, complimentary , and other free copies: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 843; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 662. 10E. Total distribution (sum of C and D): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 158,792; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 158,852. 10F1. Copies not distributed: office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 8,056; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 5,187. 10F2. Return from news agents: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 46,203; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 47,659. 10G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2 should equal net press run shown in A): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 213,051; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 211,698.

11. I certify that the statements made by me are correct and complete. Erica A. Becker, Office Manager.

focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** *INFORMATION HOTLINE* **718 436-6262**

WE ONLY SHIP BRAND NEW LATEST MODEL TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

CLASSIC 8

Save over $900 on this suberb easy to use Celestron 8 inch F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain telescope with **Starbright** multicoatings & motor drive

$1079

Complete Factory Pack Includes

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube, swing fork mount with spur gear motor drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finderscope, 25mm eyepiece & 1¼" star diagonal

FIELD TRIPOD *Davis & Sanford* **174.95**
Rubberized Field Tripod (Celestron) **209.50**

SUPER POLARIS C8

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with **Starbright** multicoatings, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, field tripod, polar allignment scope, 6x30 finder, 26mm Plossl eyepiece, 1¼" star diagonal, visual back, case.
Celestron List Over $2100 **$1197**

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings coupled with a PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy.
AVAILABLE NOW **CALL**

ULTIMA 8 / ULTIMA 11 PEC

These state of the art 8 inch & 11 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes from Celestron have been further improved by the addition of the Celestron PEC Periodic Error Correction microprocessor controlled motor drive system.
CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

Beginner's Scope Sale!

C60E REFRACTOR

- 2.4" 800mm F13 Optics
- Equatorial Mount w/Tripod
- 5x20 Finder, 32x Eyepiece Star Diagonal, Moon Filter

Celestron List Price $498.00 **$204**

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

" Ideal for Observation or Astro-Photography "

- 4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Optics
- Polaris Equatorial Mount with slow motion controls & tripod
- 5x24 Finder, 36x 1¹/₄" Ocular

Celestron List Price $838 **$416**

Firstscope 80 3.1" Refractor **448.95**
Super Polaris C80 .... **587.95**
Super Polaris C6 Newtonian **687.95**
Super Polaris C102 .... **1047.95**
Camera Adapter C60E **34.95**
Terrestial Eyepiece C60E **18.95**
Camera Adapter C4.5/SPC80/6/102 .... **38.95**
C4.5 Motor Drive **167.95**
Single Axis Motor Drive SP-C80/6/102 .... **159.95**

C90 Spotting Scopes

- 3½" 1000mm F/11 Celestron optics.
- Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens

Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic .. **368.95** C90 Rubberized .. **389**
C90 MC with multicoated optics **398.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated **447.95**

C90 VALUE PACK

- Celestron 100X 10mm Kellner eyepiece
- Celestron 56X 18mm Kellner eyepiece
- Celestron Camera Adapter
- Your choice of T-Mount

$67

Celestron Retail Price Over $150

Camera Adapter .. **29.50** ***Special*** 2x Barlow .. **17**
Sky Filter .... **33.50** Photo Tripod **94.95**
Eyepieces: 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm orthoscopic **36.95**
10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner **32.95**

EYEPIECE CELEBRATION

Celebrate the New Year with a quality Meade or Celestron eyepiece at our super low prices.

Meade Series 4000

SUPER PLOSSL - Up to 52° Aparent Field
6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼" **64.95**
32mm 1¼" .... **84.50** 40mm (44°AF) .. **84.50**
56mm 2 inch **158.50**
2X Barlow 1¼" #140 .... **62.10**

SUPER WIDE ANGLE - 65° Aparent Field
13.8mm 1¼" .. **108.95** 18mm 1¼" **117.95**
24.5mm 1¼" .. **123.95** 32mm 2" **183.50**
40mm 2 inch **253.50**

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE - 84° Aparent Field
4.7mm 1¼" .... **122.95** 6.7mm 1¼" **147.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2" **172.95** 14mm 1¼/2" .. **202.50**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ERFLE - Up to 60° Aparent Field
20, 24, 28, 32mm 1¼" ***SPECIAL*** **44.95**

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Aparent Field
5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm 1¼" **47.95**
25mm 2" Orthoscopic **129.95**
30mm Plössl 1¼" 50° Aparent Field **69.95**
2X Barlow 1¼" .. **94.95** 2X Barlow 2" **94.95**

ULTIMA SERIES NEW
5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼" **68.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼" **96.95**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle **127.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼" **68.95**

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade
11x80 with case & tripod adapter **199.95**
11x80 Rubber Armored **249.95**
20x80 New Multicoated Rubberized .. **329.95**

CELESTRON *MULTICOATED*
11x80 .... **284.95** 20x80 .... **294.95**
16x70 *DELUXE* **279.95**

FUJINON *FLAT FIELD PERFORMANCE. 95% TRANSMISSION, LONG EYE RELIEF*
7x50 FMT-SX **407.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX *ARMORED* **447.95**
10x70 FMT-SX **527.95**
Tripod Adapter .... **19** Nebular Filter .. **158.95**

focus camera, inc.
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

Orders: **800 221-0828** Information: **(718) 436-6262**
Fax your order or inquiry (24 hours): **(718) 436-1518**
Customer Service & Order Status: **(718) 871-7608**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee provided merchandise is returned in new condition as received with papers & packaging intact. **Written Inquiries welcome.** Not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY & ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE AS PACKAGED BY THE MANUFACTURER

Readings and Resources

The Star that Breaks the Rules (page 28)

"The Rapidly Rotating Spotted Red Dwarf Star Gliese 890" by B. R. Pettersen *et al.*, in *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, **183**: 66 (1987). In this paper a group of European astronomers outlines its discovery of the flares associated with Gliese 890.

"The Rapidly Rotating Field M Dwarf Gliese 890" by Arthur Young *et al.*, in the *Third Cambridge Workshop on Cool Stars, Stellar Systems, and the Sun*, edited by Sallie L. Baliunas and Lee Hartmann (Springer-Verlag, 1984). This book contains a thorough, technical review paper on the state of knowledge on Gliese 890 through the early 1980s.

Magellan Unveils Venus (page 34)

"The Geology of Venus" by Alexander T. Basilevsky and James W. Head in the *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, Volume 16, 1988. An excellent review paper describing the state of knowledge on Venusian geology prior to *Magellan*'s arrival.

Magellan: Mission to Venus, (Martin Marietta Astronautics Group, 1990). An introductory booklet describing the overall specifications and objectives of the mission.

Stand in the Shadow of an Asteroid (page 54)

"Measuring the Shape of an Asteroid" by Paul Maley, ASTRONOMY, February 1984 . A report on the results of the 1983 Pallas occultation.

"Chasing Moon Shadows" by David Dunham and Donald Stockbauer, ASTRONOMY, October 1984 . If occultations interest you this article will tell you about a related phenomenon — grazing occultations of stars by the Moon.

1991 Sky Guide (page 64)

Observer's Handbook 1991, edited by Roy Bishop, (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 136 Dupont Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1V2). A comprehensive 230-page annual guide to celestial events. A must-have volume for many astronomers.

Astronomical Calendar 1991, edited by Guy Ottewell (Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613). A large format popular guide to the 1991 sky. Illustrated with well-executed diagrams.

CREDITS

Cover: illustration by Michael Carroll; *p. 4:* Michael Stecker; *p. 24: Ulysses* photo courtesy NASA; *pp. 28-29:* illustration by Bob Eggleton; *p. 31:* Thomas L. Hunt; *p. 32:* Patti L. Keipe after Young, Skumanich, and Harlan, *ApJ* **349**:068 (1990); *pp. 34-42:* NASA/Jet Propulsion Laboratory; *p. 49:* sketches by Jose Olivarez; *p. 54:* illustration by Thomas L. Hunt; *p. 59:* illustration by Thomas L. Hunt; *pp. 60-63:* illustrations and table courtesy John E. Westfall; *p. 64:* Jacques Guertin; *p. 66:* Donald C. Parker, February 1990; *p. 69:* Jim Baumgardt, 90mm telescope at f/14, 1/60 second, ISO 200 film, January 18, 1990; *p. 70:* Dewey Vanderhoff, 4" f/10, 1/1000 second, Kodachrome 25 film, no filter, October 3, 1986; *p. 71:* M. Clark; *p. 74:* Johnny Autery, November 1, 1980; *p. 75:* Larry Landolfi, 28.5-hour-old Moon, November 22, 1987; *p. 76, bottom left:* sketch by Edwin Faughn, 6-inch reflector at 50x on August 11, 1990; *pp. 76-77:* Ronald E. Royer, 18-inch f/7 reflector, hypersensitized IIIa-F film, 23-minute exposure on August 23, 1990; *p. 77, top right:* Michael Stecker, Takahashi 8-inch f/4 telescope, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film, 20-minute exposure on August 24, 1990; *p. 77, bottom right:* Gerald Rhemann, Takahashi 6-inch telescope, hypersensitized Ektar 1000 film, 10-minute exposure on August 18, 1990; *p. 78, top left:* Michael Sandras, 135mm f/3.5 lens, Konica 3200 film, 12-minute exposure on August 18, 1990; *p. 78, top right:* Chris Schur, 14-inch f/7 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 15-minute exposure on August 17, 1990; *p. 78, bottom left:* Steve McArthur, SpectraSource Instruments, and Steve Edberg, LYNXX CCD camera, 3.5-inch f/5.5 refractor, 30-second exposure; *p. 78, bottom right:* Richard Berry, SpectraSource LYNXX CCD camera, 6-inch f/5 reflector, 200-second exposure; *p. 83, top:* Ben Mayer, 50mm f/1.4 lens, Polaroid 20,000 ISO film, 30-second exposure; *p. 83, bottom:* Ben Mayer, 50mm f/1.4 lens, PolaPan 125 ISO film, 10-minute exposure; *p. 84, top left:* Michael Stecker, Takahashi 8-inch f/4 telescope, hypered Tech Pan film, 30-minute exposure; *p. 84, bottom left:* J. R. Swartz, 4-inch f/15 refractor, hypered Konica 400 film, 20-minute exposure on August 31, 1990; *pp. 84-85:* Janet Lindemann, 50mm f/1.8 lens, 200 ISO film, 5-second exposure; *p. 85, top:* Steven Nehl, 600mm lens at f/16, Ektar 400 ISO film, 1/1000-second on July 21, 1990; *p. 85:* Brian Day; *p. 86:* sketch by Bryce Heartwell, 14.3-inch f/4 reflector at 434x on May 26, 1990.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2" ...119.50 48mm ...119.50
H-BETA
1¼".....99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼"...99.50 48mm.....199.50
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....61.95 4" ....71.95 5" 92.95
6" ....99.95 8" ....119.95 10" 129.95
11" ....149.95 12.5" ....169.95 14" 199.95
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted ....Call
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.95
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.95
f/Meade LX4/6 ....78.95
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem models.229.95
Dec Motor for above ....69.95 Focus Motor for above 69.95
DSC-Max ...499.95 NGC-Max .....749.95 SGT Max....679.95
TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 39.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
Dew Shield for Telrad 11.95
IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal lens) w/Matching Elliptical Flats .89.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....139.95 8" f/6 ....194.95 10" f/4.5....389.95
6" f/5 ....139.95 10" f/6 ....389.95 12.5" f/6....579.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83" ....37.95 2.6" 53.95
1.52" ....35.95 2.14" ....45.95 3.1" 84.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....45. #640 1 1/4" ....69. #680 1 1/4" ....89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2.19.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder 86.95
CANON
for F1-N 64.95
for T90....19.95
Angle Finder B 78.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
Varimagni Finder 79.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS 4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
Nikon FE/FE2 FM /FM2/FA 53.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4....53.95
F/Other Models..Call f/Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ..39.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....29.95
New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) 34.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas16.95
Celestron Sky Maps....15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars 3.95

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF...249.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60..194.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..219.95
Lynx 20-60x65....399.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95
STEINER
7x50 G 314.95
8x56 MGA 464.95
10x50 G 312.95
15x80 G Observer....629.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp.783.95
24x80 Telescop. 484.95
ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 844.95
15x60 CFT GA 1339.95
30x60 BGAT 1029.95
Motor Foc f/30x60....169.95
SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....599.95
10x50 SL....569.95
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX....399.95
10x70 Fmt-SX....499.95
15x80 MT w Mount .2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd....9299.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....291.95
20x80 MC....296.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
7x42 8x32 Ultima 183.95
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima ...204.95
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro ..129.95
7x50 Fixed Focus....74.00
MEADE GIANT
11x80 ....209.95
11x80 Rubber 259.95
20x80 Rubber 294.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Stay Focus 81.95
10x50 CF Stay Focus 87.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs....519.95
10x70 HP w/case....499.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....399.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom 599.95
20x60 Spotter R/C....189.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .269.95
15,20,30,40, 60x Eyepiece ....Ea 59.95
Lens Scope Converter...54.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars 109.95

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9-4:30, Fri. 9-1 EST

POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY CHECKRATED STORE

FAX #
(212)
463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–5:45
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW "SMART DRIVE"

SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

* New Premier 30/36 Series now comes with electronic cont. center and 26 Plossl eyepiece
** Includes rebate coupon for one additional Plossl eyepiece

*2080 #30 8" f/10 .... **1549.95**
*2120 #30 10" f/10.......... **1999.95**
*2080 #36 8" f/6.3.. **1659.95** *2120 #36 10" f/6.3.. **2129.95**
2080 #50 8" f/10 **1829.95 **2120 #50 10" f/10. **2349.95**
2080 #56 8" f/6.3 **1999.95 **2120 #56 10" f/6.3 **2499.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10 .... **3349.95** 2120 #70H 10" f/10. **4099.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3 ... **3439.95** 2120 #76H 10" f/6.3 **4199.95**
Elec. Control Center for #30 & #36.......... **249.95**
New BASIC 16" Schmit-cassegrain.......... **Call**

LX3/LX5/LX6 SERIES (limited availability)
2080 LX5 .... **1469.95** 2080 LX6 .... **1599.95**
2120 LX5.......... **1899.95** 2120 LX6 .... **2199.95**
2120 #30 **Special Limited Time Offer** **1549.95**

BASIC 2080A
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope w/wedge & tripod.......... **939.95**

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN
Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mmEyepiece, 5x24 Finder.......... **629.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045....... **239.95**
Carry Case for 2045 .... **99.95**
Dew shield #582.......... **54.95**
#126 2x Short Tube Barlow **44.95**
Piggyback Bracket ...... **17.95** Tube Weight Ring........ **49.95**

C.A.T. & D.S.C.'s
CAT f/all 2080 Meade..... **834.95** CAT f/German Mounts . **1159.95**
CAT f/all 2120 Meade.. **834.95** DSC f/2080 Meade...... **396.95**
CAT f/new Meade LX6. **836.95** DSC f/2120 Meade...... **396.95**
Digital Readout System f/LX6 .... **319.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl	**Ultra Wide**	**Super Wide**
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26 .... **65.95**	4.7mm **123.95**	13.8mm **109.95**
32, 40mm...... **84.95**	6.7mm **149.95**	18mm **118.95**
56mm (2").. **159.95**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2") **174.95**	24.5mm **124.95**
Barlow 2X **62.95**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2") . **204.95**	32mm (2"). **184.95**
		40mm (2") **254.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ... **47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50.......... **66.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod **24.95**
2X Barlow 1/4" #122 .... **40.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127.. **54.95**
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4 ... **129.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys...... **98.95**
2" Star Diag w/1 1/4 Adapt .. **149.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm.... **139.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4... **84.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A **196.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc. . **79.95**
#1A Sky Filter.......... **44.95**
Set Circle Illum.......... **36.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2" **113.95**
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4" **69.95**
#911 Nebular Filter **106.95**
Dec #38 .... **84.95**
Dec #39 .... **84.95**
Hand Ctrl. #36.......... **78.95**
Dew Shield (2080) **89.95**
Dew Shield (2120)........ **104.95**
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120 **31.95**
Tube 1401 Weight Set .. **78.95**
Tube 1402 Weight **83.95**
Tele Extender **29.95**
Tele Compressor Sys **56.95**
9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket...... **143.95**
#43 R.A. Drive **77.95**
LED Map Light.......... **26.95**
Super Wedge **299.95**

MTS TELESCOPES

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS
DS-10A.......... **669.95** DS-16AB **1799.95**
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circles.......... **609.95**
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circles... **829.95**
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles.......... **769.95**
Dec #66A .... **44.95** Dec #66C........ **54.95**

REFRACTING/REFLECTOR TELESCOPES
226 60mm Altazimuth.......... **109.95**
291 60mm Equatorial **279.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only **329.95**
323 80mm Equatorial **459.95**
314 80mm Brass **899.95**
NEW 4420 4.5" Equatorial Reflector **319.95**

ACCS for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4" **34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4".......... **49.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES
Pathfinder II 15-60x .... **169.95** 2045 .... **469.95**
97E 3.5" m/c........ **369.95** 97ER m/c .. **409.95** 97E II **314.95**
#931 45 Erecting Prism ¼" to 96".......... **49.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER
78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**.......... **169.95**
78-9107 Discoverer Case.......... **44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer.......... **19.95**
22-3030 Camera Adapt.......... **19.95**
77-4407 Car Window Mount.......... **34.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)
78 1800 Standard.......... **138.95**
78-1200 Rubber Armored **149.95**
78-1817 Standard Kit w/15-45x, tripod and shoulder case **229.95**
78-1217 Rubber Armored Kit.......... **249.95**
78-2200 Water Proof w/15x45 Zoom.......... **294.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)
78-1900 **Spacemaster II** **155.95**
78-1917 **Kit** w/15x45 Zm EP, tripod, shoulder case **239.95**

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm
15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces.......... **@36.95**
22X W.A. .... 41.95 15-45X Zoom **84.95**
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm.......... **19.95**

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long, weighs 30 oz., multicoated. Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapter **219.95**

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive **499.95**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NEW PLOSSL
55mm 2".......... **Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4" .... **Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4" ...... **Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4" **74.95**

NEW WIDEFIELD
40mm 2".......... **Call**
32mm 2".......... **Call**
24mm 1 1/4".......... **Call**
19mm 1 1/4".......... **Call**
15mm 1 1/4".......... **Call**
New 2" 2X Barlow...... **179.95**

NAGLER
20mm Type 2; 2" .... **Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" ..... **Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4" ...... **Call**

NEW NAGLER
13mm 2" & 1 1/4" .... **Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4" .... **Call**
7mm 1 1/4".......... **Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4".......... **Call**

BARLOW
2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4" .... **Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal.......... **139.95**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt **349.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar.......... **59.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR
NEW UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APOThe Ultimate Refractor.... **Call**
NEW UPGRADED! Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price.......... **Call**
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor.......... **Call**

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS
TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount.......... **349.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate . **599.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt..... **799.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt. **759.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS
1 1/4" .... **169.95** 2" **279.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001
Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. **278⁹⁵**

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4" **39.95**
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho **94.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow.......... **63.95**
Variable Barlow **33.95**
R.A. Prism Erector......... **36.95**
Variable Cam. Adapt.... **64.95**
Tripod Bracket **42.95**
Carry Bag **29.95**
Sun Screen **42.95**
Straight-Thru Image Erctr **54.95**
3" f/6 Reflector.......... **179.95**

ADORAMA & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk .. **69.95**
2" to 1 1/4" Adapt......... **24.95**
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x ... **@31.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96 .... **5.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4" ... **6.95**
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP .. **7.95**
1 1/4 to .96" Focuser.......... **19.95**
96 EP to 1 1/4 Focusers. **19.95**
.96 Barlow 2x.......... **24.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)....... **1899.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)..... **3299.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C. **139.95**
DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C. **104.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C. **1579.95**
CLASSIC 8 .... **874.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC **999.95**
Dec Motor for Ultima, Powerstar & Classic.......... **99.95**
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Powerstar & Classic.......... **114.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized f/Classic 8" **209.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
New Advanced Astro Master **589.95**

COMA CORRECTOR
with 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter **179⁹⁵**

SUPER POLARIS C8
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating **1099.95**

SUPER POLARIS ACCS
Single Axis Drive **154.95**
Dual Axis Drive.......... **254.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6) **689.95**
C4.5" Newtonian.......... **429.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher...... **169.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5 **52.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian...... **44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES
Super Polaris C102 102mm.......... **1049.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite **2199.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism.......... **449.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80) **599.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5.......... **32.95**
60mm Altazimuth **136.95**
60mm Equatorial
Complete with slow motion controls R.A. & Dec setting circles, equatorial mount, full length wood tripod, Star Diagonal, 25mm Eyepice (32X). ....Only **219.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref..... **16.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref....... **43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case
C90 Basic.......... **369.95**
C90 Basic MC **399.95**
C90 Rubber.......... **389.95**
C90 Rubber MC **449.95**
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit **149.95**
C65 Rubber Coated.......... **197.95**
C60 Rubber Coated.......... **259.95**
Zoom Master II **294.95**
SS-80.......... **309.95**
New SS-70 Fluorite **999.95**

SPECIAL OFFER
Celestron C-90 Spotting Scope Accessory Kit
Consists of 1 18mm 96 Kellner (55X) • 1 10mm 96 Kellner (100X) • T-Adapter C-90. A $138 retail value for only **59.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2.5, 3X ...... **Ea. 26.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96.......... **37.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96 ..... **33.95**
LAR C90 .... **22.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold......... **69.95**
Porro Prism .96.......... **44.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96.......... **47.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4....... **49.95**
Series 5 Filter Set.......... **49.95**
Skylight Filter #1 .... **34.95**
Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl **46.95**
T Adapt. C90 .... **29.95**
New Photo Tripod.......... **99.95**
Shoulder Mount **74.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs....... **44.95**
New Fitted Cs f/C8 .... **149.95**
Binocular Viewer **449.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x **41.95**
Barlow 2" 2x **99.95**
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X **32.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"..... **114.95**
Counterweight Set 8" **59.95**
New! DC Invertor.......... **84.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4".......... **52.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8" **27.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8......... **142.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14.......... **119.95**
Illum Reticle EP **99.95**
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"....... **141.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.).......... **79.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell) **109.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)..... **139.95**
New Micro Guide Eyepiece . **149.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"..... **124.95**
Off Axis Guiding Sys **149.95**
Piggyback Mt 8" **36.95**
Polarizer Filter Assm.......... **89.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4" **49.95**
Porro Prism 1 1/4" **49.95**
Series 6 Filter Set.......... **56.95**
New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC **47.95**
Super Polaris 8" Mount..... **579.95**
Sky Filter #2.......... **39.95**
2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC..... **129.95**
Adj. Tripod Rubberized ... **209.95**
Tele Extender **29.95**
Casters f/Adj Tripod **39.95**
Vibration Suppr. Pads **39.95**
Wedge f/C8 .... **84.95**

NEW CELESTRON 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS
(Not all filters available in .96")
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9 .... **Each 13.95**
Buy any 4 filters for only.......... **48.95**
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4 .... **15.95**

NEW CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR FILTERS (MOUNTED)
f/60 Ref **43.95** f/80 Ref **47.95** f/C90s **69.95** f/C90s Rlc **84.95**
f/c4.5 **69.95** f/C102 **84.95** f/C8s **114.95**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES
2" .... **109.95** 50mm Plossl.. **109.95** 32mm Erfle... **139.95**

1¼" EYEPIECES (limited availability)
5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18mm, Ortho.......... **49.95**
22, 30, 36, 45 Plossl.......... **76.95**
20,24mm Erfle **49.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho.......... **108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4" **69.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼" .... **96.95** 15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼". **129.95**
45, 60mm 2" .... **179.95** 80mm 2".......... **299.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow.......... **69.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till January 3, 1991** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ASTRONOMY
Advertisers
January 1991

Adorama	100, 101
Advance Camera	11A
Adventure Montage	11A
Applied Research & Consulting	93
Artic Odysseys	18
Ashley Industries	13
Astro Physics	97
Astronomics	25
Ball Photo	20
Bethany Trading Co.	89
Black Forest Observatory	16
C & S Enterprises	19
Caledonian Graphics	97
California Telescope Co	79
Cambridge University Press	17
Celestron International	23, 104
City Camera	25
Coulter Optical, Inc	96
Cygnus-Graphic	18
D. Michael Crile Eclipse Video	20
Dr. Francis M. Cordell	89
EARTH Magazine	21
Edmund Scientific Company	12
F.C. Meichsner Co	92
Focus Camera	98, 99
Fujinon	102
Future Trends Software	43
Harvard Univeristy Press	20
Image Press	27
Innovative Energies, Inc	20
Jim's Mobile Industries	11A, 90
Khan Scope Centre	16
Los Angeles Optical Co	8
Lumicon	14, 15
Meade Instruments Corporation	2, 3
National Camera Exchange, Inc.	86
Newbridge Communications	11B
Newport Glass Works	18
Optica b/c	11A
Orion Telescope Center	80, 81
Parks Optical	27
Paul Nibley Productions	93
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	87
P-D Unique Products	20
Pegasus Optics	97
Planetary Studies Foundation	8
Questar	91
Robert A. Haag — Meteorites	12
Santa Anita Camera Shop	10
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	82
Scope City	8
Shutan Camera & Video	11
Space Ventures	95
Spectra Astro-Systems	92
SpectraSource Instruments	79
Star Hill Inn	12
Tech 2000	89
Tele-Vue Optics, Inc	7, 9, 103
Travel Network	16
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc	12, 89, 94
Twilight Tours	25
Vista Instrument Co	18
Wholesale Optics of Penn	82
Wilsec	10
Z2 Computer Solutions	10
Zephyr Services	94

For free advertising information call Greg Swan, Advertising Manager at (800) 558-1544, ext. 628 or Cathy Odland, Advertising Sales Rep, ext. 636

ASTRONOMY Magazine
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187

COMING IN THE FEBRUARY 1991 ISSUE OF
ASTRONOMY

IMAGING WITH HST As astronomers study the first pictures taken by HST's cameras, they are finding a lot to get excited about.

NO MOON = NO LIFE? If the Moon never existed, not only would there be no eclipses, there might not be any life.

NEW VISIONS FROM CCDS A gallery of hot images shows what the new technology can do in the hands of amateur astronomers.

FIREBALLS IN THE SKY Bolides are spectacular and unforgettable sights that often give rise to meteorites.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND JANUARY 8

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42″; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
日本でのお問い合せは 富士写真光機株式会社 電話 048(663)0111

Caress Your Vision
TELE VUE NAGLER 13

Now total viewing comfort is crafted into patented Plössl, Wide-field and Nagler designs. A soft rubber eyeguard cups the eye in optimum viewing position, enhancing contrast by eliminating extraneous light. Larger models have rubber grip rings to firm your grasp. These new features complement designs that started a revolution in optical performance, achieving the highest levels of correction for astigmatism and lateral color.

Winning raves in the latest astronomical textbooks, our 82° apparent field Naglers are still the widest commercially available. And every eyepiece is expert-inspected for full field performance down to f/4 before leaving our hands for yours.

Who is this meticulous maker? Tele Vue, of course. That alone should be comforting.

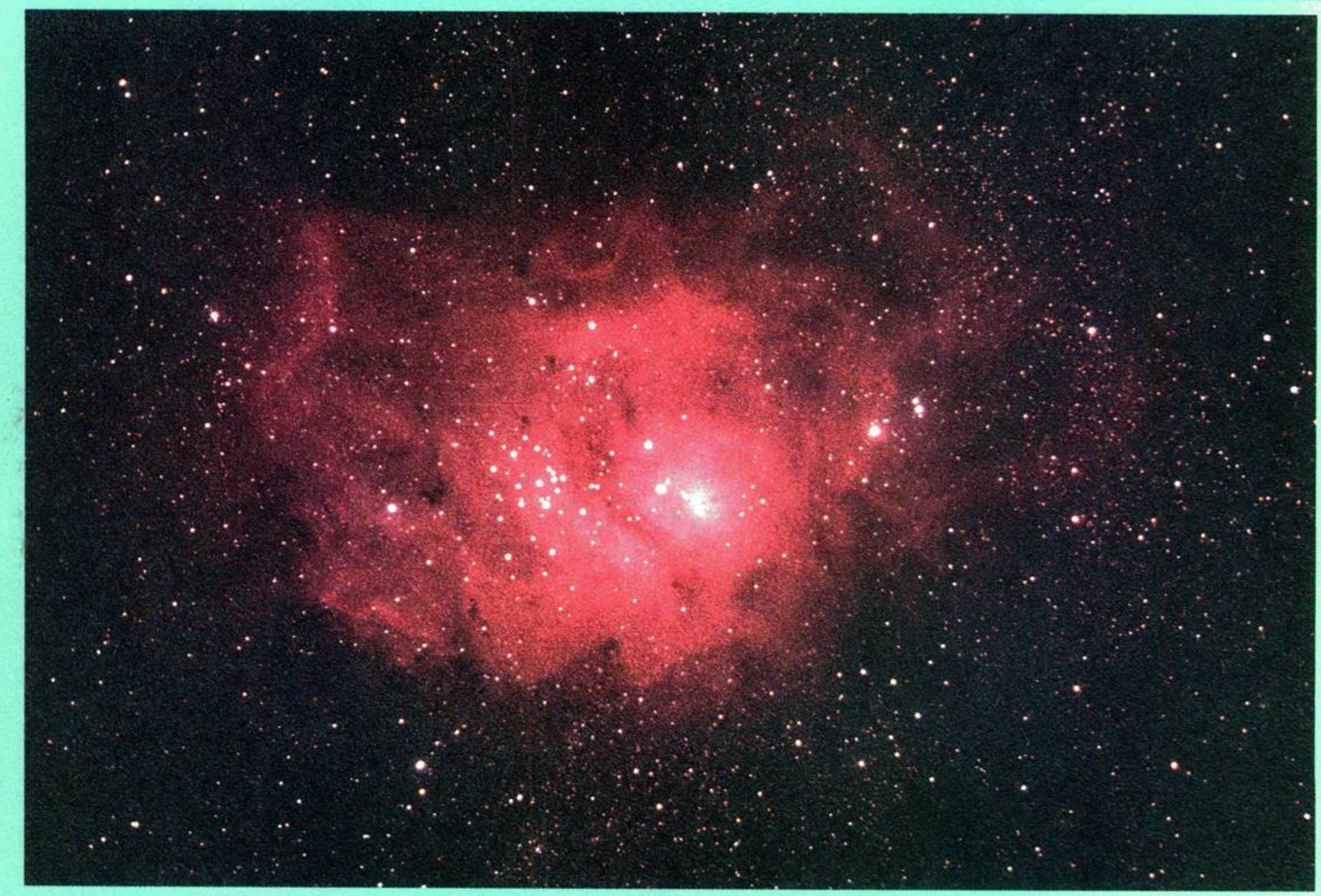
Tele Vue®

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965

© 1989 Tele Vue, Inc.

— Send $3.00 for complete literature package —

f/6.3 From CELESTRON???



C8 *Photo* *Lagoon Nebula* (M8) 30 *Minutes with f/6.3 Accessory* (*Jim Riffle, Astro Works*)

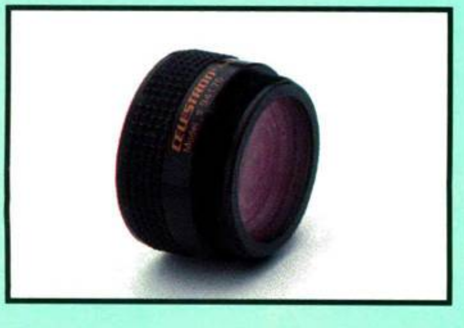
Yes, and not a simple chore. After almost four years of product development and refining by optical and mechanical engineers, we have achieved the desired results.

It would have been easy to make a dedicated f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain (like other manufacturers). But the drawbacks of having a much larger central obstruction (causing reduction of contrast) and the inability to utilize longer focal ratios for certain objects, led us to design a multi-element **combination focal reducer and field corrector lens** accessory. **The results are astonishing both visually and photographically.**

Buying a Celestron along with this special lens element allows you to have a dual focal ratio instrument with no sacrifice in image quality. Diffraction-limited optics with the industry's highest transmission means you're buying and using the BEST Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Jim Riffle of Astro Works quotes, "Visually, I used the reducer on the Ultima 8 with a 4mm Ortho while viewing Saturn. At over 300x, it was tack sharp. Cassini's division couldn't have been crisper. At low power the C8 becomes an RFT instrument easily equalling or surpassing coma-corrected Newtonians in full field image quality. Off-axis guiding the C8 with this reducer allowed for numerous, uncommonly sharp guide stars. The low power views through the C14 were awesome!" One of Jim's astrophotos is shown above - compare it to competitive product photos!

reducer/corrector-f/6.3 #94175



- **4 element design**
- **41mm clear aperture**
- **Fully multi-coated**
- **1-1/2" dia. field size on 35 mm film**
- **f/6.3 (for C8/C11), f/7 (for C14)**
- **Works with all past & present Celestron C8's, C11's & C14's**
- **2-1/2 times reduction in exposure time as compared to f/10**
- **Attaches directly to the rear opening on C8 (to the reducer plate on C11/C14)**
- **Rubber grip for ease of handling in cold weather**

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Call free 1-800-421-1526
(M-F 8-4 pm; Pac. Time in Cont. USA)